

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

4
3RD MARINE DIVISION

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

C. A. Jeffery *3/7/77*
Signature/date

JOURNAL

AUG 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALREF: 010000
FO: 012400

Admin

INCIDENT 23 MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 01 AUG. 1968
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REF TO PCV TOC MSG.
FM THIRD REGON: A. REGON 1D3 B. 311515H
C. XD768412 D. TM RECEIVED AK47 SNIPER
FIRE FROM 200-300 METERS SOUTH. TM
COULDN'T OBS EN. TM CALLED FOR AN AC.
NEG RESULTS IN SIGHTING EN. E. TM CONTINUED
MISSION.

FM THIRD REGON: A. REGON 1E3 B. 311910H
C. XD917530 D. TM FOUND ONE BUNKER,
INSIDE WAS A SACK OF RICE WITH CHINESE
WRITING ON IT, ALSO ONE NV LETTER WAS
FOUND. TM FOUND ONE BLOWUP ROCKET POD
3 1/2 FT LONG, WHITE YELLOW STRIPE ON
ONE SIDE, BROWN ON THE OTHER, IT HAD
ENGLISH WRITING ON IT, ALSO FOUND CHINESE
OR NV MORTAR FUSE, ALONG WITH THIS WERE
TEN 2.75 ROCKETS. E. TM WILL BRING BACK
THE IMPORTANT GEAR. LEFT ROCKETS IN PLACE.

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP # 2075
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DOING NA AIR OPTS.
FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AIR TRAC B.
311850H C. FR 293754 EN 265993 D.
SIGHTED VISUALLY 2 NVA AT ABOVE GRID;
E. FIRED 2 BEEHIVE TANK RDS. SWIFT LOCAT
SURVEYED TARGET AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

FM FIRST MAR: A. D 1/1 B. 312230H C.
132650 EN 136650 D. KILLER TM RECEIVED
1 RD S/A FIRE FROM NORTHEAST SIDE OF ROAD.
E. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITHOUT FURTHER CONTACT

FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AIRTRAC B.
312210H C. 312722 EN 281721; 296695; 288713
D. USING PPC5 DETECTED A LARGE GROUP EST
AT 2 NVA COMPANIES OR MORE MOVING SOUTH
AT 281721. AT 2240 PPC5 DETECTED 2 GROUPS,
1 GROUP AT 288713, OTHER AT 296695 EACH
GROUP EST. AT NVA COMPANY SIZE. THE 2
GROUPS WERE MOVING NORTH. E. FIRED NAVAL
GUNFIRE MISSION. COULD NOT OBS. NEG
ASSESSMENT.

FM FIRST MAR COC: THIRD MAR AIR OPTS.

01-1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

35

010001-012400H ADD 88

MARDIV COC

TIME

OUT

"J"

DIG

INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS

ACTION

010155

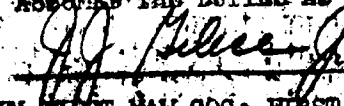
11

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTIRES 79-11
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAV BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.



CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER



CAPT USMC

010252

12

311705Z

FM FIRST MAF COC: FIRST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS.

311530

13

311207Z

FM 99 ST HOTEL: SCOTLAND SITREP # 398

010255

010255

14

311607Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 546

010256

15

311603Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1092

010643

16

312115Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL

010646

17

312052Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1092

010648

18

311730Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE

010649

19

312031Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 398

010650

20

312030Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 516

010720

21

311119Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 428

010722

22

311119Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 772

010823

23

312351Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 772

010824

24

312330Z

FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 428

010930

25

010630H

FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 0630H C. 277667 D.
MORT MEN WERE REPLACING M-34 HE RDS IN 81
AMMO BUNKER, 1RD DETONATED & INCREMENTS ON
OTHER RDS BURNED, CAUSE UNK E. PERONS RE-
MOVED FROM BUNKER & VIC, & WOUNDED EVASD
TO DONG HA, WATER & SAND PUT ON RDS RE-
MAINING IN AMMO BUNKER. EOD WILL INSPECT
& REMOVE AMMO, INVEST IN PROGRESS F. 1-NBC
G. 4EVAC NBC.

O/S, DIV INSP, J
NORMAL

010955

26

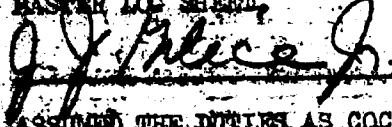
312211Z

FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG

011030

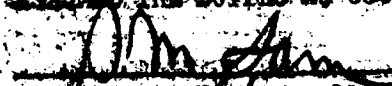
27

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTIRES 11-27
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.



CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER



CAPT USMC

011010

28

010915H

FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0915H C. 945612 D. END
8 FIGHTING HOLES 1 WK OLD TRAILS FM HOLES
LEAD TO WATER-POINT E. RECONED AREA W/NEE
RES

01-2

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

8-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-012400H AUG 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011125		29		311100H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 311100H LATE RPT C. 293753 EN 289756-290756 D. PTL INVEST POSS EN LOC NW OF OCEAN VIEW. END RPT SITE VIC 289756 RPT SITE POINTING TOWARD CUA VIET, ALSO END 2 LIVING BUNKERS & 1 FIGHTING HOLE. BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLE RECENTLY USED, AREA HAD NUMEROUS DUD RDS E. DEST BUNKERS & RAN PTL'S IN AREA WILL CONDUCT H&I'S ON SUSP EN PSN'S	J,B
011130		30		010945H	FM QTFD: A. E/2/26 B. 0945H C. 285525 EN SAME D. MARINE TRIPPED EXPL DEV (EST ARTY ED) E. EVAC CALLED IN & COMPLETED F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	J,B G-2
011200		31		010205Z	FM PGV TOC GP: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
011145		32			FM DIV AO: YD172699 TOOK 1 INCOMING RD NEG VR, YD175705 FRESH BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX	J
011235	011315	33		312213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 516	
		34		011200H	FM TF H: A. K/4/12 B. 1200H C. 100531 EN 100531 D. AN M-109 HIT A PLASTIC MINE EST 16 LBS TNT, ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEP BY A DETACHMENT FM D-5, VEH WAS TOTALLY DEST C. 1 EVAC 1 MINOR	J,B
011215		35			FM DIV AO: WORKED W/1ST AMT WHO WAS IN CONTACT, YD289762 FIRED 1 NGF MSN NEG BDA	J
011321	011330	36		312217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1093	
		37		011055H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AMT B. 1105H C. 295751 EN 289762 D. REC'D SAF FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, RES 1 KIA, WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOR EN CAS TOOK MORE SAF FM SUSP EN BUNKERS E. REC'D FIRE W/SAF, TANKS & NAVAL GUNFIRE, AO ON STATION ADJ FIRE ON EN PSN'S F. 1	J,B
011115		38		011403H	PATROL REAR ELEMENT SAW 3 NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR FLANK. FIRED M-60, M-16. ARTY MISSION CALLED, FM TASK FORCE HOTEL	J
011520		39		010835H	2B1 EARLY FLOWER 010835 JULY 68 YD 182702 TM WAS OBSERVING AREA WHEN THEY TOOK (2) ROUNDS OF 105 ARTY FIRE FROM THE SOUTH APPROX. 50 METERS FROM THEIR POSIT. TM THEN TOOK A FIRE FOR EFFECT OF 20 ROUNDS RESULTING IN (2) KIA PRIORITY H&I EVAC. TM TOOK ADDITIONAL ARTY FIRE RESULTING IN	

CONFIDENTIAL

B.3 Admin

010001 - 012400 AUG 68

010001 - 012400 AUG 68

REF	DATE	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011545	40	011300H		HI 3D FORCE RECON: A: 203 FIGHTING MAD B: 011300H JULY 68 C: 067654 D: TM OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA STANDING ON TOP OF A HILL. EN. WAS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. EN. WAS TOO FAR AWAY TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT OR WEAPONS. E: EN FIRED A FIRE MISSION.	J
011545	41	011520H		FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 1520 C. FR 887397 EN 873383 D. OBS 3NVA AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. ARTY MISSION CALLED, AO ON STATION. REH ASSESSMENT.	J
011545	42			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>D. M. Lane</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
011913	43	011705H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/3 B. 1705H C. TSL EN 925538 D. REC'D 20 RDS ARTY & ROCKETS FROM ABOVE EN GRID, AT SAME TIME 2/4 SPOTTED EN RKT SITE AT 893526. HERO SPOTTED RKT RACKS AT 953552. EN AT 918525 EST EN RKT POSTI AT 908522. AO SPOTTED RKT AT 892526. BETWEEN 1705H AND 1717H C/1/4 SPOTTED ACTIVE RKT SITE AT 830500. E. FW RAN ON 892526. ARTY MISSION CONDUCTED ON 897516 BY RECON TM. ARTY, FW AND GUN SHIPS RAN ON 830500. ALL ORD ON TARGET, NEG BDA. 2 JB	
012010	44	010955H		FM 1ST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AMT. D. 0955H - 1115H C. FR 288756 EN 208758 D. SQD PATROL SENT TO CHECK AREA OF ABOVE EN GRID, 2 PROB NVA KIA BY TANKS ON 31 JULY. CAME UPON 10-15 NVA LOCATED IN BUNKER COMPLEX AT 288758. UNIT OPENED FIRE AS SAME NVA TRIED TO FLEE AREA. UNIT SUBSTAINED 1 KIA AT 1010 AT 288756. MAN DIED PRIOR TO EVAC. E. BRAVO CO DEPLOYED ANOTHER CO W/TANKS TO VIC 291754. TANKS FIRED AT 288757. FRIENDLEYS WITHDREW FROM AREA AND CALLED IN NGF. BUNKERS OCCUPIED BY NVA HAD BEEN BLOWN ON 31 JULY AND NVA MOVED INTO AREA AND RE-DUG IN DURING THE NIGHT. FIRE FIGHT RESULTED IN 1 USMC DOW PREV. REPORTED. AND 8 NVA KIA (C) FOR WHICH 6 WERE PREV. REPORTED. UNIT AT 294752 CONTINUE TO OBS AREA AND FIRE NGF. FW REQUESTED FOR MORNING. F. 1 PREV RPT'D I. 8 (C) RPT'D.	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

012001-012400H AUG 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012016		45	011500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AMT B. 1500H C. FR 293455Z AUG 68 D. OBS 20-25 NVA MOVING TO AND FROM BUNKERS AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. FIRED ARTY, TANKS AND MVT. OBS 2 NVA KILLED BY NGF. REQUEST FW FOR 2 AUG ON BUNKERS. I. (2)	JB
012013		46	011245H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1245H C. FR 184711 EN SAME D. PATROL FOUND 2 NVA BODIES IN BOB CRATER. ALSO 1 E-TOOL. H. SEARCHED AREA W/REQ RESULTS. I. (2) (C)	JB
012108		47	312213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 517	ARC LIGHT
012100		48	010831Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
012155		49	011137Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1095	
012156		50	010537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1094	
011200		51	011131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 431	
010635		52	010452Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 430	
011453		53	312315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 429	
011215		54	011130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 775	
010625		55	010451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 774	
012215		56	312317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 773	
012225		57	011133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 519	
012226		58	010533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 518	
	012245	59	010735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 515	
	012246	60	010736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1091	
012256		61	011345Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: THIRD MAF PHOTO OPNS.	
	012300	62	010730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 76	
	012301	63	010731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 27	
	012302	64	010633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 34	
012255		65	010800Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: THIRD MAF PHOTO OPNS.	
	012303	66	011000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 39	
	012304	67	010632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 29	
	012305	68	010737Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 397	
	012306	69	010630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1093	
	012307	70	010631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 516	
	012308	71	010635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 30	
	012309	72	010634Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 37	
012234		73	012050H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B 1/1 B. 012050H C. 149702 D. FRIENDLY LINES OPENED FIRE ON LP RESUMING ING IN 2 VIA (EVAC). E. MEDEVAC ACCOMPLISHED. WILL CONDUCT AN INVESTIGATION.	JB
012236		74	012125H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A 1/1 B. 012125H C. 170728 EN 168730 D. LP OBS MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 60MM MISSION W/NG ASSESSMENT.	J
	012325	75	011435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: INITIAL BDA REPORT.	
012400		76		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 AUG 1968	
012400				01-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 020001H
TO: 022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 AUG 1968	
020012			2	010537H	FM THIRD REGION: A. RECON 3B2 B. 011537H C. 01163699 D. TM RECEIVED FIRE FROM 5 OR 6 EN. ABOUT 400 METERS TO SOUTHWEST. TM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION ON ABOVE GRID. TM STILL RECEIVED FIRE SO AO WENT ON STATION EN STARTED MOVING IN TOWARD TM. E. TM MOVED BACK INTO A-3 POST FOR NIGHT.	J
020145			3		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 42-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE CASPER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
010722			4	010210Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
	020218		5	011415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 43	
	020219		6	011602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 773	
	020220		7	011601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 510	
	020223		8	011300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SHORT SET REPORT	
020225			9	011710Z	FM CG PROV CORPS: ARC LIGHT UNCLASSIFIED IDENTIFIERS:	ARC LIGHT
	020225		10	011600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 510	
	020228		11	011600Z	FM PROV CORPS: LANCASTER SITREP # 775	
	020230		12	011603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 774	
020300			13	011603Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW BDA	
020305			14	011603Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: THIRD MAW IPR, PROJECT GRAND BANYON.	
020340			15	010430Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: THIRD MAW IR IPR.	
020337			16	011830Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENT.	
	020600		17	012030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 2076	
	020602		18	011808Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 420	
	020603		19	012046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AER OPSUM	
020650			20	020540H	FM 1ST MAW: A. B/1/1 B. 0540H C. 149702 EN 153698 D. OBS ANVA IN OPEN, OPENED FIRE W/ SAP NVA RETARD FIRE & BRIKE CONTACT. NO CAS E. SWEEPING AREA	J
020740			21		02-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

020001-022400H AUG 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020625	21	020510H	FM TF H: A. E/2/4 B. 0510H C. 854456 D. ELEMENTS OF 3D PLT HAS NVA ON WIRE IN LZ REC'D SAF & ARTY, CONTACT BROKEN AT APP- ROX 0600 E. ARTY CALLED, FIARE SHIPS ON STATION F. 3 G. 2 EVAC	JKB	
021000	22		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP		
021000	23		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
				CAPT BRIC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
021005	24	0201 30Z	FM TF PCV TOC: 170Z LIGHT	IST LT USMC	
021040	25	020330H	FM TF H: A. E/2/4 B. 0330H C. 845456 D. REC'D GREN'S & MORT, W END OF PERIM PER- ATRATED BY EST PLT OF NVA AT 0345H BY 0450H LINES WERE ESTABLISHED CUTTING OFF LZ. CONT TAKING N-79, GREN'S, SAF AT 0500H TOOK CS GAS, AT 0530H NVA WERE AT BOTTOM OF LZ E. TOOK AREA UNDER FIRE W/60MM, AT 0600H RE- TOOK LZ & ORIGINAL PERIMETER F. 6 (3 PREV RPT'D G. 11 (2 PREV RPT'D) I. 5 NVA M. 3 SKS'S, 2 AK 47'S N. 4 STACHEL CHARGES	ARCLIGHT	
021040	26		FM DIV AQ: YD286763 2 NVA COOKING CHOW RAN 1 A/S NEG BEA, FIRED 1 NGF MSN UNK RES	J, B	
021150	27	011603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 520	J	
021151	28	011607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1096		
021159	29	012230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE RPT		
021200	30	011612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 45		
021201	31	011615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT-REPORT NR 73		
021202	32	011610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 46		
021203	33	011611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR		
021204	34	011607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 430		
021205	35	011613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 517		
021206	36	011609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1095		
021207	37	011608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1094		
021116	38	020940H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 020940H C. FR 175720 EN: 478752 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM E. RET'D W/ST & 4.2 MSN'S ON EN PSN'S NEG RES. G. 1 EVAC.		
021235	39		02-2	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ARRIVAL 3D MANDIV COG
TIME

OUT

J

DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

JOM ON

1245

40

021155Z

FM: AO SECTION: COORD YD 279773-NVA.
IN BUNKERS IN AREA LOCATED ADDITIONAL
BUNKERS NO MOVEMENT, RAN (TRACE-11) REG
REUTERS 72 ON 73 ON AND 62 TO 59 CHECK
STATUS N'S BUNKERS.

J
ARCLIGHT

1303

41

012329Z

FM MAW COG: ARCLIGHT STRIKES

021330

42

020350Z

FM THIRD MANDIV COG: ARCLIGHT

1331

43

021220H

FM DIV HQ: A. DIV HQ B. 1220H C. 9855
D. VIC TRUCK SLIPPED OFF ROAD & OVERTURNED
RD VIC 9855 RES 5 EVAC (NBO) G. 5EVAC NBC
FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/11 CP B. 1110H C. 116700

J, DIV INSP

1243

44

021110H

D. REC'D 1/820H RD THAT LANDED IN RINE
FIELD IN FRONT OF OP-3 FM UNK EN PSN E.
SEARCHED AREA W/BINOCULARS W/REG RES

J

1356

45

020900H

FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MAR B. 0900H C. 316-
708 D. PF/MARINE PTL SWEEP THROUGH VILL
3 VN MALES DET, 1 ON BLACK LIST OTHERS
HAD QUESTIONABLE ID'S E. FORWARDED TO 15TH
DET FOR INVEST L. 3 DET.

J

1420

46

021235H

FM BEACH BOY: A. BEACH BOY B. 1235H C. 011628
EN. 023618 D. TM WAS OBS AREA WHEN THEY
SPOTTED 3-4 NVA/VC MOVING TOWARDS THEM

OUT

J

DTG

FM THE S. NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
AND CARRYING WEAPONS. H. TM CALLED FIRE MEN

47

021155Z

N/UNK RES. ALSO CALLED THUSIPS TO OBS AND
FOR SUPPORT IN AREA LOCATED ADDITIONAL

1443

47

021200H

FM FLSC BRAVO: A. FLSC-28 B. 1200H C. 95553
D. VECR W/LOADED TRUCK SLIDE OFF A HILL IN
VIC OF CHECK POINT B. ON ROUTE 9 G. 5 EVAC.

J, DIV INSP

OUT

J

DTG

FM DIV HQ: A. DIV HQ B. 1200H C. 95553

021330

48

020350Z

FM THIRD MANDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 432

021518

49

010621Z

FM THIRD MANDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1097

021519

50

012213Z

FM THIRD MANDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 433

021520

51

020036Z

FM CG PROV CORPS V. COMMA DERS DAILY SUMMARY

NORMAL

1600

52

020225Z

FM 1ST MAR: A. B/FIRST MAR B. 1400H C. 292753

1613

53

021400H

EN. 288757 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA AT ABOVE EN
GRID MOVING INTO BUNKERS L. FIRED 20
RDS 300M DELAY TIME. RDS AT BUNKER,
IMPACT OF RDS SEEM TO SHOW THAT
BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED.

J

1510

54

021000H

FM FLSC BRAVO: A. FLSC/B B. 1100H
C. YD 284669 D. FUEL DET BY URIP FLARE
IN FIRST MAR AREA. E. ONE 10,000GAL
FUEL BLADDER & ONE 350 GPM PUMP DESTROYED
AS RES OF EXPLOSION

J,B

1625

55

021000H

FM DIV HQ: A. DIV HQ B. 1000H C. 021000H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5-3 adm

020001 022400 JUL 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3D MARY

TIME

OUT

WTH

DEG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

02 00	71	02171CH	IN FIRST MAR: A. D/1st AMT B. 1710H C. 295752 IN. 288757 D. A.O. OBS BUNKERS COMPLEX AND TRENCH LINE AT ABOVE GRID E. A.O. DROPPED SMOKE TO MARK POSITION. FIRED FOUR RDS TANK 49 RDS NAVAL GUN FIRE A.O. OBS ONE BUNKER DESTROYED	J
02 00	72	021800H	IN FIRST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1800H. C. 350625 D. WHILE ENROUTE TO HIRE POSITION POINT ELEMENT MID 105 RD RIGGED AS A EXPLOSIVE DEVICE W/ A FRICTION TYPE FUSE WITH TRIP WIRE, HIRE HAD BEEN UNCOVERED BY RAIN E. DISARMED HIRE AND WILL RETURN IT TO CP	J
02 02	73	022100H	IN FIRST MARINE: A. D 1/1 B. 022100H C. 136546 D. RECEIVED 2 HEAVY CAL. AIR BURST 1 RD NORTH OF LINE: 2 1 SOUTH.	JB
02 03	74	011620Z	IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 776	
	75	012207Z	IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 521	
	76	021920H	IN THIRD MARINE: A. H/COM 2-2 B. 021910H C. 751489 IN 753489 D. IN HEAD 5 IVA WALKING ON RIDGE LINE EAST TO WEST AT 753489 MOVEMENT SOUNDED LIKE ENTRY CARRYING GEAR MOVEMENT WAS UNOBSERVED E. IN CONTINUED MISSION.	J
02 04	77	020417Z	IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1098	
	78	022120H	IN OF HOTEL: A. D 2/4 B. 022120H C. 893457 I. HEAD MOVEMENT NEAR WERE. E. FIRED 60MM ILLUMIN. HE, 91MM ILLUM WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT	J
	79	020034Z	IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 777	
	80	021107Z	IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 435	
	81	020533Z	IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 34	

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 02 AUG 1968

02-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3 *Colonie*
 FROM: 030001H
 TO: 032400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
030001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 03 AUG 1968	
030015		2	310732Z	FM CG TF HOTEL: LANCASTER SITREP # 770	
030016		3	020413Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 522	
030017		4	021007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1099	
030023		5	022200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H 2/3 B. 022200H C. 019593 EN. 9868 D. OBS 2 FLAMES AT GRID 9868 IDENTICAL TO THOSE AT NIGHT OF 31 JULY THROUGH 01 AUG. E. NOTIFIED 3RD MAR.	J
030025	030115	6	311210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 771	
		7	021300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C 1/4 B. 021300H C. 923483 D. FOUND 75 TO 100 BUNKERS & 4,000 LBS OF RICE AT ABOVE GRID. 2 BUNKERS FOR SURGICAL PURPOSES, 20X12X6. FOUND SURGICAL SUPPLIES, WEAPONS & AMMO IN BUNKER. E. DE. 2,000LBS OF RICE, DE. 19 BUNKERS W/DATO 15 BY HAND, BROUGHT BACK 1 SKB & RPG'S & ASSORTED MEDIC L G R. N. 1TNC, 2CS/C.	JB
030030		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 56-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
030140	9	021003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 523		
030145	10	020535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 778		
030150	11	021105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 779		
030205	12	021235Z	FM THIRD MAF COC DNG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT	
030355	13	021357Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: SCOUT DOG TEAM		
030420	14	020500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 520		
030421	15	021600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP # 2077		
030422	16	021601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE PERISHABLE MATERIAL DONG HA AIR OPSUM		
030554	17	021607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 65		
030555	18	020502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 25		
030556	19	020730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 38		
030557	20	021215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 53		
030558	21	021131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1097		
030559	22	021120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 433		
030600	23	021132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 432		

03-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SD 100-100000

032001-032400 AUG 68

OUT

"J"

DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

031140	60	021646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 436	
031140	61	021600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP 524	
031142	62	021607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1100	
	63		FM DIV AO: YD081411 PREP HIG BDA, XD966-591 VR 155 HOWITZER DROPPED FM CH-54 WILL DEST THIS AFTERNOON	J, B
04	64	031010H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 1010H C. 116700 FM 5600HLS D. UNIT REC'D 10/82MI RDS FM 5600HLS E. ALERTED FO'S & OP'S TO OBS AREA FOR EN PSN	J, B NORMAL
02	65	030205Z	FM PCV TOC CP: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
031206	66	030330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORECAST OF FUTURE DMS	
50	67		FM DIV AO: YD 223803 15FT TOWER 4 POLES & LATTICE WORK N SIDE OF RIVER, YD174670 SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX TRAIL FM W IN USE, XD988704 ROPE ACROSS BEN HAI	J, B
45	68	031140H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1140H C. 207729 D. MID ONE PRESSURE TYPE MINE OF CIRCULAR SHAPE APPROX 8" IN DIAMETER E. DEST W/C-4	J
50	69	031110H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1110H C. 116700 FM 087686 D. REC'D 1/82MI RD IN VIC OP-2 E. FIRM 81MI AT ABOVE EN COORD	J, B
50	70	031120H	FM FIRST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 1120H C. 254632 D. WHILE ON PLT UNIT WAS APPROACHED BY VN CHILDREN WHO BROUGHT W/THEM 3/81MI RDS, THEY MID RDS IN STREAM AT ABOVE GRID E. RDS SENT TO CP TO BE TURNED IN TO ENG'S	J, B
45	71	031050H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1050H C. 140690 D. MID WHILE ON PLT 3 CHICOM GREN'S & 2 CARRYING CASES E. DEST W/C-4	J NORMAL
45	72	022211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
400	73	031345H	FM FIRST MAR: MID ONE PRESSURE TYPE MINE OF CIRCULAR SHAPE APPROX 8" IN DIAMETER AND WEIGHTED 10-15 LBS. IT WAS A CHICOM TYPE MINE. IN REF TO "J" 68	J
130	74	031345H	ACREPORT: YD009334 WORKED WITH RECON TM WHO HAD SIGHTED 6-10 IVA. VR AREA NO IVA SIGHTED. SIGN OF RECEIPT HVT. RAN 3A/S GF 3 & 4 TM REPORTED SECONDARY EXPLOSION	J
55	75	031515H	DIV AO: VR THREE LONG VALLEY NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS VERY LITTLE TRAIL ACTIVITY, AND THE POSITION THAT WERE THERE APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 5-6 MONTHS OLD. THE ROADS S OF THE SANH APPEARED TO HAVE LIGHT HVT OF IT. NO VEHICLES PASSED BY OF THE 85 GRID LINE. TO THE E WORK HAS APPEARED TO HAVE SLOW DOWN CONSIDERABLY	J, B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

030001-032400 AUG 68

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

031605 76 030737Z RI III IAF COC: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS ARC
031615 77 030815H RI RECON TH: A. 2-2 BULL DOZER B. 0815H
RI XD753488 D. TH OBS 2-3 VC/NVA MOVING
ON TRAIL V-E. TH WAS UNABLE TO OBS WEAPONS,
EQUIP & UNIFORMS DUE TO THE HIGH ELEPHANT
GRASS E. TH CALLED IN FIRE MSN AND REQUESTED
A.O.
031625 78 030602Z RI THIRD HARDIV COC: A.O. REPORT NR 63
031626 79 030603Z RI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 59
031627 80 030601Z RI THIRD HARDIV COC: A.O. REPORT NR 67
031402 81 031345H RI 11TH ENG'S: A. DG/2 B. 1345H C. A-2
D. ENGINEER BUILDING TOWER AT A-2 TOOK
FRAGMENTS IN LOWER LEFT LEG AS RDS OF
EN ARTY. APPROX 25 RDS OF UNK CAL E.
WAITING TO BE MEDIC-EVAC TO
D-IED G. ONE EVAC
031705 82 031635H DIV AO: YD032905 ACTIVE SAM SITE CONFIRMED
RAN ONE A/S. ONE SAM AND VAN DESTROYED
031710 83 031145H RI RECON TH: A. 1/B/1 B. 1145H C. YD 048-
654 D. TH END TWO 4-6 MAN BUNKERS, MANY
FIGHTING HOLES, THREE SETS OF FOOT PRINTS
APPROX 24 HRS OLD MOVING V. TH THEN END OLD
50 CAL. POSITION. TH THEN STARTED RECEIVING
MORTAR ROUNDS 200-300M W OF THEIR POSITION
E. GUNSHIPS & TRANSPORTS CAME ON STATION
AND EXTRACTED TH
031745 84 031005H A.O. REPORT: YD1866 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED
YD181672 FOUR BUNKERS DESTROYED. SIGNS
OF PEOPLE IN THIS AREA YD144732 NEW
BUNKERS YD176745 TWO NEW MORTAR PITS
FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY
031750 85 031535H DIV A.O.: RAN ONE A/S ON BUNKERS (RN 107)
FIVE BUNKERS DESTROYED, ONE SECONDARY FIRE
YD168743 TRAIL ACTIVITY YD189757 BUNKERS
AND TRAIL ACTIVITY YD184762 BUNKERS AND
TRAIL ACTIVITY, YD187756 BUNKERS AND
TRAIL ACTIVITY, YD176747 BUNKERS AND
TRAIL ACTIVITY, YD181757 THREE NEW BUNKERS
YD177747 TWO NEW MORTAR POSITION, BUNKERS
AND FIGHTING HOLES WITHIN 150M, YD144732
NEW BUNKERS
031800 86 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-86
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

031801

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF "J" DTG INCIDENTS, ORDERS ACTION

112 031000E RECOVERY TO (ONE SOD F/2/3) WITH ORD OFFICER
ARST AT CAMP CARROLL AWAITING TRANSPORTATION
TO SCENE TO DETERMINE DAMAGE OF 155 NO.
IN REF TO "J" 63

113 030830H IN TP HOTEL: A. C/1/4 B. 0830-1245 C. 922485
D. AT ABOVE GRID C/1/4 AND APPROX 31 BUNKERS
2 MESS HALLS, TWO WATER POINTS, 13 EATING
TABLES, ONE HEAD AT 925481 AND MORTAR PIT
E. BROUGHT IN ONE 8 LB BAG OF RICE, TWO SITES
FOR 82MM, 6 60MM FUSE HEADS, FIVE ANTI-PERSONNEL
MINE. BEST REST OF GEAR. M. 512 7.62RDS, 2AK-47
MAGAZINE 78 AK-47RDS, 3 HETLETS, 4 E TOOLS,
ONE PICK, 6 82MM PRIMERS, 41 60MM PRIMERS
66 82MM FUSE HEADS,

032230 114 022247Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 437
032231 115 022245Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 781
032232 116 021645Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 780
032233 117 031330Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 88
118 030930Z IN FIRST MAF COC: THIRD MAF PHOTO IPIR.
119 031315Z IN FIRST MAF COC: THIRD MAF PHOTO IPIR.
120 031820H IN THIRD REGON: A. REGON 4A3 B. 031820
C. IN XD988640 D. THE OBS 4 IVA/VC WALKING
DOWN TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID. THE COULD NOT OBS
WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT. E. THE CONTINUED MISSION. J

121 031945H IN FLSC/D: A. FLSC/D B. 031945H C. YD341697
IN YD343696 D. YD342696 D. 10 RDS AMTY TAKEN
E. 3-10,000 GALS FUEL BLADDERS DAMAGED NOT
REPAIRABLE.

122 022223Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 2000
123 022227Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: HAP/SAL SITREP #104
032350 124 031415Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 109
032351 125 031416Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 106
032352 126 031417Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT.
032353 127 031418Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 96
032354 128 031419Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 95
032355 129 031420Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 94
032356 130 031421Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 104
032357 131 031422Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 105
032358 132 031423Z IN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 110
133 031330Z IN FIRST MAF COC: THIRD MAF IR IPIR.

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 03 AUG 1968

03-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 040001H

TO: 042000Z

NAME OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, REFS, ORDERS ACTION

001 1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 04 AUG 1968
 005 2 032130H FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AIRTRACS B.
 032130H C. 310722 FM 300705 D. OBS WITH
 MOD, 5 IVA. E. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM WITH
 NEG ASSESSMENT. J
 005 3 031945H FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AIRTRACS B.
 031945H C. 293754 FM 243825 D. OBS ACTIVE
 ARMY SIGHT. IMPACT OF FM RDS. UNOBS.
 E. FIRED NAVAL GUNFIRE OF 4 RDS 5" & 8"
 OBS 3 SECOND EXPLOSIONS. J
 050 4 032310H FM 12TH MAR: A. L 4/12 B 032310H C.
 2159 D. L 4/12 REPORTS 5 RDS IMPACTED
 APPROX 500 METER FROM TIERE PERIMETER.
 E. REPORTED TO 12TH MARINES. JB
 050 5 031600Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: HUCON SITREP HR 2078
 138 6 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 86-6
 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
 ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
 MASTER LOG SHEET

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

040230 7 031604Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE
 PERISHABLE MATERIAL DONG HA AIR OPSUM.
 040231 8 031605Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 781
 040245 9 031606Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 437
 040246 10 031607Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 113
 040247 11 031608Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 121
 040253 12 031612Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 4
 040254 13 031609Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 2000
 040255 14 031613Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT
 040256 15 030443Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP # 525
 257 16 032030H FM 1ST HOTEL: A. D 1/9 B. 032030H C. 978479
 D. 1/9 2ND PLT LINES OBS'D FM IN WIRE. E.
 LINES OPENED UP W/11-79 AND 11-26. A MAN ON
 WATCH TOOK SCHRAMMEL IN LEFT EYE FROM 11-79
 RD. MAN WAS EVAC. G. 1 JB
 040300 17 031611Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 780
 040315 18 030447Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1101
 040820 19 031003Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1102
 040821 20 031007Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 526

04-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0400016042400N AUG 68



T CIPHER, LOGS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL 30 1 11V 003
TIME

IN	OUT	J	DTG
040750		21	040735Z
040856		22	040750H
040930		23	040930H
052100		24	040935H
	031800	25	040940H
	040941	26	031607Z
040920		27	031730Z
	040945	28	031610Z
	040946	29	031603Z
041045		30	
041045		31	

RE: 30 1 11V 003/3 B. 0735H C. 060594
D. FR ARMY PROP FIRE FELL 500M RIGHT & 800
METERS SHORT NO CAS E. CALLED END OF BUSH,
RE: ARMY TRY TO INVEST
RE: 1ST IAR A. 1/1 CP B. 0750H C. 116700 D.
REC'D 1/82H RD APPROX 1,000 M S OF FR PSI
H. NO ACTION TAKEN
IN AC SECTION: COORD STD BELOW YD 125735
NEW BUNKER COMPLEX IN MOUNTAIN TRAIL ACTIVITY,
YD 158659-OLD BUNKER COMPLEX BEING REBUILT
YD 131723-BUNKER COMPLEX IN MOUNTAIN TRAIL AC-
TIVITY WORKED FOR 2/9 AND 2/3.
DURING THE PAST 24 HOURS, THE FOLL HAS
TAKEN PLACE, OPEN MAP/SAL
RE: 1ST IAR: MAJ FIRES INCIDENTS FOR 03
AUG 1968.
RE: 1ST IAR DIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 527
RE: 1ST IAR COC: MAJ BDM
RE: 1ST IAR DIV COC: MAP/SAL SITREP 104
RE: 1ST IAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 403
TO DOWN WITH THE ALL OTHER COM UP
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-31
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTY AS COC WATCH OFFICER

LT USMC

041030		32	
041045		33	010200Z
041150		34	032211Z
041150		35	040232Z
040930		36	041130H

RE: 1ST IAR DIV COC: XDB90538 RAN 2/A/S ON ACTIVE ARMY
OBS 1 S/C EXPL, XDB90526 RAN 1A/S ON ACTIVE
ARMY, 1ST ARMY PIECES AT 75 PACK NOW
RE: 1ST IAR DIV COC: ARCLIGHT NOMINATION
RE: 1ST IAR COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG
RE: 1ST IAR CP: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY
A: 1/1 B: 040930-1000H C: 116700 EN:
0966-09417255-12227960 D: REC'D 24 RDS
130M ARMY IN DEFENSIVE PE INTER, NO CAS.
E: REC'D 8/81H AND COUNTER 105 ARMY
ISH,
SPOT REPORT NR 16
MAP/SAL II SITREP 525 030600-031200H
AUG 68.
KENTUCKY SITREP 1101 030600-031200H
AUG 68.

J
ARCLIGHT
NORMAL
NORMAL

J
J

041011		37	041245H
041010		38	041245H
041009		39	041245H
041310			

04-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

040001-042400H AUG 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIV	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041311		40		041220H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B CO 1ST APT B. 1220H C. 294754 FM 282762 D. NAVAL GUNFIRE FIRED ON EN PSN'S, RKT SITE & BUNKER COMPLEX 1. DEST 1 BUNKER DAMAGED 2, DAMAGED RKT SITE.	J
041310		41		041150H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1150H C. 174655 D. END 6 BUNKERS 4x4x4, 5 WERE DEST 1 IN- TACT E. DEST INTACT BUNKER	J
041355		42		041409H	FM AD OBSERVER: COORD SEE BELOW INFO: WITHCHECK 13 YD-1078-TOOK AUTO WPNS FIRE 1ST RT/TOMASELLO (DIV 40) HIT IN CALF BY (N) BOUND 30 CAL. AT DENTA MED IN GOOD CON- DITION.	JB
041412		43		040910H	FM TFR: A: 2/4 B: 040910H C: FM 898406- 884527 D: TOOK 4 RDS OF LIGHT ARTY. E: FIRING 155 COUNTER BATTERY. G: 3 (WIA).	JB
041413		44		041320H	FM A/2/1 B: 031320H C: FM 154704 EN UNK D: UNIT END PLOT TO COMPANY SIZE LIVING AREA. BUNKER WERE 4X3X4 ALL HAD ONE OPEN- ING. END 1 E-TOOL, 1 SKELETON, 1 BODY BAG END DAINED IN BUNKERS. FM 1ST MAR	JB
041400		45		041100H	FM 1ST MAR A: F/2/9 B: 041100H C: 172657 D: UNIT END-25 VERY OLD BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES 3X2X2 E: BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED BY 104.	J
041438		46		040530Z	FM FMAW COG: III-MAF PHOTO 1PIR	G-2
041545		47		041415H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1415H C. 176653 D. END 7 BUNKERS, 6 WERE 4X3X3, 1 5X3X3 W/10 INCHES OF DIET OVERHEAD E. SEARCHED AREA W/INCHES. AND DEST BUNKERS	J
041543		48		041400H	FM FIRST MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1400H C. 180665 D. END 22 BUNKERS. 6X3X3 ALSO END TWO CASES OF 60MM RDS, ONE 81MM RD, TWO RPG, TWO HEAVY ONE MANTEN, AND ONE PAIR SNEAKERS, BUNKERS WERE TWO MONTHS OLD. E. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKERS AND TORNED GEAR 1079 S-2	J
041615		49		041655H	FM AD OBSERVER: COORD: SEE BELOW XD 834452 4 NEW BUNKERS TRAIL ACTIVITY XD 78284 RIVER CROSSING XD 913396 TRAIL ACTIVITY RT 104 IS NOT IN USE EXCEPT FOR LIGHT USE ON WEST END XD 988588 (RM-109) 90/100 100/100 1 ARTY PRICE DAMAGED 5 BUNKERS DEST (RM-22) 100/100 1 ARTY PRICE DAMAGED 1 BUNKERS DEST.	JB
041710					CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041630		50	041715H	FM AO SECTION: COORD: XD 828442 INFO: MORTAR PIT WITH CREW (SW 49) 2 KRA 1 MORTAR PIT DEST POSSIBLE-1 TUBE DAMAGED SECONDARY TUBE WAS ACTIVE FIRING ON HILL 950.	J, B,
040404		51	041720H	FM 3D MARDIV: NAP/SAL II SITREP #527 031800-032400H AUG 68.	J
040406		52	041720H	KENTUCKY SITREP #1102 031200-031800 AUG 68	J
040405		53	041723H	FM 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP #1103 031800- 032400H AUG 68.	J
040407		54	041725H	FM 3D MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL II SITREP #526 031200-031800H AUG 68.	J
040747		55	041725H	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 43	J
040746		56	041725H	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 44	J
040408		57	041730H	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 22	J
040745		58	041730H	FM 3D MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 42	J
041645		59	041430H	FM 1ST MAH: AT 14/2/9 B: 041430H C: 178672 IN: 500 YD FOUND (1) DL-10 STAYMORE MINE IN HOLE 500 YD. 5 FT ABOVE GROUND APPEA- RED TO BE RIGGED AS EXPLODING DEVICE. E: DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J
041645		60	041445H	A: 14/2/9 B: 041445H C: 183651 EN SAME D: FOUND (1) BUNKER 5X4X4 AND 35 RDS AK-47 AMMO. E: DESTROYED BUNKER, TURNED AMMO INTO S-2. 35 RDS AK-47 AMMO, EQUIP CAPTURED.	J
041800		61		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 31-61 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
				1ST LT USMC ABOVE THE JOURNAL AS REG WATCH OFFICER. CAPT USMC	
041620		62	041430H	FM 1ST MAH: AT 14/3 B: 1430H C: 080604 D: 14/3 B: ABOVE GROUND AND GRID FND A BODY WHICH IS BELIEVED TO BE A USMC. BODY HAD NO ID AND INSIDE THE H-2 FORM IN FLASK-JACKET POCKET. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER IS 481-52-6936 AND EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO DELTA MED ALONG WITH BODY. THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FND. FLASK BOARD, 200-140 RDS 60MM RDS 60MM FLASK JACKST. E. GEAR AND BODY TO BE SENT TO	
041815		63	040857Z	FM 1ST MAH COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS 04-4	ARC LIGHT CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COC*Admin*

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
041755	64		041520H	MI FIRST WAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1520H C. 180663 D. PATROL REC'D SAF MI ESTIMATED FOUR NVA E. PATROL RETURNED SAF AND OVER RAN EN POSITION G. 3 EVAC H. 2 AK-47 1 MG, 2 AUTOMATIC PISTOL H. FOUR JACKS, AND MISC PERSONAL GEAR.	J, B
041725	65		041635H	MI THIRD WAR: A. H/3/3 B. 1635H C. 115561 D. H/3/3 END THREE 75MM RECOILLESS RDS. E. RDS BLOWN IN PLACE	J
041724	66		041530H	MI THIRD WAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1530H C. 057575 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, END 20 EN BUNKERS HEAVILY DAMAGED BY TPQ, NOT USED IN APPROX 2 MONTHS E. DEST BUNKERS H. ONE AK-47 H THREE CHI COM G EN, ONE CHI COM HEAVILY, TWO 57MM RECOILLESS AMMO CARRYING CANSTARS	J
041803	67		041630H	MI THIRD WAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1630H C. EN 010671 D. WHILE SNIPERS WERE SCOUTING OUT AREA, THEY SPOTTED 15-20 NVA MOVING ON RIDGE E. CALLED IN ARTY, W/ NEG RDS	J
041540	68		041330H	MI FIRST WAR: A. B/ 1ST AMT B. 1330H C. 313725 EN 30 5729 D. NAVAL GUN FIRE FIRED AT ABOVE EN GRID V/ 84MM ILL RDS, HSH WILL CONTINUE UNTIL 050600H. E. ABS TWO LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION	J, B
041715	69		041725H	MI TF HOTEL: A. 2/4 B. 1725H C. EN 902527 D. OBS ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT ABOVE EN GRID E. CALLED IN COUNTER BATTERY W/ NEG RDS	J
041725	70		041915H	MI THIRD WAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1915H C. EN 013595 D. TWO MARINE SNIPERS SCOPING OUT TARGET AREA SPOTTED TWO NVA MOVING ALONG RIDGE LINE MOVING W. E. CALLED IN A TY AN FIR- ED 106MM W/ GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, AREA UNDER COVER	J
042000	71		040700H	MI TF HOTEL: A. G/2/9 B. 0700H C. EN 842- 454 D. END SHOT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ASSEMBLY AREA FOR ATTACK IF THREE MONTHS AGO 12 LBS TNT, 40FT ROPE	J
041955	72		041220H	MI TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 1220H C. EN 884- 385 D. END THREE CHICOM, 800RDS 7.62 LINKS 50 RDS RPD, 3 RAG2, THREE 82MM AND DOCUMENTS E. DESTROYED 14 BUNKERS, BURNED AMMO, TURN- ED IN DOCUMENTS TO S-2	J
041952	73		041515H	MI TF HOTEL: A. G/2/9 B. 1515H C. 845455 D. REC'D ONE RD 60MM VEHICLE CHOPPER WAS ON PAD	J, B G-2
042140	74		041145H	MI MAX COC: III ILL PHOTO ENIR	
041950	75		041350H	MI TF HOTEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1350H C. 845- 455 D. NVA HEARD IN TREE LINE, E. FIRED NINE H-79 RDS INTO VIC AT 052205 CHECKED AREA END A TEN METER CUT IN OUTER WIRE ON V SLOP	J

042115

04-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

L-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

040001-042400 AUG 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042013		76		041730	MI TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B. 1730H C. ENVD902498 D. END 7 HUTS AND BUNKERS W/FALSE BOTTOMS, CONTAINING LARGE CACHE SMALL ARMS RDS ORDNANCE AND WEAPONS E. END SIX 60MM MORTARS TUBES, 10 CHI COM BURP GUNS, 150 CASES 82MM NINE RDS PER CASE, 50 CASES 60MM MORT RDS, 17 RDS PER CASES, 150 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS, 16 LARGE CALL RDS (MORE TO FOLLOW REPT S-2 REPORT), 30 CASES RPG-7, 12RDS/CASES 105 RPG-2 RDS, 7 CASES OF SIX INCHES CLAY- MORE, 20 MINES PER CASES, 20 12 INCH CLAYMORE, AND 20 ANTI TANK MINES H. 10 IN 6 C/SC	J,B
042125		77		041555H	MI FIRST MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 1555H C. 184654 D. UNIT END ORDNANCE AND EQUIP E. TURNED OVER TO S-2 H. SIX RPGRDS, 2CHICON GREN	J
042123		78		041605H	MI FIRST MAR: A. H/2/9 B. B. 1605H C. 184- 658 D. UNIT END 22 BUNKERS ONE CAVE. ENTRANCE TO CAVE WAS IN STREAM BANK, ALSO MISC GEAR. E. DEST BUNKERS AND CAVE H. ONE CAN 60MM DECT, THREE 60MM RDS, ONE 81MM RD, ONE AUTO CAN, FIVE E TOOLS, THREE HELMETS FOUR PACKS, TWO COOKING POTS, TWO CARBINE MAGZINE, ONE AK-47 MAGZINE 50 LBS OF RICE TWO RPG BOOSTERS CHARGES, ONE BROKEN HAND SET, ASSORTED CLOTHING AND DOCUMENTS, SOME OF THE DOCUMENTS WERE BURNT BY FIRE	J,B
041950		79		041350H	MI TF HOTEL: A. E/2/4 B. 1350H C. 845- 455 D. MVT HEARD IN TREE LINE NEAR WIRE E. FIRED NINE M-79 RDS INTO VIC AT 032205 CHECKED AREA END A 10 M CUT IN OUTER WIRE ON V SLOPE	J
042030		80		041725H	MI THIRD MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1725-1755H C. IN TEXT D. AT ABOVE TIME 1/3 REC'D INCOMING, BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS IN FOUR VOLLIES AT TEN MINUTES INTERVALS, REC'D 16 RDS IN ALL E. OBS REPORTED DIR AND GRID FOR FLASHES XD915560, XD915522, XD922542 CALLED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE ON ABOVE GRID TANKS FIRED 90MM IN DIR OF FLASHES, OBS AT XD922542. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED AT DETERMINE EXACT SIZE OF INCOMING	J,B COC
042045		81		041115Z	MI FMAV COC: DID BOMB REPORT	
042220		82		041910H	ROREPORT: YD205844 RAN ONE A/S, TWO STRUCTURES DESTROYED. YD196848 THREE AUTO WPNS POSITIONS	J
042330		83		041520H	MI FIRST MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 041520H C. 188663 D. IN REF. TO PATROLS CONTACT. THEY ALSO HAD 3 NVA(C) AND FOUND 1 CHINESE RADIO. H. 1 CHINESE RADIO. I. NVA 3. REF "J" # 64	J,B

04-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

040001-042400 AUG 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
041724			84	041530H	E: THIRD HARDIV: REF. JOURNAL # 66 REF DTG 041530H. A. G 2/3 B. 041530H E. ALSO FID 6-611H RDS, 11 MORTAR FUSES, 4 MORTAR FUSES, 3-821H RDS, 3-821H PRIMERS, 3 E TOOLS, D'S IN PLACE.	JB
042258			85	042135H	E: FIRST IAR: A. B CO 1ST AIRAC B. 042135 C. 314725 EN 305703 D. USING MOD OBS 5 NVA MOVING SOUTH. E. FIRED 20 RDS 811H MORTAR W/NEE ASSESS IT.	J
042255			86	042020H	E: FIRST IAR: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 042020H C. 293754 EN 265757 D. UNIT OBS 5 NVA MOVING N-S IN A COLUMN. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/901H BEEHIVE, SAW ONE NVA DROP AND NVA WAS DRAGGED INTO THE BUSH BY OTHERS.	J
042250			87	041345Z	E: FIRST IAR: THIRD IAR IR IPIN.	
	042350		88	041452Z	E: THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	042351		89	041453Z	E: THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
	042352		90	041454Z	E: THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 49	
	042353		91	041455Z	E: THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 50	
	042354		92	041456Z	E: THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 80	
04003			93	040700H	E: TF HOTEL: A. G 2/9 B. 040700H C. EN 843456-832465 D. FOLLOWS JEWELL USED TRAIL GOING ALONG STEEP GULCH, GOING IN N-W DIRECTION. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 1000 METERS, WITH NO BRANCHING TRAILS. E. RETURNED AND PICKED UP GEAR FID BY PATROL.	J
042400					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 04 AUGUST 1968	
042400					04-87 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

400 10 0000 000

FM: 050000H

TO: 052400H

3 admin

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 05 AUGUST 1968	
	050030	2	041451Z	FM THIRD HARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT # 68	
	050031	3	041457Z	FM THIRD HARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT # 62	
	050032	4	041557Z	FM THIRD HARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT # 76	
	050033	5	041458Z	FM THIRD HARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT # 78	
	050034	6	041459Z	FM THIRD HARDIV CCC: SPOT REPORT # 64	
050010		7	042147H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B 2/4 B. 042147H C. 927436 D. OBS 4 TO 5 PERSONS ON LINE E. FIRED 60MM MISSIONS RESULTS UNK.	J
050100		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 61-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS THEY'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
050128		9	042345H	FM FIRST HAR: A. B CO 1ST AIRBAG. B. 042345H C. 312722 FM 285700 D. USING NOE SPOTTED 3 IVA MOVING NORTH. E. FIRED 8 RDS 105MM W/NG RESULTS.	J
050130		10	042355H	FM FIRST HAR: A. D 1/1 B. 042355H C. 129649 FM 131654 D. UNIT MOVING INTO NIGHT POSITION RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. E. FIRED ARTY & 60MM MISSION W/NG RESULTS WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
050145		11	041715H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 3E2 B. 041715H C. XD757417 D. FM TOOK ROCKETS, MORTARS AND S/A FIRE. S/A FIRE CAME FROM THEIR SOUTH WEST FM HAD NGT COIN. FOR 30 MIN. FM THEN SPOTTED 15-20 IVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR POST. THEY SEEMED TO BE CARRYING A MORTAR TUBE. E. FM OBS AND CALLED IN ARTY. FM COULDNOT BE EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF LOW CLOUD CEILING. FM MOVED TO HARBOR SITE.	J
050149		12	042000H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1E1 B. 042000H C. YD122639 D. FM HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR N-W 20-30 METERS AWAY THEIR SCOUT DOG WAS GOING CRAZY BECAUSE HE SMELLED A STRONG SCENT. E. FM FIRED ARTY AND MOVEMENT CEASED.	J
050153				05-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV

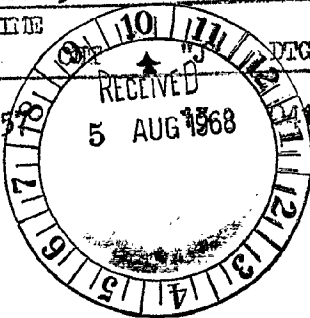
TIME
IN

DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS

ACTION

050157Z



041755H

FM THIRD REGION: A. RECON 3E2 B. 041755H
C. N/A D. FM SPOTTED 15 TO 20 NVA/VC IN A
POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS THEY MOVED ACROSS RIDGE
LINE AND THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES,
SOFT COVERS, PACKS, AND RIFLES, AND CARRYING
A 60MM MORTAR TUBE. FM CALLED IN GUNSHIPS
WITH GOOD RESULTS, BUT FEEL THERE ARE MORE
IN AREA CAUSE GUNSHIPS TOOK FIRE.

J

050200

14

041500H

FM THIRD REGION: A. RECON 3E2 B. 041500H
C. 757417 D. FM FOUND 7 WELL CAMOFLAGED
FM BUNKER'S WITH TWO POSSIBLE MORTAR
POSITIONS. COMPLEX LOOKED LIKE IT HAS BEEN
USED RECENTLY. FM ALSO HEARD SOMETHING
RUMBLING AS THEY APPROACH TOP OF HILL.

J

050210

15

041618Z

050211

16

041616Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 66
FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT FOLLOW
UP REF JOURNAL # 66

050212

17

041617Z

050220

18

041630Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT REF # 64

050230

19

041730Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DOG HA AIR OPSUM

AIRO, G-2

AIRO, G-3

050300

20

041745Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: FMAR BDA FOR 04 AUGUST 68

050300

21

041600Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: FMAR FIRE INCIDENTS

050301

22

041815Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 2079

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE

REPORT

050300

23

050225H

FM BASE DEFENSE QUANG TRI: A. 3 D MOTORS.
B. 050225H C. YD310524 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE
AT 3D MOTORS LINES AT DT DEFENSE BASE 1
MAN WOUNDED IN KNEE BY OWN RIFLE. INVESTI-
GATION BY 3RD MOTORS. E. MAN TAKEN TO
18TH SURGICAL.

J

050625

24

031640Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 784

050626

25

031150Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 783

050627

26

030414Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 782

050628

27

032230Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 785

050629

28

042225Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP

050630

29

040440Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 786

050631

30

032213Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1104

050701

31

032217Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 528

050740

32

041017Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 530

050741

33

040323Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 529

050742

34

031640Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 440

050743

35

031147Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 439

050744

36

041607Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 531

050745

37

030416Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 438

060900

38

041603Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1107

050601

39

041013Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1106

050902

40

040417Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1105

05-2

CONFIDENTIAL

050903

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

050001-052400H AUG 68

TIME

IN

OUT

"J"

PER

INCIDENTS, ORDERS

ACTION

050700

RECEIVED
5 AUG 1968
*50235H
FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 0235H C. 125643
FM 131655 D. RECD SAF & 2 RIFLE GREEN'S,
RET'D W/SAF & 81111 & ARTY USH, UNK RES E.
FILL CHUCK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT G. 1 MINOR

J,B
NORMAL

050930

42 042211Z FM III HAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG
43 050110Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 786
44 050811Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 438
45 050910Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 782
46 050952Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1104
47 050106Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 783
48 050104Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 529
49 050109Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 785
50 050107Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 784
51 050103Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 531
52 050101Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 440
53 050102Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 439

051200

54 FM DIV AO: YD133395 LZ PREPS RAN 2 A/S,
RKT SITES XD890538-890526-914528-916525
051215 55 050100Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 528
051216 56 050059Z FM THIRD HADIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 530
051245 57 FM COC WO: ALL COM'S UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/
1ST MAR COC, TF HOTEL

J

051246

58

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-58
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

John J. Milne Jr. CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

051217

59

050220Z

051300

60

050745H

IST LT USMC
FM PCV CP: COM/ADDER'S DAILY SUMMARY
FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 0745H C. 176655 D.
RID 3BUNGERS, 1 APPEARED TO BE RIGGED W/
EXPL DEV'S, ALSO RID 11/8211 RDS, 3 CANS
8211 INCREMENTS & 5 CHICKEN GREEN'S E. CONT
TO SEARCH AREA FOR FM EQUIP

NORMAL

051301

61

61

050855H

FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 0855H C. 177611 D.
RID 17BUNGERS & EQUIP, 2 RPG-7 RDS, 2 BOTT-
LES MORPHINE, & COMI GEAR E. DEST BUNGERS,
GEAR TO S-2

J

051302

62

050815H

FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0815H C. 191719 D.
PTL RID NVA EUIP E. GEAR TAKEN TO S-2, N.
COMPASS, GAS MASK, PACK, ALMO POUCH, 1ST
AID KIT, OIL CAN, CONTAIN, E TOOL

J

051303

63

060740H

FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 0740H C. 174655 D.
PROP FIRE V/CT FUSE RES IN 1 USMC EVAC G. 1
EVAC

J

051304

05-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

050001-052400H AUG 68

admin
ACTION

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

050030H

FI 3D IAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0930H C. EN 096603
D. FID VARIOUS EN ORDINANCE & SUPPLIES, 3
BAGS, 1 JUTON, 40 AK-47RIS, 75/32 CAL RDS
1 PACK, VARIOUS WOMENS CLOTHING, 2 POTS OF
SALT, 1 CLAYMORE US TYPE, 100LBS TNT, 35
STAKE MINES, 2 M-41 AT MINES RUSSIAN, 4
M-46 BGS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 US FIELD JACKET
1 US RAIN JACKET E. ALL GEAR DEST EXCEPT
MORSON SUB 100 TNT & MINES, TO BE FORWARDED
TO S-2 H. 1 L.C

J,B

050740H

FI 1ST IAR: A. 1/2/9 B. 0740H C. 175658 D.
FID 16 BUNKERS 8x4x6 W/2' OVER HEAD & MISC
GEAR, ALSO FID 1/50CAL SITE E. DEST BUNKERS
EQUIP TO S-2, 1 US MINE DETECTING CASE, 2
AK-47 BGS, 1 AK-47 POUCH, 1 GAS MASK, 50'
COIL WIRE, COOKING POTS, 3 W TOOLS, 1 HAND
SAW, 1 PICK, 100RDS 7.62

J

052340Z

FI THIRD IAR DIV CGC: SCOTLAND SITREP 441
FI THIRD IAR DIV CGC: SCOTLAND SITREP 442

050830H

FI 1ST IAR: A. H/2/9 B. 0830H C. 180643 D.
FID 1 HVA KIA W/UNITS'S & BEAT, BODY 1
MONTH OLD, ALSO FID 6/82M RDS AT 185645 E.
RDS THRUED IN TO S-2 I. 1 W

J,B

051245H

FI FIRST IAR: A. 1/1 CP B. 1245H C. 146700
EN 080568-14460016 D. REC'D 12 1701H ARTY
RDS IMPACTED N TO E2 AND S OF OP'S.
E. AO ON STATION, FID 01H MORT AN
105MM ARTY MSH

J,B

051345H

FI FIRST IAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1345H C. 163728
D. UNIT FID ONE FIGHTING HOLE 4X4X4 W/1FT
DIRT OVERHEAD E. DEST HOLE W/C-4

J

051105H

FI FIRST IAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1105H C. 178674
D. FID FIVE BUNKERS 4X7X5, APPROX TWO WKS
OLD W/2FT OVERHEAD AND FID MISC EQUIP.
E. DEST BUNKERS AND SENT EQUIP TO S-2
H. TWO GAS MASKS, MEDICAL KIT, DOCUMENTS
AND LETTERS

J

050930H

FI FIRST IAR: A. H/2/9 B. 0930H C. 189662
D. FID 15 BUNKERS 4X5X4, ALSO FID 90/82MM
RDS E. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA

J,B

051115H

FI FIRST IAR: A. H/2/9 B. 1115H C. 189662
D. FID 8 BUNKERS 4X5X4 CONNECTED W/ TUNNELS
ALSO FID 12/82MM RDS, 38/82MM RDS, 94
BOGERS, 800M COIL WIRE, ONE CANTEN
THREE BATTERIES, FOUR E-TOOLS 50 LBS CP
RICE, ONE PAIR OF TENNIS SHOES. 1. DEST EQUIP
AND BUNKERS

J,B

05-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COC

050001-052400. AUGUST 68

OUT "J" DEG INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS *Admin* ACTION

051550	74	050248Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 41	
051551	75	050701Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 442	
051552	76	050704Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
051553	77	050702Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
051554	78	050703Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
051555	79	050700Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 441	
051600	80	050245Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1106	
051605	81	050246Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1105	
051606	82	050247Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1107	
	83	051125H	FM FIRST HAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1125H C. 130670 EN 010718 D. REC'D SIX RDS OF 152MM ARTY E. FIRED 105MM HSH W/ HEC RES	J B
	84	051405H	F. FIRST HAR: A. H/2/9 B. 1405H C. 181654 J. END 15 BUNKERS 6X4X4, BUNKERS CONNECTED BY COMM WIRE. ALSO END SOUND POWER PHONE THREE CHICOM GREEN, 2 AK-47 MAGZINE, 2 U.S. 105MM ARTY RDS, WHICH WERE DUDS E. DEST BUNKERS AND GEAR W/C-4	J
		051345H	FM FIRST HAR: A. H/2/9 B. 1345H C. 189655 D. END NVA KIA WEARING UTILITIES. ALSO END PACK W/ CLOTHING, BODY ONE MONTH OLD. E. DEST CLOTHING, SEARCHED AREA W/ HX RES I. ONE NVA KIA	J, B
	86	051030H	FM FIRST HAR: A. H/2/9 B. 1030H C. 176635 D. END 30 BUNKERS AND ASSORTED EQUIP, E. BUNKERS DEST AND SENT GEAR TO S-2 H. 1 AK-47, 2 SKS CARBINES, 20/82MM RDS, 2/60MM RDS, ONE LAAM, THREE CHICOM CLAYMORES, FIVE RPG RDS, 310/50 CAL RDS, ONE LB TNT, 100/AK-47 RDS, ONE CAN BOOSTERS, 10 MORE FUSES, ONE U.S. ROCKET POD AND ROCKETS FM HUEY GUNSHIP, TWO PICKS, THREE CANNTEENS, AND PERSONAL GEAR	J, B
	87	051150H	FM FIRST HAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1150H C. 178675 D. END IN BASE CAMP, W/ HOSPITAL. ALSO END 12 BUNKERS W/ SUN SHADES 4X5X5, ONE HEAD THREE COOKING SHACKS 6X5X5, W/ MISC AND AMMO D. DEST AREA AND BUNKERS AND SENT EQUIP TO S-2. N. THREE RPGRDS, 300 AK-47 RDS, ONE BAR- REL AND RECEIVER GROUP, 11 CHICOM GREEN, TWO BOXES BLASTING CAPS, ONE PRIMER FOR R-G-2 ONE 60MM RD, THREE GAS MASKS, MEDICAL EQUIP, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 135 LBS OF RICE, BLOODED BANDAGES, WHICH APPEAR NOT TO BE OLDER THAN ONE HOUR.	J, B
051750	88	051605H	DIV AO: HILL 689 TO THE S SIGHTED NUMEROUS FRESH TRAILS AND 50 CAL BUNKERS, TRAILS LEADING TO HILL 689. YD201400 BUNKERS POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA.	J

05-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

050001-052400 AUGUST 68

TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051815	89	051545H		MI FIRST HAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1545H C. 173675 MI 172675 D. UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH 30 NVA MI OPEN E. ENGAGED NVA WITH SAF AND A/S AND ARTY, WILL SWEEP AREA UPON COMPLETION OF A/S G. ONE VIA NVAG	J, B
051753	90	051400H		MI TF HOTEL: A. L/3/9 B. 1400H C. 121467 D. AT ABOVE GRID L/3/9 MID BUNKER COMPLEX WITH INTER-CONNECTING TRENCHES, ONE CASE AK-47 ALSO, IT WAS BROKEN OPEN AND OUT OF CAST E. AREA AND BUNKER DEST	J
052035	91	051110H		MI PCV: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
051747	92	042200H		MI TF HOTEL: A. L/3/9 B. 2200H C. MI 094- 495 D. OBS LIVE AT ABOVE GRID, OBS ONE PERSON THROUGH STAR LIGHT SCOPE E. FIRED 11-79 W/UNK RES. AT 050720 CHECKED OUT AREA W/ NEG RTS	J
052020	93	050900H		MI 3D RECON: A. 3/02 B. 0900H C. 745471 D. MI WAS RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE 100 M WEST OF THEIR POSITION. MI THEN SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING S OF THEIR POSITION. E. MI FEELS THEIR POSITION IS COMPROMISED & REQUEST EXTRACTION	J
052022	94	050900H		MI 3D RECON: 4/2 B. 0900H C. 193696 D. MI FIND ONE IN BUNKER 6X5X4 FEET. THE BUNKER HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY ARTY. THERE IS AN ENTRANCE TO THE BUNKER 2 FT WIDE GOING INTO THE GROUND AT 250 DEGREE ANGLE E. MI CONTINUE MSN	J
052024	95	050930H		MI 3D RECON: 4/2 B. 0930H C. 192692 D. MI FIND 10 VC/NVA BUNKERS 6X5X4 FEET. MI ALSO FIND 782 GEAR, GAS MASK & POUCH IN GOOD CONDITION. E. MI BURNED GEAR & CONTINUED MSN	J
052135	96	051134Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
052150	97	051135Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
052151	98	051133Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
052152	99	051132Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 85	
052153	100	051315Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
052154	101	051130Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
052155	102	051131Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
052156	103	041555Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 443	
052157	104	041255Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 787	
052200	105	045348Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 445	
052201	106	041700Z		MI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 444	
052100	107	052030H		MI FIRST HAR: A. A/1/1 B. 2030H C. YD130- 670 EN 124686 D. HEARD SOUNDS OF SIMILAR TRACK VEH E. FIRED 81MM MORT ILLUM, ALERTED 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE AND TANKS	J
052000	108	051730H		MI TF HOTEL: A. G/2/9 B. 1730H C. 845455 MI 834445 D. REC'D THREE 60MM RDS WHILE HELO WAS IN LZ ALSO REC'D ARTY MTS'S FIRE XD834445 WHEN HELO OFFED OFF E. REC'D FIRE W/11-16, 60MM R/79 R/10 AO	J, B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

050001-052400H AUG 68



3D MARINE DIV COG

TIME	OFF	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES ORDERS	ACTION
02050		109	051820H	RE 12TH MAR: A. 1/2/12 B. 1830H C. 112548 D. 1 M-35 PULPING GUN HIT A TREE IN CENTER OF ROAD, WHILE GOING S IN CONVOY TO DELTO 3, VEH WAS 4TH IN CONVOY, ROAD HAD BEEN SWEPT DURING MORNING & SUBJECT TO HWY TRAF- IC. VEH CAB, & ENGINE HAD EXTENSIVE DAM- AGE MINOR DAMAGE, TO GEAR IN TURCK. NO DAM- AGE TO GUN G. 7 EVAC	J,B
052118		110	051730H	RE 11TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 1730H C. 890499 D. MID SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX & 1 BOX 7.62 AUTO E. DEST BUNKERS & AUTO	J
052026		111	051021H	RE 12TH MAR: A. 3E2 B. 1021H C. 756419 RE 757- 417 D. TH WAS AT LZ WAITING FOR EXTRACT AS TRANS PORTS CAME TO EXTRACT TH THEY R'D 50 CAL & 100T FIRE. G/S 1ST BETWEEN 100-120 NVA HUNTING OUT OF TREE LINE TOWARDS TH A TH WERE BOARDING TRANSPORTS E. F/W ON STATION & CONDUCTED A/S RES IN 1 SEC EXPL & DEST 1 BUNKER	J,B
052118		112		RE DIV AO: WORKED W/F & A 2/9 YD172676 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP NVA IN TREE LINE, 2 SEC EXPL 2 VEH PSNS UNCOVERED, ASSISTED E/2/9 IN LOC SNIP R NVA SIGHTINGS, SWEEP OF AREA LATER LOC 2 NVA IN BUNKER A/S SNIPERS UNITS, ARE RET'ING TO SECURE AREA & ARE NO LONGER IN CONTACT	J,B
052140		113	051930H	RE 1ST MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1545-1930H C. 173675 RE 172675 POINT ELEMENT OBS 30 NVA E. ENGAGED NVA W/SAFE, ARTY & 100T, & A/S BEGAN TO SWEEP AREA & MADE CONTACT AGAIN, RE BROKE CONTACT CONT SWEEP & THEN SET IN WERE PSN, WILL CONT SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT E. 1 G. ADD 1 EVAC I. 5 NVA H. 7 PACKS, DOC'S & PERSONAL GEAR	J,B
052143		114	051800H	RE 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 1800H C. 274707 D. RE 1 AK-47 2 CIVICON GRENS BURIED IN GROUND THEY WERE PROCTED FOR FUTURE USE, RIFLE WAS RUSTY, HAD BEEN BURIED FOR SOME TIME E. WILL TURN INTO S-2	J,B
051450		115		RE DIV AO: YD177743 CANON MORT PET, YD177744 NEW 12 RT PSN AT EACH GRID, FRESH DIRT NOT COMPLETED AS YET, YD140800 GUIDLINE TAKING IN COMING SIGHTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 150MM FIRED ARTY, RELIEVED ON STATION	J,B
052143		116	050745H	RE 3D RECON: A. 4-2 B. 0745H C. 190693 D. TH RE 1 IN BUNKER, TH ALSO MID 20/82MM RDS, FUSES & SHOT GUN SHELLS E. TH BURIED EQUIP & CONT MSH	J
052143		117		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 AUGUST 1968	

05-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 Admin
 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 060001H
 TO: 062400H



TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001		1		3D MARINE DIVISION JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 AUGUST 1968	
	060002	2	042203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1108	
	060003	3	042230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 789	
	060004	4	041625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 788	
	060005	5	042207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 532	
052315		6	051930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 0/1/1 B. 1930H C. 174722 IN 174823 D. USING RADAR OBS NVT OF 50-100 IN TROOPS & POSS 2 VEHICLES E. FIRED ARTY ISN & RAN TPQ UNK RES	J
	060007	7	051500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
060005		8	051500Z	FM 1ST MAR: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TT W/TF H AND SWITCH W/3D MAR COG & PCV TOC	G-2, AIRO
060049		9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
060050		10			
				<i>John J. Gile</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
060105		11	052200H	FM 1/5 THF: A. A/5/4 B. 2200H C. 285485 D. RPT'D 1 RPT RD 2000-3000H SSW, DIR OF FIRE UNK, AT 2000H 0/1/1 OBS 2 PERSONS MOVING IN OPEN AT 284500 CALLED 8TH USN RES UNK, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
060125		12	060015H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 0015H C. 258672 IN 258674 D. PTL MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE IN UNIT BELIEVED TO BE POINT FOR LARGER IN FORCE, IN OP NED FIRE W/SA E. RPT'D FIRE W/ SA & ARTY, IN BROKE CONTACT & FLED N, UNIT SET IN NINE PSN, WILL SETP AT 1ST LIGHT F.	J, B
060130		13	052145H	FM TF H: A. B/2/4 B. 2145H C. 894458 D. LP DETECTED NVT IN FRONT OF LINES, A OBS TRIP FLAME GO OFF, AFTER 60TH USN SAW 5THA RUMBL- ING AWAY N. FIRED 60TH A 8TH USN'S & ARTY & THEN IL-26 GREN'S	J
	060150	14	051602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	060210	15	051600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP NR 2080	
	060218	16	050413Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1109	
	060219	17	050417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP # 533	
	060220	18	050615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE THIRD MARINES OPERATIONS IN LANCASTER SITREP # 790	
060222		19	051625Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FIRST MAR BDA	
060228		20	051655Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FIRST MAR FIRE INCIDENTS	
060300					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H AUGUST 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060310	21		051607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 114	
060311	22		051605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 112	
060312	23		051606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 113	
060313	24		051604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 111	
060314	25		051603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 109	
060315	26		051801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 12	
060316	27		051612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 108	
060317	28		051613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 115	
060318	29		051710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
060319	30		051711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SHORT SITREP	
060320	31		060110H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/4 B. 060110H C. 116700 D. UNIT RECEIVED 80 RDS 82MM MORTAR & 3 IN ARMY UNK CALIBER. ALSO DETECTED MOVEMENT TO SOUTH OF UNIT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR/ ARMY MISSIONS & FIRED 81MM & S/A ON THE MOVEMENT WILL CHECK AREA OUT AT 1ST LIGHT	JB
060535	32		051608Z	FM THIRD MAR: LANCASTER SITREP # 787	
060600	33		051610Z	FM THIRD MAR COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 445	
060612	34		051611Z	FM THIRD MAR COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 44	
060613	35		051609Z	FM THIRD MAR COC: SCOTLAND # 443	
060648	36		052032Z	FM THIRD MAR COC: PERISHABLE INFO DO NOT SYD THIRD MAR OPNS IN LANCASTER SITREP # 790	
060649	37		052140Z	FM THIRD MAR COC: OPN NAP/SAL	
060650	38		052110Z	FM THIRD MAR COC: SPOT REPORT # 34	
060651	39		052030Z	FM THIRD MAR COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 533	
060652	40		052031Z	FM THIRD MAR COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1109	
060653	41		051616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 789	
060654	42		051614Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 788	
060655	43		051615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 532	
060852	44		051849Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT SERVICE	
060853	45		051141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 447	
060854	46		050532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 446	
060959	47		051632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 535	
060910	48		051332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 534	
060919	49		051317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1110	
060910	50			FM DIV AOC WORKED W/2/4 WHO HAD SLIGHT PRO- BLEM THIS MORNING AT HILL 605 XDB02495 VR AREA NEAR SIGHTINGS, XDB03442 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP. MORT PSN	J
060910	51			FM DIV AOC XDB65870 2 REVENUEMEN W/HEAT APPEARED TO BE VEHICLES IN THEM, RAN 1 A/S RAN RAN, TURNED OVER TO AERFORGE	J
060912	52		051707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1111	
061100	53		060950H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST B. 0950H C. GUA VIET D. RELIEVING UNK NR OF RKT'S & ARMY MORE TO ROLL	J, B
061110				CONFIDENTIAL	

● CONFIDENTIAL ●

 JOURNAL NO 11 DIV COC
 TIME

11030 MARINE DIVISION OFFICERS

060530	54	060530H	FM TF HOTEL: A. G/2/4 B. 0418-0530H C. EN 892498 D. UNIT REC'D GROUND PROB: FM TO NVA, UNIT ON N & NS POSITIONS OF DUNHILL IN CONTACT W/ RPG & SAZ, NVA TEMPORARILY PENETRATED PERIL. CONTACT BROKEN BY ENAT APPROX 0530H E. UNIT REC'D FIRE W/ORGANIC WEAPNS, UPON DAYLIGHT SEARCH OF THE AREA G. 2/4 MID THIRTY AK-47 MAGS, ALSO MID TWO RPG BOOSTERS & TWO BLOCKS THE WHICH WAS DEST. ALSO MID A WELL USED TRAIL HEADLINE WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE NVA ESCAPE RT F. 4 G. SIX EVAC
061140	55		FM DIV AO: YD172678 RAD 4 A/S ON SUSP HAR. PORTING SHT, ONE BUNKER DEST, ONE FIGHTING HOLE UNCOVERED, YD155701 VR AREA THREE OLD BUNKER COMPLEX, B/1/4 OBS HVT IN AREA YESTERDAY DIVERTED BY FIRST HAR TO LOOK FOR ACTIVITY, ARTY FIRING ON CHA VIEW IN THE YD230830MAG S ON GUNS, SPOT TH SAID ONE PIECE WAS AT YD257812, NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS
061227	56	061227Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1108
061227	57	060025Z	FM PCV TOC CP: COMMANDERS SUMMARY
061230	58	061230Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 445
061210	59	060950H	FM MSG/B: B. 0950H C. 330620 D. FOUR & ARTY REC'D, NONE IN POL AREA, NO CAS FM COC NO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT S TICH W/10TH HAR AND TF HOTEL
061215	60		
061215	61		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-61 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

CAPT USIX

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

061215	62	060830H	FM FIRST HAR: A. F/2/9 B. 0830H. C. 171678 D. FOLLOW UP & FIDIAL ON 2/9'S CONTACT 051515- 051930 & 060830H, POINT ELEMENT OBS 30 NVA E. ENGAGED W/SA, MORT, ARTY & A/E F. ONE G. THREE EVAC I. 11 H. 7 AK-4765, 2 AK-50'S H. 41 AK-47 MAGS, 15 CHICOM, 75 RDS AK-47 I. 14 PACKS W/ CLOTHING & EOC, TWO MAPS W/OVER LAYS, TWO GAS MASK, ONE WALLT, 150LBS OF RICE, RIF "J" 443 AND 89, ALL CAS ARE TOTAL GAS R731E
061215	63	060915H	FM FIRST HAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0915H C. 155757 D. 155757 D. REC'D THREE RDS SHOTGUN RDS

CONFIDENTIAL

AL 100-032400-1 AUG 68

CONFIDENTIAL

L. 30dmin

060001062400H AUGUST 68

REF	DATE	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
84	062030H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 4/12 B. 2030H C. 066627 FM 077624 D. FM SPOTTED 10-15 LIGHTS NOV. ING W. D. FIRED ARTY & 80MM MISSION BEING FIRED AT THIS TIME	J
85	061630H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 6/2/1 B. 1630H C. 256634 D. UNIT ON PATROL MID ONE LIGHT MACHINEGUN WITH DRUM MAG, IG HAD BEEN BURIED BUT WAS UNCOVERED BY WEATHER, IG IN GOOD CONDITION E. WILL SENT GEAR TO S-2 H. ONE IG N. BEGIN MAG WITH AIRIO	J, B
86	062050H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 2050H C. C18593 FM 9766 D. OBS POSSIBLE ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRED AT ABOVE GRID, AIR BUST WHITE IN COLOR NO AIRCRAFT OBS IN VIC. F. REPORTED TO 3D MAR, CALLED IN ARTY HSN CN 9766 GRID	J
87	062000H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/3/3 B. 2000H C. 071623 D. 1/3/3 SPOTTED THREE PERSONAL E. FIRED ARTY AND MORT WITH UNK RUS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	J
88	061450H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1450H C. 086613 D. MID 85 BUNKERS AND ASSORTED GEAR E. BUNKERS WILL BE BLN AS SOON AS DETHO ARRIVES, ALL GEAR AND ORDNANCE WILL BE DESTROYED, EXCEPT GEAR LISTED ON CURRENT SEC'S. SEARCH OF AREA WILL CONTINUE TO KNOW H. 168/82MM RDS, 96/60MM RDS 180MM GREN, 100 HALF IN BLOCKS OF TNT, 35 BLASTING CAPS, 80 LBS OF RICE, FIVE INVA PACKS, THREE E LOGS, TWO PICKS, ONE PR WIRE CUTTERS, AND MEDICAL GEAR	J, B
89	061130H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1130H C. FM 082624- 075035-077634-086639 D. MID VARIOUS ORDNANCE AND BUNKERS SEARCH AND DESTROY MEN WHILE CONTINUING TOMORROW IN SAME AREA. BUNKERS AT 086624, WAS RECENTLY USED, COOKING AREA W/ HEAR BY BATHING PLACE, APPROX 40 BUNKERS E. ALL ORDNANCE DEST H. FIVE LBS TNT, FIVE 82MM RDS, SIX WIRE CUTTER TWO HAND RACS, ONE ANTI-PERSONAL MINE, ONE RPG ROUND, ONE HOMERIDE GREN, APPROX 500 LBS OF AK-47	J
90	061000H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/2/1 B. 1000H C. 312662 D. WHILE ON PATROL, TWO MACHINES AND A KOT CARBON SCOUT ENTERED A VILLAGE IN SEARCH OF WATER. AS THEY APPROACHED A HOOTH ONE MAN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE BUT WAS CAUGHT E. DURING QUESTIONING, MAN STATED HE WAS 20YRS OLD BUT ID CARD STATED 28. HE ALSO SAID HE WAS NOT ARVN OR PF BUT THROUGH QUESTIONING IT WAS DISCOVERED THAT HE WAS AN ARVN DISSENTOR. HE WAS TURNED OVER TO THE TO CUA VIET & FURTHER INTERROGATION	J

DECLASSIFIED

4-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WADIV 300

060001-062400H AUGUST 68



TIME	UNIT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MISSES, ORDERS	ACTION
------	------	-----	-----	---------------------------	--------

061050	91	031000H	FM 12TH MARINE DIVISION 12TH MAR B. 031000H C. 966591 D. 155 GUN DROPPED FROM CHOPPER TO ABOVE GRID. GUN WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. THEREWIT GRADINATES WERE PUT IN BORN BY CONTACT TH. WEAPON WAS A TOTAL LOSS BECAUSE OF DROP. REF. "J" # 63.	JB
062218	92	062025H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1ST AIRAC B. 062025H C. 293754 IN 260750 & 278750 D. UNIT OBS VISALLY 50 NVA AT 260750. E. FIRED NAVAL GUNFIRE, TANKS ARTY & MACHINE GUNS. PROBABLY HAVE NVA FORCE HIT DOWN AT 278750 FIRE MISSIONS CONTINUE.	JB
062222	93	062110H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 062110H C. 328700 IN 328703 D. PF & MARINE PATROL SPOTTED 6 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 11-79 W/NEG ASSESSMENT. LOST SIGHT OF NVA WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
062258	94	062200H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A 1/1 B. 062200H C. 113700 IN 106696 D. LP OBS 1 NVA WHEN 2 TRIP MINES WERE TRIPPED. E. FIRED 11-79'S & 60MM MORTAR MISSION. NEG ASSESSMENT WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
062312	95	061800H	AO REPORT: YD10 TO YD14 SOUTH DIAZ LINE TO BEN HAI - NEW TRAILS NEW BUNKERS COULD HOLD UP TO A BATTALION. YD127773 - RAN (BAT-71) 4 BUNKERS DEST. YD125795 - RAN A/S ON INACTIVE PIECE. (1 CON - 41) ARTY PIECE NOT DAMAGED, AMMO DESTROYED, 1 LARGE BUNKER DEST. 1 AM POS DEST, 20M TRENCH DEST, YD13447937 YD13187993 - ACTIVE ARTY - STARTED ARTY MISSION STOPPED DUE TO WEATHER. NOTE - ARTY REPORTED STILL ACTIVE AFTER AO CAME DOWN. # 46	JB
062320	96	061940H	AO REPORT: DIV AO YD092494 - MESSAGED DROPPED TO (3/9) VR AREA AROUND UP TO NEG SIGHTINGS. YD015252 - DOWNED 46 RAN 2 A/S (GE 324) (GE 788) 2 SMALL SECONDARIES, 15M FROM CH-46 UNABLE TO DESTROYED CH -46. CHOPPER 15 HEAVILY DAMAGED.	
062348	97	061515H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2-1 B. 061515 C. IN XD 091496 D. TH OBS 10 NVA IN HLZ. NVA OPENED FIRE ON BIRDS. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA WITH UNK RESULTS. ONE CH-46 TOOK SEVERAL HITS. TH WAS RETURNED TO DONG HA. E. MISSION WAS CANCELLED.	JB
062400	98		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 06 AUGUST 1968	

06-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DC G
FROM: 070300H
TO: 072400H

Admiral

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	3D MARINE DIVISION INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 07 AUGUST 1968	
070002			2	061700H	FM THIRD RECON: RECON 1-1 B. 061700H C. EN YD 015353 D. HILL: GOING INTO HILZ A C-46 TOOK FORTAR, RAG, AND HEAVY SMALL ARM FIRE. THE REAR ENGINE WAS BLOWN OFF. EN, PILOTS, AND CREW MEMBERS OF C-46, SET UP A 360 WAITED FOR SEAWORTHY TO COME PICK THEM UP. SEAWORTHY TOOK HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE ON EXTRACTION.	JB
062335			3	062200H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1ST ANTRAC B. 062200H C. 309712 EN 291715 D. UNIT OF PATROL OB: W/STARLIGHT SCOPE 10 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED ARTY MISSION OF FI CRACKERS. EN SPLIT UP. LAST OBS AT 291717 WILL CHECK OUT AREA IN MORNING.	J
052230			4	062200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 4TH MAR B. 062200H C. EN 84014137 D. SPOT LIGHT REPORTED LARGE NUMBER OF TROOPS MOVING EAST. POSSIBILITY OF VEHICLES. E. ARTY CALLED AS OF 2230H 29 SECONDARIES REPORTED NIGHT PHOTO MISSION CALLED.	JB
070115			5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 61-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>J. J. Gleece Jr.</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>J. J. Gleece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
070213			6	060604Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 53	
070230			7	060630Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1110	
070235			8	070130H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E 2/4 B. 070130H C. 894454 EN SAME D. RECEIVED SEVERAL CHINCOM GRENADES AT SOUTHWEST CORNER OF PERIMETER. LP HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT & LINES HEARD THAT IS BELIEVE TO BE A TACTICAL RADIO. E. CONDUCTED COMINT, 8TH & ARTY MISSION.	J
070300			9	061601Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SITREP # 2081	
070420	070420		10	052203Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1112	
	070421		11	061603Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 539	
	070422		12	061113Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 538	
	070423		13	061616Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 4	
070424					07-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 5D HADIV CCG:

TH	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, OTHERS	ACT: II
070430		14	060453Z	3D MARINE DIVISION FI THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1113	
070431		15	061117Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1114	
070432		16	060457Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP # 537	
070433		17	061607Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1115	
070434		18	052207Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP # 536	
070435		19	060600Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 450	
070436		20	051800Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 448	
070437		21	052325Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 449	
070440		22	060430Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: PERISHABLE INFORMATION DO NOT ST VICE THIRD MARINES OPERATIONS FI LANCASTER SITREP # 794	
070441		23	061615Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 95	
070442		24	061614Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 97	
070443		25	061125Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 795	
070444		26	061613Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 2	
070445		27	061612Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 96	
070446		28	061620Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 796	
070447		29	061611Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 85	
070448		30	061605Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
070449		31	061606Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 83	
070450		32	061607Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 82	
070451		33	061349Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 76	
070452		34	061608Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 92	
070453		35	061609Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 91	
070454		36	061610Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 88	
070455		37	061604Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
070456		38	061347Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 64	
070457		39	061348Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 62	
070458		40	061603Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE PERISHABLE MATERIAL DONE HA AIR OPSUM	
070459		41	062015H	FI FIRST HADIV: A. B CO 1ST AIRTRAC B. 062015H C. 310712 D. 309708 D. USING MOD OBS 13 HVA IN OPEN. E. TOOK FI UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. FI FIRED NS. WILL CHECK AREA.	J
070352		42	062300H	FI FIRST HADIV: A. H 2/1 B. 062300H C. 325626 D. WHILE FIRING A BATT HAI MISSION HAD A AFTERLURST DUE TO A BAD RD. H. HAD 2 HAI WILL REEVALUATE IN FORMING. G. 2	JB
070653		43	060932Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 535	G-2, AIRO
070630		44	061230Z	FI HIAV COG: HIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	
070655		45	061345Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 793	
070656		46	061346Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 792	
070657		47	060933Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 534	
070658		48	060931Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1111	
070659		49	060934Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 446	
070550		50	061630Z	FI HIAV COG: HIAV BDA FOR 6 AUG	G-2, AIRO
070700		51	062142Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1113	
070702		52	062143Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1114	
070703		53	062114Z	FI THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 795	
070704				07-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

070001-072400H AUG 68

TIME	I	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070704		54		062140Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 796	
070705		55		062143Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 537	
070706		56		062120Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 448	
070707		57		062121Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 449	
070615		58		070400H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B CO 1ST APT B. 0400H C. 293-754 FM 262750 D. USING MOD OBS 3 NVA E. FIR-ED TANKS & ARTY W/TH ASSESSEMENT	J
070820			59	062200H	FM 3D RECON: A. RELAY FM B. 062200H C. HILL 950 FM 836423 D. TRACK CONVOY S OPTED BY FR AT THIS POINT USING STARLIGHT SCOPE, FIRE HSN ON CONVOY RES IN APPROX 20 SEC EXPL'S, A FLARE SHIP CAME IN & LIT UP TAC AREA, RAN A/S W/UNK RES. DUE TO THE FOG & RAIN UNABLE TO DETERMINE RES	J, B
070905			60	070730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B CO 1ST APT B. 0600-0730H D. REF "J" 92 SEARCH OF AREA OF PREVIOUS HITES CONTACT REVEALED 1 KIA (C) & 1 WPH (UNK TYPE) & DOC'S E. WPH & DOC'S TURNED INTO S-2 I. 1 H. 1 IUC	J, B
070950			61	062211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
070950			62	070030Z	FM PCV COG CP: FORECAST OF OPNS WEEK 11-17 AUG 68	NORMAL
070930			63		FM DIV AO: XD876391 LZ PROP RAN 2 A/S NEG BDA, SOME VEHICLE TRAFFIC AROUND AIR STRIP AT KHE SANH	J
071003			64	070730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 0730H C. 355626 D. PTL FWD 1 PACK & WATER PROOF BAG CONTAINING 1 CANNON, 1 SHOT, NOTE BOOK, 1 MAG UNK TYPE BLOOD STAINS ON BAG E. TURNED GEAR INTO S-2	J
071015			65		FM DIV AO: YD286763 BUNKERS RAN 1 A/S, 1 BUNKER DEST, 1 DAMAGED, VERY IVY TRAFFIC FOOT-PRINTS OF APPROX 50-75 PERSONS IN LINE & IN-TO SEVERAL BUNKERS, TRACKS FM YD253757 TO YD 259746 ALONG EDGE OF SHAD DUMPS, YD250752 RAN 1 A/S, 1 BUNKER DEST SIGHTED 3NVA COMING OUT RAN A/S RES 1 KIA 3 BUNKERS DEST, GROUND FIRE IN THIS AREA	J, B
071100			66		FM DIV AO: XD876391 LA PROP TROOP INSERT NEG BDA, YD200398 BUNKER COMPLEX 500M TO S IS FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY, YD1442 VR FOR 3/9 NEG	J
071145			67	070230Z	FM CG PCV PHB: UNCLIGHT CLEARANCE	ARCLIGHT
071300			68		FM COG MO: ALL COMS IN EXCEPT TT W/TH	
071300			69		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-69 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

NOISIAO ENR 3D

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST JG USMC
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

070001-072400H AUG 68

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC
TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
071220	071304	70	062233Z	FM THIRD HADIV COE: LANCASTER SET REP 797	ARCLIGHT
071300		71	070217Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT	
		72	070945H	FM 3D HADIV: A. 1/3/3 B. 0945H C. 094603 D. ELEMENTS OF 1/3/3 FMD A BUNKER COMPLEX OF 10 BUNKERS 4x5x6 BAMBOO CONSTRUCTION, ALSO FMD 100UD FIRE CRACKER RDS, 2 MEDICAL BAGS, 2 AUTO CANS W/ CLOTHES, 3 SUB MG'S, 3 AK-47'S 1 US M-1, 2 SKS'S D. DEST BUNKERS, GEAR TO S 2 H. 9 IMG	J,B
071305		73	070945H	FM 3D HADIV: A. 1/3/3 B. 0945H C. 094603 D. ELEMENTS OF 1/3/3 WHILE CHECKING OUT BUNKER COMPLEX, HAD 1 MAN STOP ON FIRE CRACKER RD E. MAN GIVEN 1ST AID EVAC CALLED G. 1 EVAC	J,B
071345		74		FM DIV AO: YD975293 RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING ON STRUCTURES NEG BDA, YD905178 RAN 1 FLIGHT FIXED WING ON LZ PREP NEG BDA	J
071330		75	070417Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
071330		76	070245Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
071348		77	070145Z	FM PCV TOC CP: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
071420		78	071330H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1330H C. 106477 D. AT ABOVE GRID 1/3/9 FMD WELL USED TRAIL APPROX TWO MONTH OLD. ALSO TEN FIGHTING HOLES SIX MONTH OLD E. FIGHTING HOLES DEST	J
071400		79	071220H	FM 9TH HORTORS: A. 9TH HT B. 1220H C. NAM LO VILL D. ONE OF THEIR VEH HK-109 JEEP WAS INVOLVED IN AN ACCIDENT W/ A 18 YRS OLD VN GRM. HER NAME IS NGO-THI-CHAN (TRUNG CIANG VILLAGE) AT 1015H, NEAR CAM LO RE-SETTLEMENT VILL ON RT 9. SHE WALKED INTO CONVOY CDR'S JEEP, SMASHING HER KNEE AND ELBOW. E. NOTIFIED G-4 GY/SGT SCHEESE AT 071400H AND NOTIFIED G-5 CAPT RANDOLPH AT 071430. DECISION ON INVEST DEFENDING	J,B
071510		80	071200H	FM FIRST HADIV: A. B/1/1 B. 1200H C. 148704 D. SEARCH OF AREA FMD FOLLOWING ITEMS, 2 PICKS, TWO GAS MASKS, ONE E TOOL FIVE CHICOM GRN, ONE BAYNET W/CASE, AND BATTLE DRESSING E. DEST CHICOM GRN, SENT OTHER GEAR TO S-2	
071500		81	071000H	FM FIRST HADIV: A. B/1/1 B. 1000H C. 148704 D. UNIT FMD BUNKERS 3x3x6, AND EQUIP. FMD FIVE 82MM RDS, 47/60MM RDS, 15 CHICOM GRN FIRST-AID PACK, ONE B-40 RKT RD, FOUR GAS MASKS IN CONTAINER, ONE HATCHET W/ CAST TWO HILLETTS, ONE CLAYMORE, ONE HANDSET ONE PACK, 200 RDS AK-47, FIVE BLASTING CAPS, 100 RDS AK-50, TWO SHELTER HALVES THREE M-1600, ONE BAG OF SALT, TWO BOTTLES MEDICINE EMPTY, NINE CANS OF MORT FUSES, AND ONE CAN OF 82MM FUSES E. DEST BUNKERS AND TURNED GEAR INTO S-2	J

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS,  ORDERS	ACTION
070806	82		070746Z	EM COMUS MACV: 3D MARINE DIVISION ROCKET EXERCISE	ACTION
071630	83		062330Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1112	
071631	84		062331Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 539	
071632	85		062332Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1115	
071633	86		062334Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 536	
071634	87		062335Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 538	
071635	88		062336Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 794	
071636	89		062333Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 450	
071637	90		070530Z	EM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 59	
071512	91		071430H	EM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1430H C. 195714 D. PATROL END ONE DISABLED ANTI-TANK MINE UNK TYPE E. WILL TURN INTO 1ST MAR S-2 N. ONE ANTI-TANK MINE TYPE UNK	J
071453	92		071130H	EM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 1130H C. 148704 EN 148707 D. UNIT SPOTTED 7 NVA MOVING S-SE DIR. E. FIRED 60MM MSH AND CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA	J ARC LIGHT
071647	93		070820Z	EM CG PGV PIB: ARC LIGHT	
071700	94		071245H	EM 8/4 ARMY: A. 8/4 B. 1245H C. 221591 D. "C" BTRY 8/4 ARMY HEARD THREE SAF (SCOT IMPACT) ON PERIMETER) OBS IN THE DIR OF 221591 AND S.W. FEMALE FALL. OTHER VN'S IN AREA LEFT SCOT. E. FEMALE TAKEN TO DIED. FOLLOW UP REPORT. D. VICTIM NGUYEN THI DINH 58 OF TAN XUAN VILLAGE, DOING HA VILL, SHOT IN LEFT ANKLE, SEVERE LOSS OF BLOOD (100CC) SENT TO USS LHOSE E. NOTIFIED G-5 QUANG TRI	J,B
071450	95		070830H	EM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 0830 C. 155700 D. UPON COMPLETION OF PATROL, NO NVA EQUIP AT ABOVE GRID. E. TURNED EQUIP INTO S-2 N. ONE B-40 RKT RD, ONE PICK, ONE HEILIT, ONE RL-7 GREN, TEN 60MM RDS, ONE B TOOL, ONE BUNDLE OF OTHER PROOF MATERIAL, AND MISC COOKING POTS	J
071724	96		071240H	EM 3D RECON BN: A. 3/2 B. 1240H C. XD836471 D. ON END 5-10 GRAVEL MOUNDS IN THE AREA, POSS. TYPE TWO INCHES SQUARE	J
071740	97		071650H	DIV AO: YD232793 RIVER CROSSING USED BY BOATS HELD TO HEAVY USE, APPEARED TO BE INCREASING. YD212807 BUNKERS, TRAIL ACTIVITY, POSSIBLE AV POSITION YD204797 AV POSITION, LARGE BUNKERS WITH TRENCHES. YD144732 8-12 BUNKERS FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY YD135729 6-8 BUNKERS FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY	J
071720	98		071645H	EM FIRST MAR: A. E/1/1 B. 1645H C. 116700 IN 115814 D. REC'D FOUR RDS ARMY, CAL UNK ONE LANDED IN SIDE THREE OUTSIDE OF WIRE E. FIRED ARMY REQUESTED AO	J,B
071745				07-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

070001-072400H AUGUST 68



IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
071935	99	070800Z	FM 3D MARINE DIVISION		
071823	100	071500H	FM FMAR COG: ILL IAF PHOTO IPIRM FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 1500H C. 109468 D. AT ABOVE GRID END, TRENCH COMPLEX TWO HEAVY IRE IMPLACEMENT. ALSO END 200 RDS IL-1, 10 RDS IL-79, ONE PROJECTILE WEIGHT FIVE LBS. E. AUTO DEST BY DEMO.	G-2	
071720	101	071645H	FM FIRST MAR: A. E/1/1 B. 1645H C. 116700 EN 115814 D. REC'D FOUR RDS ARMY, CAL UNDETERMINE, ONE LANDED INSIDE THE WIRE THREE OUTSIDE THE WIRE E. FIRED ARMY REQUESTED AO.	J	
072000	102	071630H	FM THIRD MAR: A. K/1/3 B. 1630H C. 103611-YD104609 EN 103610 D. ONE NVA CO. DIGGING IN. INFO OBTAIN FM ARVN INTELLIGENCE SOURCES, E. ARMY MSN FIRED PHYSICAL CHECK OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT	J, B	
071945	103	071900H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1900H C. 269552 D. APC HIT A BOOBY TRAP ARE REC'D MORT FIRE. THEY DON'T KNOW WHICH. F. 4 KIA G. ONE VIA EVAC	J	
071817	104	071745H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 CP B. 1745H C. 116700 EN 11528142-076510-008815 D. REC'D 22 RDS UNK TYPE RDS. LANDED BETWEEN OP-2 & OP-3 E. FIRED 175 MSN	J, B	
071540	105	071150H	FM THIRD MAR: A. L/1/3 B. 1150H C. 092614 D. L/3/3 END 9 BUNKERS 4X5X6, REIN WITH LOGS AND DIRT. ALSO END IN BUNKERS WERE 24/82MM RDS, 30FUSE, FOUR CANS INCINERANTS AND ONE MORT PIT. E. BUNKERS WERE DEST MANUALLY, GEAR WAS FLOWN	J, B	
072045	106	071450H	DIV AO: YD160773 VI AREA. FIVE BUNKERS WITH HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY FM BEN HAI TO THE S-SE. OLD HOUSES AND THIS IS ASSEMBLY AREA FOR NVA CROSSING RIVER AND MOVING S. BOAT HAS BEEN SIGHTED ON S SIDE OF RIVER AT OTHER TIMES TO SUBSTANTIATE THIS AS A RIVER CROSSING AND ASSEMBLY POINT. RECOMMEND TPQ AT YD15573	J	
072100	107	071240Z	FM THIRD MAR: A. 3/3 B. 2015H C. 089927 EN 079633 D. REC'D 15-40 RDS OF 82MM MORT E. FIRED ARMY MSN W/ 1/2 RES	J	
072048	108	072015H	FM FLSC/B A. FLSC/B B. 1640H C. YD238592 DONG TA D. APPROX 8 RDS ARMY REC'D E. SCHRAPNEL DAMAGE 1 M-40 CRANE LUNAR ONE M-349A-1B1, REESEN VAN, TWO TULSTER BUILDING MORT	J, B	
072011	109	071640H			
072120					

O-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

29-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

070001-072400H AUGUST 68

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, HQS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
071800		110	071630H	EN BASE DEPT 1230H DIVISION 1630H C. EN REARS- CB'S SUB UNIT 2 ARMS. REC'D MINOR SH- RAPID DAMAGE. ONE HUT DESTROYED AT HOB 7 AREA. CAS ONE MINOR CONCUSION-JUN G. ONE EVAC	J,B
072210		111	071800H	EN THIRD MAR: A. 3/3 B. 071800 C. 104604 EN D. SPOTTED 1ST EN CO. E. FIRING ARTY.	JB ARC LIGHT
072200		112	071345Z	EN CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	
072330		113	071510H	EN THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1A3 B. 071510H C. YD249556 D. EN MADE CONTACT WITH TWO VC/NVA. EN MET IN BRICK HOUSE AT ABOVE CORR. EN MOVED IN HOUSE. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH BUSH KATS AND AK47'S. EN MOVED IN OF HOUSE BUT EN MOVED OUT. EN ALSO FOUND TUNNEL IN REAR OF HOUSE. EN CALLED AN AO TO OBSERVE AREA. AO HAS NEG RESULTS.	J
072255		114	072130H	EN TE HOTEL: A. E/2/4 B. 072130H C. 928443 EN SAME D. HEARD MIETNAMESE VOICES CLEAR & DISTINCT. USED PSYOPS LOUD SPEAKER TO TRY TO CONVINCE EN TO SURRENDER, 072200H LP R CHIVED1 CHL COM GREEN & SPOTTED 1 NVA IN TREE LINE. E. FIRED 1 RD IL-16 & EN ESCAPED.	J
072345		115	071615H	EN THIRD RECON: A. SIRIA R-LAY B. 071615H C. EN XD975564 D. R-LAY OBS FOUR NVA/VC IN A TREE LINE EN WAS WEARING K'AKI OR TRO PICAL UNIFORMS. E. R-LAY CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED KIA VC/NVA AND TWO PROBABLE KIA.	JB
071956		116	070930H	EN THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 070930H C. 088628 D. EN COMPLEX OF 35 BUNKERS, 1 LOCKOUT TOWER, CAPTURED ORDNANCE AND SUPPLIES, 2 BUNKERS FOR REPS HALL. THE AREA HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY. E. BUNKERS BEING DEST ALL ORDNANCE WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE. H. 5 GAS MASKS, 450 LBS OF RICE, 2 RPG7, 2000 AK47 RDS, VARIOUS MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 32- 82MM RDS, 29- 60MM RDS, 2- RPG6, 1 LAW, 3 RPG CASTS, 8 RPG BOOSTERS, 12 E.T. LS.	JB
072400		117		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 07 AUGUST 1968	

07-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

080001-082400H AUGUST 68

TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
080001		1		JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC 08 AUGUST 1968	
080038	080038	2	071301Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 65	
	080039	3	071300Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 797	
	080040	4	071302Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 64	
	080110	5	071311Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 108	
	080111	6	071615Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
	080112	7	071310Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 103	
	080113	8	071304Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 72	
	080114	9	071302Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 60	
	080115	10	071305Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 79	
	080116	11	071306Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 73	
	080117	12	071309Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 101	
	080118	13	071314Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 109	
	080119	14	071313Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 110	
	080120	15	071312Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 104	
080110	080121	16	071600Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SITREP # 2082	
		17	072315H	FM FIRST MAW: A. F/2/1 B. 072315H C. 269705 EN 255712 D. USING MOD OBS 12	
				INVA/VC RUNNING INTO TREE LINE AT ABOVE GRID E. FIRED ARTY MISSION W/NEG ASSESSMENT	
				WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
080111		18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 69-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>John S. Liffen</i> 1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMES THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>G. J. Blace</i> CAPT USMC	
080207		19	071740Z	FM COC POV MIB: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	
080225		20	071640Z	FM FIRST MAW: FIRST MAW BDA	ARC LIGHT
080212		21	080100H	FM FIRST MAW: A. F/2/1 B. 080100H C. 269704 EN 260720 D. USING MOD OBS 4 INVA/VC	
				MOVING PARALLEL TO TRELL LINE. E. FIRED ARTY & 8TH MISSION W/NEG ASSESSMENT WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
080422	080422	22	071700Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	080423	23	071707Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 115	
	080424	24	071705Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 116	
	080425	25	071703Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
	080426	26	071702Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SITREP	
	080427	27	071705Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 94	
	080640	28	071700Z	FM MAW COC: MAW FIRE INCIDENTS, 7 AUG	G-2, APRO
	080641	29	061140Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 451	
080643	080642	30	061710Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 452	

08-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

MAIL 3D MARINE COG

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
080645	31		062315Z	FM III D 3D MARINE DIVISION DELAND SIGNET 453	
090700	32		070517Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: KENTUCKY SIGNET 1117	
080703	33		062217Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: KENTUCKY SIGNET 1116	
080704	34		070510Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: LANCASTER SIGNET 798	
080705	35		071017Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: KENTUCKY SIGNET 1118	
080706	36		071610Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: KENTUCKY SIGNET 1119	
080707	37		071100Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: LANCASTER SIGNET 799	
080708	38		070513Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: HAP/SAL SIGNET 543	
080709	39		062213Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: HAP/SAL SIGNET 540	
080710	40		071015Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: HAP/SAL SIGNET 542	
080711	41		071607Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: HAP/SAL SIGNET 543	
080908	42		080040Z	FM CG PCV PUB: ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE
080915	43			FM DIV AO: XD881313 RAN 3/A/S ON SUSP ARTY PGM BDA 15 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SEC EXPL, XD843. 98920 FIRED 1 ARTY IGH ON SUSP ARTY NEG RES	J
080940	44			FM DIV AO: YD930743 BUNKER COMPLEX, TRAIL ACTIVITY IN H, FIRED 1 ARTY IGH, 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED 1 DEST 1 SMALL SEC EXPL, YD252799 BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 1 A/S 2 BUNKERS DEST 8 FIGHTING HOURS DEST 2 SEC EXPL	J NORMAL NORMAL
081030	45		072211Z	FM III HAP COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
081040	46		080129Z	FM PCV TOC UP: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
081130	47		080935H	FM TF II: A. TTH DASK B. 0955H C. FM XD616- 374 D. AO OBS A TRACKED VEH AT 816374 D. AER NOT RUN DUE TO BAD WEATHER, FIRED 105MM BUNK UNK (SHOULD READ OBS FRESH TRACKS)	J
081030	48		081010H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. MICH B. 1010H C. FM NORTH D. REC'D BRDS UNK CAL, IMPACTED 207- 589 E. ALL CONCERNED NOTIFIED	J, E
081116	49		081000H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1000H C. 095628 D. END BUNKER COMPLEX 35 BUNKERS, BUNKERS NOT USED RECENTLY E. BUNKERS DEST H. 1 E TOOL 1/82 TUBE	J
081300	50			FM COG VO: ALL COGS UP EXCEPT TF V/TF II I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
081125	52			<i>John A. Telece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
081310				<i>John A. Telece Jr.</i> 1ST LT USMC FM DIV AO: XD819371 OBS VEH TRAIL, BELIEVED TO BE TANK OR BULLDOZER, FIRED ARTY IGH NEG BDA, XD843411 VR GRID FOR 3/12 THEY REP'D 2 LARGE SEC'S, VR W/ SIGNS	J

08-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG
TIME

080001-082400H AUG 68

IN OUT "J" D/G INCIDENTS, ISG, ORDERS *admin* ACTION

081315 53 080100H FI 1/5 INF: A. 1/5 B. 0100H C. 288555 D.
PTL FI A/177 RDX ILUM VIC 287536 BE CEA-
SID. UANG TRI COG COULD NOT COMPLY BE-
CAUSE SOURCE WAS NOT KNOWN LATER RPT IN-
DICATIONS FLAMES MAY HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY A/
C & THE PTL WAS FIRED UPON BY SA SUSP
SNIPER B. 1RD FIRED BY SUSP SNIPER LOC
OF SNIPER UNK

081145 54
FI DIV AO: YD130743 RAN 2 A/S ON ASSEMBLY
AREA, 11 BUNKERS DEST 2 KBA, FIRED 1
ARTY MSH, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 KIA (C), XD-
887616 WORKED EXTRACT FOR RECON IN THE
INCIDENTS, YD170694 BUNKER COMPLEX W/ FRESH
DIGGINGS 1/1 TO CHECK IT OUT

081305 55 081200H FI 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1200H C. 166693 D.
FND 1 BUNKER, & 2/82111 RDS E. DEST BUNKER &
RDS W/C-4

081400 56 072225Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 801
081401 57 071645Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 800
081320 58 081140H FI TE HOTEL: A. 3/9 P. 1140H C. 142471

D. L/3/9 REC'D ONE FIR.D SHORT RD 1051H
ARTY. E. CHECKED FIRE MSH, L/3/9 & 2/12
CONDUCTING INVEST G. THREE VIA EVAC
081321 59 081115H FI TE HOTEL: A. C/1/4 B. 1115H C. 980417
D. MID TWO RKT SITES & TWO BUNKERS, ALSO
MID TWO BOXES AA RDS & TWO E TOOLS E. DEST
BUNKERS & SITES, RDS BACK TO CP

081423 60 080555Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT
081424 61 080308Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1117
081425 62 080309Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 452
081426 63 080311Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 798
081427 64 080300Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1118
081427 65 080303Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 541
081428 66 080304Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 543

081430 67 080503Z FI PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT
081432 68 080302Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 542
081433 69 080301Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 540
081434 70 080312Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 453
081435 71 080305Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 799
081436 72 080310Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 461
081437 73 080514Z FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 454

081500 74 081440H DIV AO: YD223823 TWO ARTY PIECES, YD232808
ONE ARTY PIECE, YD226825 TWO ARTY PIECES
FI THE 20 GRID TO COAST FI THE BEN HAI N
TO THE 90 GRID EXTREMELY HEAVY TRAIL
ACTIVITY, TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS (REIN)
WEN HANG, WEN HANG, THIS AREA HAS A LARGE
UNIT WITHIN THE 2280-2780-2285-2785-YD-
170695 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY LEADING FI
THE BEN HAI N THIS GRID W/ NEW BUNKERS
AT THIS LOCATION.

081510

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

060001-082400H AUGUST 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081535	75		081300H	FM FIRST IAR: A. E/2/1 B. 8300H C. 272670 D. PATROL FWD ONE M-33 GREEN RIGGED AS A MINE W/TRIP WIRE, ALSO FWD FOUR UNK TYPE ANTI-TANK MINES E. ENCS WILL DEST THREE MINES, DISARIED ONE ANTI-TANK MINE AND M-33 AND TURNED INTO CP.	J, B
081526	76		081445H	FM FIRST IAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1445H C. 172698 D. FWD FOUR CHICOM RIFLE GREEN E. DEST THREE BROUGHT ONE TO IN. S-2	J
081401	77		081155H	FM THIRD IAR: A. 1/3 B. 1155H C. 975542 D. WHILE PATROLING ASSIGNED AREA FWD FIVE ONE MAN BUNKERS APPROX ONE YR OLD APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 30 DAYS. FWD ONE PLATFORM IN TREE APPROX 12FT HIGHT LADDER HANGING SE E. BUNKERS DEST	J
081530	78		081145H	FM FIRST IAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1145H C. 256671 D. DISCOVERED IN RPT SITE, CAPABLE OF HOLDING 50 RPTS, W/ ONE 1400H RPT IN FIRING POSIT STICKS WERE FWD AS ANCHOR STAKES. ASIA 195 DEGREES. FWD REMAINS OF NVA BODY APPROX ONE MONTH OLD E. DEST W/C-4 I. ONE NVA (C)	J, B
081533	79		081320H	FM FIRST IAR: A. E/2/1 B. 1320H C. 275667 D. ENCOUNTER TWO VN MALES ONE HAD VAIED ID CARD, OTHER APPEARED TO BE OUT OF DATE E. DETAINED ONE VN MALE, BROUGHT TO IN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING	J
081615	80		080635Z	FM CG PCV PIB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
081618	81		080306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1119	
081619	82		080307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1116	
081540	83		081300H	FM FIRST IAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1300H C. 264668 D. FWD ONE FRESH GRAVE, W/NVA I. ONE NVA (C)	J, B
081620	84		080746Z	FM CG PCV PIB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
081612	85		081400H	FM THIRD IAR: A. G/1/3 B. 1400H C. 003564 D. FWT SITE COMBAT PATROL WAS FIRED UPON BY 3-5 FR USMC PERSONAL IN ONE 6 BY 6 PERSONAL WERE TRAVELLING W AT 003566, AND BEGAN FAN FIRING INTO FR POSIT AT 003564 3 INCIDENTS OF THIS TYPE HAS OCCURED TODAY E. REPORTED TO 3D IAR	J
081538	86		081240H	FM FIRST IAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1240H C. 260666 D. CONDUCTING SEARCH OF RPT SITE REPORTED EARLIER, FWD ONE CHICOM, 107TH RPT, W/ OUT FUSE, ONE 82TH MORT RD. E. RDS TO BE TURNED INTO S-2	J, B
081640					

NOISIAQ ENRAW DE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS	ORDERS	ACTION
081720	87	080825Z	FM HIAH COC: PCV 806			G-2
081718	88	081400H	FM FIRST MAR: A. TF MIKE D. 1400H C. 1760 EN 1860 D. CIT PERSONAL SPOTTED 100 MVA AT ABOVE EN GRID EN FIRED ARTY MSH AO SENT TO OBS AREA. USMC PERSONNEL BEING SENT TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA			J, B
081815	89	080932Z	FM CO PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT			ARC LIGHT
081815	90	081600H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 2/9 B. 1600H C. 961502 D. PIT END ASSORTED FOOD FOR FOUR MEN. FOOD WAS 6-24 HRS OLD. FOOD CONSIST OF MELONS AND FISH IN LEAVES, END TRAIL LEADING N-W. TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED. OBS TWO SETS OF SANDAL PRINTS HEADING S-E. END ONE OLD 82MM RD AT 966494. E. SEARCHED AREA W/H & I			J
081915	91	080945Z	FM HIAH COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR			G-2
081745	92	081645H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1645H C. 087630 EN 076634 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID FORWARD ELEMENT OF 1/3/3 OF THIRD PLT REC'D FOUR RDS SNIPER FIRE. NEG CAS E. ARMY MSH BEING CALLED AT THREE TIME AO REQUESTED.			J
081955	93	081735H	FM THIRD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1735H C. 040625 D. END ONE RKT SITE AND SIX 122MM RKT RDS AT ABOVE GRID E. CONT TO SEARCH DEST RDS IN PLACE			J, B
082012	94	081800H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1800H C. 076634 D. CALLED IN FLXED WING, FOUR FLIGHTS. BDA 15 BUNKERS DEST. ARMY RESUMED AT 081850H WILL CHECK AREA PHYSICALLY AT FIRST LIGHT IN REF TO "J" 92			J
082045	95	081149Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT			ARC LIGHT
082050	96	081145Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF IPIR			G-2, AIRO
082002	97	081700H	FM THIRD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1700H C. 040625 D. END THREE 122 RKT RDS AT ABOVE GRID E. RDS DEST IN PLACE			J, B
082000	98	081300H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1300H C. 094629 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID ELEMENTS OF 1/3/3 END 23 BUNKERS AND VARIOUS ORDNANCE E. ALL BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE DEST. N. 35/82MM RDS, 53/60MM RDS, 99 CANS OF 60MM FUSES, 3 CANS 60MM INCREMENTS, 5 CANS 82MM INCREMENTS, 25 LOOSE 60MM FUSES, 25 LOOSE 82MM FUSES, 1/82MM BORE SWAB, 250/30 CAL LINKS, 1 EMPTY CAN OF LINKS, 1 PR OF WIRE CUTTERS			J, B

08-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H AUGUST 68

TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081950	99		081230H	FM THIRD MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1230H C. 103614 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID, L/3/3 FWD A DUEL BUNKER COMPLEX OF 29 BUNKERS 4X5X6, W/ LOG AND EARTH OVERHEAD, USED IN LAST FEW DAYS E. DGC AND AK-47 RDS, MINES WILL SENT TO S-2, ALL BUNKERS AND EQUIP WILL BE DEST N. 4/60MM RDS, THREE U.S. CLAYMORE, 2 ANTI-TANK MINES, 1000 AK-47 RDS, FIVE OHIO COM GREEN, 2 M-33 GREEN, 1 PACK, CLOTHING AND PONCHO'S, CLOTHING INCLUDED OF SWEATS SHIRTS, UTENSILS AND JACKET.	J
082342	100		082005H	NAV AO REPORT: YD113746 - RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX, APPROX 30 BUNKERS. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED, YD194853 - RAN 1 A/E ON ACTIVE 57 AA POSITION, 1 SECONDARY FIRE YD224857 - ACTIVE ARTILLERY FIRING ON ARVN FIRING NPT, NORTH OF BINHAI, FROM THE COAST IN FOR 2 MILES ACTIVITY HAS PICKED UP NEW BUNKERS AND REBUILT TRENCH LINES 10 TO 20 OPEN GRAVES ABOVE THE 85 GRID LINE FROM COAST TO THE 20 GRID LINE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC PICKING UP.	JB
082345	101		081940H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 081940H C. 452696 EN 157697 D. RECEIVED 5 RDS RPG. E. CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	JB
082218	102		082030H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 082030H C. 316822 EN SAME D. 105 RD RIGGED AS MINE W/ FRICTION TYPE FUSE. MINE WAS TRIPPED BUT FAILED TO DETONATE. E. UNIT KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	J
082325	102		081530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REF A. CG PCV MESSAGE	
082340	103		081100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 454	
082341	104		081101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 58	
082442	105		081102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 800	
082315	106		082235H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. DECB B. 082235H C. DECB EN 24965540 D. APPROX. 20 RDS UNK 1M IMPACTING FROM 1000 TO 500 M SOUTH OF DECB VIC YD 2535578 APPARENTLY MORTAR. E. SET CONDITION BLUE 12TH MARINES GIVEN CLEARANCE FOR GUNTER BATTERY FIRE.	JB
082309	107		081104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 801	
082350	108		081106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 48	
082351	109		081105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 54	
082352	110		081107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 74	
082353	111		081108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 88	
082354	112		081109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 86	
082355	113		081110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 83	
082400	114			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 08 AUGUST 1968	

08-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

L-3 admin
 3RD MA R DIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 090001H
 TO: 092400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
090001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 09 AUGUST 1968	
	092402	2	081111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 78	
090054		3	081015H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 4-3 B. 081015H C. YD007386 D. TM FOUND THREE HUTS THAT THEY BELIEVE ARE RICE AMMO STORES. TM FOUND APPROX 100 EMPTY AMMO CRATES AND POUCHES OF RICE. ALSO FOUND ONE LAND MINE AND ONE BOX OF DEMO CORD. TM TOOK PICTURES OF AREA. THEY THINK AREA SHOULD BE CHECKED OUT COMPLETELY. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
090055		4	080900H	FM THIRD RECON: RECON 4-2 B. 080900H C. EN XD877616 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT 20 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION ON ALL FOUR SIDES. TM CALLED ARTY AROUND THEIR POST. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
090025		5	082315H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 082315H C. 112702 EN 108684 D. SPOTTED POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE FLASH. E. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MISSION NEE ASSESSMENT.	J
090028		6	082340H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1CP B. 082340H C. 116700 EN 3400 MILLS TO 1500 MILLS D. RECEIVED 8 RDS 82MM. 1 RD B40 E. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	JE
090115		7		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/PCV AND 3RD RECON, TELETYPE W/TFH	
090120		8		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>John L. Leffler</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>John J. Milece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
090212		9	090125H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 090125H C. 316689 EN 302598 D. PF MARINES NIGHT AMB OBS 4 PERSONEL MOVING NORTH AT ABOVE GRID. BRIEF OBS WAS MADE W/STRLIGHT SCOPE. INFORMED B CO CP THAT PERSONEL WERE MOVING IN THAT DIRECTION.	J
090230		10	081715Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENT	
090231				09-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3 Admin

JAN 1968 3 MARDIV COC

090001-092400H AUGUST 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
090233	11	082210H	FM THIRD MARDIV DASC: A/ 1/1 B. 082210H C. EN YD15448059 D. UNIT REPORTED 1 A/C LIFTED OFF W/DIFFICULTY & DEPARTED NORTH. 1 A/C POSSIBLY DOWN. 1 ILLUM BATTERY SILENCED. E. FIRED 175 MISSION.	JB
090235	12	082210H	FM THIRD MARDIV DASC: A. C/1/1 B. 082210H C. A3 EN XD10278050 D. UNIT OBS 3 UG9'S AT ABOVE EN GRID ALSO NVA ARTY ILLUM USED TO LIGHT LZ. E. FIRED 175 MISSION. RECON AIRCRAFT REQUESTED.	JB
090238	13	082125H	FM THIRD MARDIV DASC: A. 12TH MAR B. 082125H C. EN YD15448059 D. UNIT OBS 2 A/C LAND AT ABOVE GRID BY NIGHT SENSON DEVICE. SPOTTER FROM 1/1 REP RTED ARTY ILLUM USED TO LIGHT LZ. E. FIRED 175 MISSION.	JB
090238	14	081610Z	FM FIRST MAR COC: FIRST MAR BDA	
090310	15	081220H	FM 1/5 MEC: A. A/1/61 B. 081220H C. YD243553 D. UNIT DISCOVERED FRESHLY DUG POSITIONS & STONE BUILDING AT ABOVE GRID ALSO FOUND 2 FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING 2 BODIES SUSPECTED EN. AREA IS BOOBIE TRAPPED. E. DESTROYED POSITIONS & BUILDING.	JB
090311	16	081922H	FM 1/5 MEC: A. DIV TAG 2/AS B. 081922H C. D. INDIVIDUAL FROM A/1/61 DET AP MINE SAME COC 1 VIA. NORMAL PATROLING TO INCLUDE 1 AMB PER CO. 1 ER/WIA G. 1 I.1 VIA	JB
090350	17	081600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP # 2083	
090351	18	081605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
090458	19	090303H	FM FIRST MAR: A3 B/1/1 B. 090303H C. EN B/CP EN 112742,113717 D. RECEIVED 16 RDS 82MM. E. CALLED FOR COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.	JB
090515	20	081815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 6	
090516	21	081814Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 106	
090517	22	081813Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT	
090518	23	081811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 98	
090519	24	081812Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 101	
090520	25	081810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 93	
090521	26	081807Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BYFIRE REPORT	
090522	27	081809Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 97	
090523	28	081808Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SITREP	
090524	29	082024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 16	
090525	30	082023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 12	
090526	31	082022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 13	
090527	32	082020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 15	
090528	33	082021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 11	
090554	34	071730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 456	
090635	35	080145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 457	

090635

09-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H

AUG 68



TIME IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS LOGS ORDERS ACTION

090636	36	081140Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 459	
090637	37	080600Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 458	
090638	38	071120Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 455	
090615H	39	082355H	FM 1/5 HBC: A. A/1/61 B. 082355H C. 252530 D. AT 2355H A/1/61 TOOK 6 INCOMING RDS NEAR PERIM, NO CAS	J
090640	40	072237Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 544	
090641	41	080353Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 545	
090642	42	080933Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 546	
090643	43	081605Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 547	
090644	44	081607Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1123	
090645	45	080937Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1122	
090646	46	080347Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1121	
090647	47	072233Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1120	
090740	48	090600H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 0600H C. 888381 D. MAN DIED DURING NITE OF UNK CAUSE E. EVACED AT 1ST LIGHT, AUTOPSY REQ BY 3/4 COMMANDER F. 1 HBC	J ARCLIGHT
090815H	49	082323Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT	
090820	50	080500Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 802	
090821	51	081201Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 803	
090915	52		FM DIV AQ: YD194463 WORKED W/1/4 RAN 1 A/S 1 SEC	J ARCLIGHT
090920	53	090050Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT	
091010	54	090935H	FM REXON: A. RELAY TM B. 0935H C. HILL 950 EN 83704160 D. REPORT OF VEH'S & 50 PERSONS IN THE OPEN, ADJ FIRE, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO FOG IN AREA	J
091000	55		FM DIV AQ: YD114746 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX 11 BUNKERS DEST 30M TRENCH DAMAGED, YD 233807 ARTY PIECE W/AMMO, YD224857 ARTY PIECE IN GOOD SHAPE, YD240804 LARGE SAMPAN YD 204798 OCCUPIED AM PSN ALSO SAMPAN THAT HAD BEEN SUNK	J
091000	56	090700H	FM TF H: A. H/3/9 B. 0700H C. 093425 D. FND 7 BUNKERS 4x6x6 4-6 MONTHS OLD E. SEARCHED AREA & DEST BUNKERS W/DEMO	J ARCLIGHT NORMAL
091105	57	090204Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT NOMINATION	
091115	58	082211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
091030	59	090915H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 0915H C. 045613 D. MARINE WHILE MOVING OUT PICKED UP HIS MPN & IT ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED WOUNDING HIM IN HAND E. EVACED, INVEST BY G/2/3 G. 1 HBC(E)	C/S, DIVINSE
091135	60	090950H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0950H C. 166734 EN 164737 D. OP REC'D 3RDS SAF, BELIEVED SHIPER E. FIRED 81MM MSH FIRE CEASED	J ARCLIGHT
091157	61	090323Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	
091245				

09-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 34 HMDIV COC

090001-092400H AUG 68

IN	OUT	TIME	DTG	Incidents, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091150		62	091100H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1100H C. 056608 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH & DEST OPNS END 5 IN BUNKERS W/ FIGHTING HOLES, NOT USED RECTIFY E. DEST W/ DESTO	J
091253		63		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT TT W/TFH	
091254		64		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-64 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

John G. Muleke Jr. CAPT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

091320	65	090245Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 455	
091321	66	090345Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: AROLIGHT	
091230	67		FM DIV AO: XD968600 D. WORKED ON AN EXT- TRACT OF REGION III, EXTRACT CHOPPER REC'D GROUND FIRE. III WAS EXTRACTED SAFELY, MADE 1 REET & GUN RUN NEG BDA	J, B NORMAL
091320	68	090255H	FM PCV TOC CP: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
091335	69	091030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 1030H C. 263705 D. PTL END IN GEAR, 7 ACP-47 MAGS W/ AINO, & 1 CANNON & POUCH E. RET'D GEAR TO CP	J
091330	70	090810H	FM 1/5 MEC: A. 1/61 B. 0010H C. 289548 D. END 1/105TH RD RIGGED FOR COMMAND DTION- ATION E. BOD SENT TO DEST RD	J
091412	71	090246Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 455	
091413	72	090247Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 456	
091414	73	090248Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 457	
091415	74	090249Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 456	
091416	75	090250Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 544	
091417	76	090251Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 545	
091418	77	090252Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 546	
091419	78	090253Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 547	
091420	79	090254Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1121	
091421	80	090255Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1120	
091422	81	090256Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1122	
091423	82	090257Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1123	
091424	83	090258Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 802	
091425	84	090301Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 19	
091426	85	090300Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 48	
091427	86	090259Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 803	
091428	87	090303Z	FM CG 101ST ABN: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

090001-092400H AUGUST 68

TIME	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
091500H	FM THIRD MARDIV DASS: A. DASS B. 1150H C. 2990 FM 3392-2295-2687-138873 D. SWIFT BOAT AT 1150H SPOTTED 2 HELLO'S ABOUT THE SIZE OF A CH-53 AT 3392-2687 BUT WITH DIFFERENT BODIES. SECOND WAS HEADING 270 DEGREES AT 40 KNOTS AND 700 FT HIGH. SHUTTED ALONG COAST & MOVERED AT ABOVE COORDS. AT 1205H FD3293 THE SWIFT BOAT SPOTTED ONE HELLO 270 DEGREE'S AT 150 KNOTS MOVING INLAND OFF OCEAN. AT 1220H 1/1 (1/4) AND SWIFT BOAT SPOTTED ONE HELLO AT YD138873 HOVERING OVER OCEAN E. AIR FORCE NOTIFIED, NEGATIVE INTERCEPTORS SENT	J, B
082203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAF/SAL SITREP 548	
082207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1124	
080700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
091545H	FM FIRST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 1545H C. A-3 EN 190745 D. REC'D THREE RDS 821M N OF POSIT, OUT SIDE OF VIRE E. FIRED 81MM MSN, 421M AND 40MM DUSTER, AND A/BS W/ HEG RES	J, B
091507H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AMT/B B. 1507H C. 29- 1755 E. LVT E/1 FIRED LINE CHARGE 20 DEST FOUR BUNKERS 4X4X6 WITH LOGE OVERHEAD IN TREE LINE UPON BACKING OUT OF FIRING POSIT AMTRAC STRUCK A CHILCON ANTI-TANK MINE, DAMAGED ROAD WHEELS, TORSION ARM, TRACK, AND HYDRO LINES E. AMTRAC TAKEN TO CP FOR REPAIR G. ONE MINOR	J, B
091200H	FM THIRD MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 1200H C. 079638 D. END 11 BUNKERS W/ VARIOUS GEAR AND ORD E. DEST BUNKERS AND GEAR I. ONE NVA (C) N. ONE 120MM RD, THREE 82MM RDS	J, B
081600H	FM THIRD MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 1600H C. 087613 D. END THREE NVA (C). KILLED BY ARTY E. DESTROYED BODIES I. THREE NVA (C)	J, B
091810H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/ FIRST AMT B. 1810H C. 312721 EN. 310727 D. TOWER OBS 2 CHOPPER TYPE AIRCRAFT AT 1500 & 6400 MILS FM SE & NW MAINLY OVER BEN HI, CHOPPER WAS LIKE CH-53	J, B
091600H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AMT B. 1600H C. 293753 EN 294753 D. ENG'S END ANTI-TANK MINE AT ABOVE GRID, MINE WT 22 LBS E. DEST MINE	J
091315H	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
090915H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/4 B. 0915H C. EN 894463 D. CALLED A/BS & ARTY & OBS TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSION	J

09-5

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

090001-092400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092138		100	091945H	EM THIRD MAR.: A. 3/3 B. 091945H C. 064644 EN D. CP AT K AN M GO REC'D APPROX 15 - RDS 60MM MORTAR, FROM VIC OF ABOVE GRID. E. 81MM MISSION AND ARFY CALLED IN W/NEG RESULTS JB	
092330		101	091550H	EM THIRD MAR.: A. E/3/3 B. 091550H C. 085635 D. L/3/3 FOUND 15 BUNKERS, 6X5X4 W/LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD. 4 BUNKER HAD FALSE ROTATIONS VARIOUS GEAR FOUND. E. AREA SEARCHED, BUNKER AND GEAR DESTROYED. N. 10 - 120MM RDS, 1 - 57MM RECOILESS RIFLE RDS, 1 RPG2 RD, 1 - US LAAN, 3 HELMETS AND 2 RAT TRAPS.	JB
092255		102	091415Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
092310		103	091440Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
	092312	104	091104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT: # 93	
	092313	105	091102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT: # 88	
	092345	106	091100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1124	
	092346	107	091135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 92	
	092353	108	091101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAF/SAL SITREP # 548	
092400		109		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 09 AUGUST 1968	
092400				09-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MAR DIV GOC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 100001H
TO: 102400H

g - admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082340						
100001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 AUGUST 1968	
082340			2	092215H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. DHC B. 092215H C. FR DHC EN UNK D. APPROX 25 RDS UNK IN IMPACTING VICINITY YD257586 E. CONDITION BLUE SET, CHECK FIRE ON ALL BATTERIES TO SOUTH CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM DISPATCHED TO IMPACT COORDINAT COORDINATES.	JB
100035			3	092318H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 092318H C. FR 310709 EN 305702 D. B/1 SPOTTED 4 PERSONNEL W/NOV MOVING NORTH. E. FIRED 106 RDS OF ARTY.	J
100030			4	091830H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 3E3 B. 091830H C. FR XD955647 D. TM RECEIVED RECON BY FIRE APPROX. 600 METERS FROM POST. THE FIRE WAS COMING FROM N.E. TM SPOTTED EN TO SOUTH 50 TO 100 METERS. FROM 50 TO 100 EN. COULD BE A BASE CAMP. TM REQUESTED AN AO. AO HAD NEG SIGHTINGS. FIXED WING AND FLARE SEP ON STATION. E. TM EXTRACTED.	J
100138			5	091645H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2C1 B. 091645H C. FR XD903313 D. TM HEARD CHOPPING TO THEIR EAST 100 METERS. TM THEN OBS TWO EN MOVING N TO S ON A TRAIL APPROX 25 METERS FROM TM. TM COULD SEE LEG'S (GREEN UTILITIES) TM MOVED 100 METERS SW AND HAD VOICE COMM. TM WAS ORDERED TO GO BACK TO LZ FOR EXTRACTION AT XD905321. ON RIDGELINE IS A SPIDER HOLE COMPLEX. AT XD905308 IS FRESHLY CUT WOOD, COULD BE BASE CAMP. AT XD903313 IS A TRAIL RUNNING N TO S 3FT WIDE, WELL USED AND HARD PACKED, NOT OBSERVABLE FROM AIR TM WAS EXTRACTED.	J
100040			6	092213H	FM MCB-7; A. STEEP B. 092213H C. FR YD255585 D. REC'D 54 RDS MIXED ARTY & MORTAR CHECK FIRE PRECLUDED COUNTER BRTY NORMAL NIGHT COND SET 092328H AUG 68 E. POSSIBLE DAMAGE TO ASPHALT PLANT, BATCH PLANT, PRECAST YD, MATERIAL STORAGE YD, 1 BUNKER HIT BY BLAST & SCRAP METAL. NO MAJOR DAMAGE APPARENT. G.1. 2 USMC G.2. 1 USMC	JB
100153					10-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

100001-102400 AUGUST 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS ACTION

100157 7 090800H FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON 303 B. 090800H
C. XD972603 D. TM OBS ELEVEN NVA WITH
PACKS AND RIFLES (AK47) EN WORE BAKI
AND GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSH COVERS.
AO WAS CALLED ON STATION. AO TOOK FIRE 40
METERS NW OF TM. EN MOVED IN TO 50 METERS
FROM TM. EXTRACTS BIRDS CAME ON STATION
TOOK FIRE DURING EXTRACTION E. FW MADE
RUNS ON EN POST WITH UNK RESULTS. TM
WAS RETURNED TO Q. T.
100200 8 FM COG WD: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE
W/TEH.
100201 9 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-9
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

John A. Steffen 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. J. Bile CAPT USMC

100210	10	091740Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT CLEARANCE	ARCLIGHT
100305	11	091600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP # 2084	
100306	12	091630Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF BDA	
100535	13	091800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
100620	14	092011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
100621	15	092012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
100622	16	092013Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SITREP	
100623	17	092014Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
100624	18	091842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
100625	19	091843Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
100626	20	091841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
100628	21	091840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
100629	22	091844Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
100610	23	091730Z	FM FMAV COG: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIRO
100730	24	090333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1125	
100731	25	090953Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1126	
100732	26	082310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 461	
100733	27	081925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 460	
100734	28	090337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 549	
100735	29	090947Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 550	
100755	30	090524Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 462	
100756	31	091125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 463	
100850	32	092211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
100910	33	091603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 551	
100911	34	081610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 804	

10-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

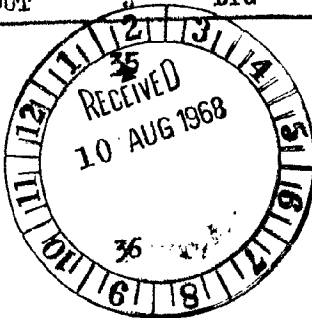
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

100001-102400H AUG 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

100930



100920

101106
101116
101132
101230
101230

37
38
39
40
41

100245Z
100230Z
100310Z

FI DIV AO: YD116766 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY
IN AREA LEADING UP TO BTH HAI, WORKED FOR
CAMP CARROLL ASHAT ON TPQ CALIBRATION, NEG
CLEARANCE IN THE YD1141, WORKED W/RECON TI
WAS SHOOTING SMOKE RKTS NEAR TUEL, INFORMED
COVEY OF THIS

FI DIV AO: YD061402 RAN 1A/S AS AREA PREP,
1 TRAIL INTERRUPTED, 1 SEC FIRE, YD084405
RAN 1A/S AS AREA PREP, 50FT TRENCH DEST,
THESE ARE AREA PROPS FOR 1/3/9

FI CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT CLEARANCE
FI PHAN COC: III MAP IPIR
FI CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS
FI COC WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT TT W/TF H
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-41
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

John J. Steele Jr. CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

101231 42
101233 43
101234 44
101235 45
101236 46
101145 47

100104Z
100105Z
100107Z
100106Z
100100Z

FI THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP
FI THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 461
FI THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1125
FI THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1126
FI THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 463
FI DIV AO: YD147682 SIG'FED 100 CIV ON ROAD
TO BTH, YD205662 130 VO/CIV MOVING SE FI
LEATHERNECK SQUARE, YD185675 FRESH DIGGINGS
YD087766 OLD RIVER CROSSING APPEARS TO BE
IN USE, YD140739 RAN 1A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX
4 BUNKERS DEST, YD178685 10WC IN OPEN FIRED
1 ARMY HSN BDA 4 KIA(C) I, 4 KIA(C)

101253
101245

48
49

100250Z
091500H

FI PCV WOC CP: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY
FI 3D MAR: A, 1/3/3 B, 1500H C, 097638 D.
FID 50CAL AA PSN & 5BUNKERS & A TUNNEL FI
AA PSN TO BUNKERS, NOT USED IN LAST 2 MONTH
E. DEST AA PSN & BUNKERS W/C-4

J, B
NORMAL

101310

50

100745H

FI 1ST MAR: A, B/1/1 B, 0745H C, 109703 D.
PTL FID 15BUNKERS W/WOODEN FLOORS 7x4x4, RE-
CENTLY USED, FID 18/82MM RDS, 56/60MM RDS,
1 LAAW, 3C DISIDES E. DEST W/C-4

101311

51

100840H

FI 1ST MAR: A, C/1/1 B, 0840H C, 165733 FI
166734 D. REC'D 4RDS SAF FI EST 2 SHIPERS E.
FIRE LAAW'S & 81MM ISN, UNK RES

101320

10-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

H-3 admin

JOURNAL 4D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H AUG 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACT ON
100955		52		FM DIV AO: XD943671-941659 HVY USED TRAIL XD942653 10:20 HUT, XD947658 STACKED TRAILER, XD954658-950657 TRAIL LEADING TO 9464 WORKED W/3/3 WHO HAS 2 CO'S ON A SWEEP IN THE YD0764 GRID	J
101330		53	101300H	FM 1/5 REG: A. 1/5 REG B. 1300H C. 273540 232462 D. FND 2 C RAT CAN TYPE EXPL DEV'S AT 273540 ALSO AT 232462 A TRAIL WAS SIGHTED INDICATING IT WAS RECENTLY USED	J
	101355	54	100102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 550	
	101356	55	100103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 549	
	101357	56	100101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 462	
101314		57	100700H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 0700H C. 114709 D. PTL FND 1/250LB DUD BOMB, 1/105MM DUD RD, 1/60MM DUD RD E. LEFT RDS, A BOMB IN PLACE FOR EOD	J
101312		58	100725H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 0725H C. 111719 D. PTL FND 3 BUNKERS, DEST W/C-4	J
	101412	59	100535 Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RDA REPORT	
	101421	60	092357Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 552	
	101422	61	091607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1127	
	101423	62	092353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1128	
	101424	63	091730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 464	
	101620	64	092215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 809	
	101621	65	091620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 808	
	101622	66	091140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 807	
	101623	67	090600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 806	
	101624	68	082205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 805	
	101625	69	092300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 436	
	101626	70	100230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 804	
	100627	71	100231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 551	
101500		72	100459Z	FM RMAW COC: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2
101447		73	101330H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1330H C. 1567-01 FM 164703 D. UNIT ON PATROL REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT E. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORT, SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES	J, B
101514		74	101300H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/5/3 B. 1300H C. 075-643 D. INDIA CO FND BUNKER COMPLEX OF 12 BUNKERS 4X5M W/ LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD NOT USED FOR APPROX SIX MONTH, ARE VERY OLD E. DEST BUNKERS	J
101510		75	101230H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1230H C. 028548 D. 1/3 FND LARGE EN BASE CAMP CO SIZE 70-80 FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKERS AND CONNECTING TRENCH LINE, NOT RECENTLY OCCUPIED NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA	J
101640		76	101445H	FMV AO: XD830443-XD832442 TWO FRESHLY DUG PIT'S SHORT TRENCH LEADING TO SUS MORT POSIT	J
101643					J

10-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
101645		77	101445H	DIV AO: YD141739 TRAIL ACTIVITY PICKING UP, SIGHTED TWO BUNKERS, YD114716 AREA HIT BY AIR STRIKE YESTERDAY HAS GOOD TRAIL THROUGH AREA. YD145739 RAN ONE A/S ON THAT BUNKER WHICH IS CONTINUALLY REBUILT BDA 11 BUNKERS DEST, 4 DAMAGED 1 SECONDARY FIRE	J
101445		78	101045H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1ST AIR B. 1045H C. 3117- CO D. PATROL PICKED UP ONE VC SUSP WHO WAS QUESTIONED BY THE 15TH CPT. E. MAN IS BEING FORWARDED TO DONG HA, SUSPECT VC ECONOMIC CADRE GINO HAI VILLAGE	J
101705		79	101600H	DIV AO: YD116866 SPOTTED TRUCKS, BUNKERS & STRUCTURES AT THREE COORD. RAN ONE A/S BDA ONE STRUCTURE DEST. THREE BUNKERS DEST ONE TRUCK DAMAGED. SIX TRUCKS STILL REMAIN THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE A WELL USED TRUCK PORT. (GOING TO REFUEL AND GO BACK INTO AREA -TA-) 101600H	J, B
101735	101735	80	100600Z	FM T 1RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 47	ARC LIGHT
101747		81	100715Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
101940		82	100914Z	FM PCV: ARC LIGHT	
		83	101600H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B. 1600H C. 927- 444 D. H/2/4 FID 2 BAMBOO AIMING STAKES IN A CRATER, AFTER SIGHTING ALONG STAKES THEY FIND THAT THEY LINED UP WITH A 106MM POSIT ON E SIDE OF H/2/4 POSIT, THEY SAID THAT THE AIMING STAKES WERE NOT THERE WHEN PATROL PASSED THROUGH AREA YESTERDAY E. AIMING STAKES TAKEN TO H/2/4 POSIT	J
101933		84	101730H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/4 B. 1830H C. 842450 D. WHILE ADJUSTING 60MM MORT, CALLED FOR ADJUSTMENT TO LAND 500M FM THEIR POSIT DO TO WINDS COMING FM WE RDS LANDED W/IN POSIT. F. THREE MRC	J, B
101938		85	101535H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E/2/1 B. 1535H C. 892427 D. A MOBY TRAP M-26 GREEN WAS DET, IT WAS LEFT BEHIND BY UNIT THAT WAS IN AREA E. SEARCHED AREA LOOKING FOR MRC G. TWO EVAC AND ONE MINOR	J, B
102030		86	101815H	FM SECOND ARVN: TWO ARVN EVAC AS A RESULT OF US ARMY TWIN 40'S FIRING IN THE KHI HA AREA. DETAILS WILL REPORTED AS RVN'D	J, B
101805		87	101400H	FM THIRD MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 1400H C. 075627 D. FID 12 BUNKERS 2 MONTH OLD VERY BUILT WITH 1000S. ONE BUNKER WAS 10X4X5 ALL OTHERS WERE 7X4X4, SET IN VERY GOOD AMBUSH POSIT E. ONE BUNKER BLOWN ALL OTHERS DEST BY HAND	J

10-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101955		88		101910H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1910H C. EN 03555 D. AT ABOVE TIME AN GRID 1/3/3 SPOTTED 10-15 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED 81MM MORT AND 155MM ARTY W/ NEG RES. 81MM AND 155MM ON TARGET QUICKLY WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE	J
102005		89		101930H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AIT B. 1930H C. 319391 D. NAVAL CRAFT STAFF RAY FIRED SA INTO GROUP OF VN CIVILIANS, WOUNDING ONE VN MALE E. MAN TAKEN TO ABTHAC BAS FOR TREATMENT	J,B
101855		90		101000H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1000H C. 077-636 D. 1/3/3 MID BUNKERS COMPLEX OF 13 BUNKERS 4X5X AND REIN. NOT USED FOR APPROX 3 MONTHS E. DEST BUNKERS	J
102100		91		102100H	DIV AD: EXTRACTION OF RECON TM MADE WITHOUT INCIDENTS, SPOTTED ARTY FIRING SOUTH OF THINE LAKE ALSO AROUND THE YD-2281 OBS FIVE FLASHES IN THIS AREA. RETURNED DUE TO DARKNESS AND UNABLE TO READ MAP IN REGARD TO DARKNESS & NOT ENOUGH REFERENCES.	J,B
102107		92		101630H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1630H C. 170680 EN 175720 D. REC'D 8 HDS SNIPER FIRE E. FIRED 45 HDS 81MM AND 45 HDS 90MM	J
102140		93		101230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
102147		94		101030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1127	
102144		95		101315Z	FM CG PCV PIB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
102153		96		101031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1128	
102215		97		101447Z	FM CG PCV PIB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
102204		98		102120H	FM FIRST MAR: A. D/3/3 B. 2120H C. 133643 EN 132643 D. WHILE MOVING INTO AMBUSH OBS THREE NVA E. FIRED 20 HDS SA UNABLE TO INVEST DO TO HEAVY TREES GROWTH IN AREA, CONTINUED ON TO AMBUSH POSIT	J
102250		99		101330Z	FM FIRST MAR COC: THIRD MAP IR IPIR	
102255		100		101555H	FM THIRD RECON: RECON 461 B. 101555H C. FR YD 247557 D. TM CALLED IN THAT A CO 1/61 SAID THAT THEY HAD 300 EN MOVING TOWARD HIS POST, FROM NE. E. TM MOVED WEST WITH A CO 1/61 TM CAME OUT 101900H	G-2 AIRO
102300		101		100455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 810	J
102315		102		101430Z	FM FIRST MAR COC: THIRD MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2 AIRO
102328		103		101034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 464	
102330		104		101035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 552	
102331		105		101030Z	FM TIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 809	
102340		106		101037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 808	
102341		107		101038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 807	
102400		108			JOURNAL CLOSED 10 AUGUST 1968	
102400					10-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 110001H
TO: 112400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 AUGUST 1968	
110004			2	102045H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. OP 27 DHCB B. 102045H C. TRYD258599 FM VIC YD 259608 D. 12 RDS OF MORTAR (POSSIBLE 60MM) IMPACT NEAR OP 37. E. SECTOR SET BLUE; CHECKED WITH 2ND ARVN THEY REPORT IT IS NOT THEIR PEOPLE CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE RUN TOMORROW.	JB
110012			3	102250H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M 3/9 B. 102250H C. FR 078421 FM 078425 D. OBS LIGHT MOVING W TO E. E. FIRED 81 MISSION WITH COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS. LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED.	J
102330			4	101800H	FM TF HOTEL: A. E 3/4 B. 101800H C. FR 887386 D. FOUND WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A REGT. SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX OCCUP LAST MONSOON. CONTAINING FIGHTING AND LIVING BUNKERS. 1 CAVE RUNNING 75 TO 100 METERS. INTO MOUNTAIN AND 3 COVER LARGE ENOUGH TO HOUSE A COMPANY. E. ON 11 AUGUST WILL SEND A UNIT TO DESTROY COMPLEX AND BRING BACK MATERIAL. WILL REQUEST TPQ.	J
110030			5	101505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
110053			6	101510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
110054			7	110145H	DEV AO: GRID XD 917526 2 SMALL CAMP FIRES APPROX 20FT APART. XD 8932 RECEIVED TONE IN RADIOS BELIEVED TO BE AA RADAR. YD 000500 GRID BOX VR FOR TTH, YD 040500 NEG SIGHTINGS, YD 040450 NEG SIGHTINGS, YD 000450 NEG SIGHTINGS, XD 0045 NEG SIGHTINGS.	J, B
110110			8	101800H	FM 108TH FIELD ARMY GROUP: A. 1ST OF 44TH B. 101800H C. FR YD275705 D. 1ST OF 44TH FIRED MISSION CAUSING 2 SERIOUS MEDEVAS AND 3 OR 4 MINOR AT A-1 INITIAL INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY. FORMAL TO FOLLOW.	JB
110100			9	101430Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: THIRD MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, ATRG
110140			10	101653Z	FM CG POV PIB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
110146	110146		11	101042Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 73	
110147	110147		12	101604Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COG: ARVN LIASON OFFICER REPORT	
110153	110153		13	101601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT	
110154	110154		14	101600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT # 79	
110155	110155		15	101602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 84	
110156	110156		16	101603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 85	
110157	110157		17	101605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 89	
110104			18	110100H	FM 1ST OF 5TH: A. C/1/61 B. 110100H C. D. AT 101234H C/1/61 INFANTRY FOUND SEVERAL SPIDER HOLES ALONG RIVER BANK YD236544 DESTROYED W/FLAME THROWER. SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. BRIGADE CONTINUES OPERATION FROM QUANG TRI TO DONG HA. CLEARS ROAD FROM BENHO TO QUANG TRI. CONTINUES TO CLEAR ROAD FROM YD288544 TO QUANG TRI.	J

110200

11-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112400H AUGUST 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	DTG		
110200		19	FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP	
110201		20	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

110215	21	101041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTL AND SITREP # 436	
110216	22	101039Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 806	
110217	23	101630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 810	
110218	24	101040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 805	
110200	25	110115H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. 2/12 DECB B. 110115H C. FR YD217599 EN SAME VIC D. 3 GRENADES EXPLODED IN THE VICINITY OF THE FRONT GATE TO DONG HA WEST. E. FIRED INTO SUSPECTED EN POSITION WITH M-79 AND M-16 SECTOR ON CONDITION ORANGE. RECON WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
110220	26	101650Z	FM 3D MARDIV RECON REP: SITREP # 2085	ARC LIGHT
110340	27	101905Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	
110257	28	101645Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW BDA	
110315	29	101730Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
110328	30	110240H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 110240H C. 295752 EN274758 & 283760 D. SPOTTED 15 NVA W/NOD & STARLIGHT SCOPE MOVING SOUTHWEST. E. FIRED 46 RDS NAVAL GUNFIRE 30 ARMY & 3 RDS 90MM W/NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
110346	31	101731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
110347	32	101736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: INITIAL INVESTIGATION SPOT REPORT # 8	
110348	33	101735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 7	
110349	34	101739Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
110350	35	101738Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
110351	36	101737Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 2	
110940	37	101145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 811	
110950	38	110605H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0605H C. 066626 D. ELEMENTS OF K/3/3 SIGHTED 10-15HVA E. 81MM & ARTY MSNS CALLED, GOOD TGT COVERAGE, AREA BEING SWEEP	J
111120	39	110010Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	NORMAL
111122	40	102211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	

11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONT'D JOURNAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

110001-112400H AUG 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111100	41	110915H		FM 1ST MAR: A. 3/2/1 B. 0915H C. 245668 D. PTL W/TANKS, HAD TANK HIT AN IL-79 RD RIGGED AS EXPL DEV NO DAMAGE OR GAS E. SEARCHED AREA W/HEP RES, CONT ON PTL	J
111101	42	110815H		FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 0815H C. 125646 D. UNIT ON ROAD SWEEP END 10 FIGHTING HOL E. DEST W/C-4	J
111000	43	111000H		FM DIV AO: YD 129731 HEAVY TRAIL FROM BEN HAI HEAVY BUNKERS COMPLEX FIRED ARTY 3 BUNKERS DES 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED, YD 172684 10 TO 15 CIVILIANS, YD 178681 IN THIS AREA, YD 193691 250 TO 300 VC/ CIVILIAN, YD 207693 WALKING E-W ALONG RODE PASSED INFORMATION TO HANDWORK	J
111245	44			FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP	
111245	45			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNALS 20-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<u>John J. Preece Jr.</u> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<u>John J. Preece Jr.</u> 1ST LT USMC	
111200	46			FM DIV/AO: XD991688 TPO, 2/85 GUNS DAMAGED 6 BUNKERS DEST, 2 KBA(C), 40M OF TRENCH DEST YD0665 REPORTED NVA I. 2k2a	J, B
111250	47	111100H		FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1100H C. 175720 129799 D. REC'D BRDS 130MM ARTY E. AO DIR- ECTED ARTY HSN 8", & 4.2 MORT ON EN PSN G. 1 MINOR	J, B
111316	48	110210 Z		FM PCV TOC CP: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J, B
111428	49	111310H		FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/3 B. 1310H C. EN 13- 1417 D. DIV AO OBS TWO NVA ON TRAIL, NVA MOVED INTO BRUSH E. REQUESTED FIRED WING FOR ANOTHER A/S	NORMAL
111435	50	111230H		FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B. 1230H C. 926144 EN 926452 D. SPOTTED FOUR NVA HEADING SV INTO TREE LINE E. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORT AND 106MM RECOILESS RIFLE W/ GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, W/ UNK RES	J
111501	51	102207Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1132	J
111501	52	101603Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1131	
111501	53	101033Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1130	
111501	54	100413Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1129	
111501	55	102210Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 813	
111501	56	101600Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 812	

11-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
111542	111540	57	100417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 553	
		58	111440H	DIV AO: YD174674 BUNKER COMPLEX W/5 NVA FIRED ONE ARTY MSN. BDA SIX BUNKERS DAMAGED, WORKED WITH C/1/1 WHO WAS RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FM YD175688. VR AREA 700-800M E OF GRID OBS FOUR CIV WALKING E C/1/1 HAD BROKEN CONTACT BY THIS TIME ALSO OBS IN THIS AREA 200- 250 CIV 98% OF THESE WERE ADULTS SOME WERE WALKING TO THE E AND SOME TO THE W	
		59	110230Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	J ARC LIGHT
	111548	60	101037Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP	
111509		61	111345H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1345H C. 175- 700 EN 175698 D. C/1/1 ON PATROL WAS AT BY AN ESTIMATED NVA SQUAD. E. UNIT RET'D FORT AND NVA BROKE CONTACT. UNIT IS MOVING S AND TRYING TO REGAIN CONTACT	J,B
	111604	62	101607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 555	
	111608	63	102203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 556	
111645		64	110749Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
112000		65		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-65 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	

J. J. Dulac CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

D. M. Same CAPT USMC

112018	66	110532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 46
112019	67	111030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1130
112020	68	111039Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 812
112021	69	111040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 61
112022	70	111031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 88
112023	71	111033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1129
112024	72	111037Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 556
112025	73	110534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 811
112026	74	111038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 813
112027	75	111038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1132
112028	76	111035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1131
112029	77	110533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 47
112030	78	111034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 553
112031	79	111032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 55
112032	80	110004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 469
112033	81	101810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 468
112034	82	101051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 467

11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H AUGUST 68

TIME							
IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	Y	ACTION	
	112108	83	100517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 466			
	112109	84	101051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 467			
	112110	85	110343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 557			
	112111	86	110347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1133			
111809		87	111415H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C-3 B. 1415H C. 167734 EN 164732 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE EN 4800 MILS E. FIRED 81MM APPROX 70RDS			J
111820		88	111720H	FM TF HOTEL: A 3/9 D. 1720H C. 088425 D. CHICPER REC'D SAF FROM ABOVE EN GRID E. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED			J
112120		89	111845H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AMT B. 1845H C. 295752 EN 282762 D. OBS ONE NVA ON SANDDUNE E. FIRED 28 RDS 4.2 MI AND NAVAL GUNS FIRED 15 RDS W/NEG RES			J
112015		90	102100H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/4 B. 2100H C. 894457 EN 885468 D. WHILE FIRING ARTY AT SUSP EN POST OBS FIVE SECONDARY EXPLOSION SOUNDED LIKE DEMO ARE NOT RDS. E. REFUSED FIRE W/NEG RES			J
112117		91	111530H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AMT B. 1530H C. 295752 EN 273771 D. 12 COASTAL GROUP OBS BUILDING AT ABOVE GRID 25X15 ALSO OBS CULTIVATED FIELDS. E. 12 COASTAL GROUP FIRED 16 RDS 81MM, LVTH, FIVE WP HE RDS 4/12 FIRED SIX WP AN 12 HE RDS W/NEG RES			J
112140		92	112100H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 112100H C. 273710 EN 285715 D. UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MISSION W/NEG RESULT. CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.			J
112201		93	112035H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 112020 & 112035 C. 315723 EN 285715 D. 273725 D. E. ELEMENT OF CO B OBS W/NOD 1 TO 10 NVA AT 285712 APPEARED AGAIN AT 287708 DIRECTION SOUTH. ALSO OBS W/NOD 10 TO 15 NVA AT 288702 MOVING SOUTH THEN MOVING NORTH AT 276725 E. FIRE MISSION REQUESTED.			J
112148		94	111940H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/9 B. 111940H C. 997516 EN 000510 D. SPOTTED 13 NVA DIGGING IN OPEN. E. FIRED ARTY MISSION E/2/9 FIRED 81MM MISSION. HUEY GUNSHIP EMPTIED ALL THERE ORD ON EN POSITION W/NEG RESULT.			J
112250		95	111350Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARG LIGHT			ARGLIGHT
111805		96	111730H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 111730H C. 354622 D. AMBUSH, AMBUSHED 2 VC WHO RAN AWAY & CAME BACK W/EST. PLT SIZE VC FORCE & AMBUSHED THE CO AMBUSH. REMAINDER OF H CO IS MOVING IN.			JB

11-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MAINDIV COG

110001-112400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
112355		97	111900H	DIV AQ: YD 208769 - VERY FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY LEADS INTO RUINS OF VILLE COULD BE IN USE YD1970, YD1969, YD2070 YD2069 - WORKED FOR 1ST FOR SIGNS OF CIVILIANS NEG SIGHTINGS. YD3562 2/1 ON A SWEEP IN THIS AREA KILLED 5 VC +	JB
112358		98	112155H	FM 1ST OF 5TH REG: A. A/1/5 B. 112155H C. 278529 D. PREMATURELY SPRUNG AMBUSH ON 5 EN RESULTS UNK. RESET AMBUSH IN DIFFERENT AREA, LATER AMBUSHING THE SAME 5 EN. RESULTS STILL UNK. UNIT MOVED MOVED BACK INTO PERIMETER. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
112310		99	111230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. I/3/4 B. 111230H C. 887386 D. FOUND CAVES CONTAINING ASSORTED AMMO & GEAR & 1 NVA BODY WHICH APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN IN CAVE SOMETIME. E. PHOTO HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO TAKE PICTURES OF CAVE.	JB
112356	112355	100	111445Z	FM THIRD MAR: INITIAL BDA	
		101	111930H	DIV AQ: XD994385 - DAILING OPERATION (HB-2290 80/80 4WATER WAY INTERDICTIONS YD015355 - DOWNED 46 HAS BEEN THERE SEVERAL DAYS ATTEMPTED FIRING ARTY UNABLE TO GET ON TARGET TRAIL ACTIVITY AROUND 46. 46 IN GOOD CONDITION. XD998352 ANOTHER DAM ACROSS WATER. DO NOT KNOW ITS PURPOSE. YD007386 - GROUND REPORTS 3 HOOCHES BELIEVE AMMO STORED.	JB
112400	112359	102	111300Z	FM THIRD MAR: SPOT REPORT	
112400		103		JOURNAL CLOSED 11 AUGUST 1968	
				11-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 120001H
TO: 122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001		1		JOURNAL: OPENED FOR 12 AUGUST 1968	
112300		2	112100H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 112100H C. FR295/25 EN 269748 & 275735 D. SPOTTED 8 NVA W; GLOWARI & FIREFLY MOVING SOUTH. GROUP SPLIT UP. 1 GROUP GOING NORTH & 1 GOING SOUTH, WHEN FIRED UPON. E. FIRED ON GOING NORTH, WHEN FIRED UPON 100/90M, 100/40M, 100/50CAL INFORMED ARVN OF GROUP GOING NORTH.	J
112310		3	111645H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 111645H C. 157622 EN SAME D. H SQUAD AMBUSH IN POSITION SINCE 101900H SPOTTED 20-25 VC APPROACHING THEIR POSITION FROM THE SOUTH THE SQUAD TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH S/A . REINFORCED IMMEDIATELY & ENGAGED THE VC FROM THEIR EXPOSED FLANK. E. WILL DELIVER WEAPON & DOCUMENTS TO S-2. M. 1 USA CARTRIDGE BELT 1 AMMO POUCH, 1 NVA POUCH, 15 BLASTING CAPS, AND 1 ASSORTED WALLET WITH DOCUMENTS. I.6 L. 3 JB FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP	
120215		4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 65-5	
120216		5		ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				CAPT USMC	
120228		6	120200H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 120200H C. 114703 EN 09677250 D. OBS MOVEMENT IN 09677250 SIZE & NO. UNK E. FIRED 243 RDS 105MM MISSION & 162 VT.	J
120253		7	120236H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 120236H C. 114703 EN 097691 D. OP REPORTED SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT E. RVN ARTY MISSION FIRED 8 RDS 105. RESULTS UNK. RDS ON TARGET.	J
120436		8	111515Z	FM THIRD MAR: COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 814	
120444		9	110509Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 468	
120456		10	111003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL IINE SITREP # 558	
120545		11	111007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1134	
120546		12	111900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 815	

120547

12-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

120001-122400H AUGUST 68

TIME	TH	OTT	W"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120600			13	120630Z	FM FIAW COC: FIAW BDA FOR 11 AUG	G-2, AIRO
120600			14	111800Z	FM FIAW COC: FIAW FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIRO
120607			15	112015Z	FM FIAW COC: III NAF IPIR	G-2, AIRO
120756			16	111659Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 2086	
120757			17	112109Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SMT RPT	
120758			18	112110Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: ATTACK BY FIRE	
120759			19	111535Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 469	
120800			20	111531Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 557	
120801			21	111530Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1133	
120802			22	111533Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 466	
120803			23	111532Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 467	
120804			24	111534Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 468	
120805			25	111649Z	FM TIRD HARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
120807			26	112211Z	FM III NAF COC: SIGNIFICANT ENVIRTS LOG	NORMAL
120730			27	120555H	FM 1ST NAF: A. G/2/1 B. 0555H C. 281667 D. SPOTTED 2 PERSONS W/STARLIGHT E. FIRED SA'S & 12RDS 1-79, CHECKING AREA	J ARCLIGHT
120910			28	120023Z	FM III NAF COC: ARCLIGHT	
120911			29	120040Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
120930			30	112340H	FM TF II: A. H/2/4 B. 2340H C. 844455 D. REPORTED IWT ON LINES AT 2240H, AT 2320H REC'D SEVERAL SA RDS & 1 COMCOM GRN E. FIRED SA'S 60MI & 81MI ON SUSP IN PEN, WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT G. 1 BYRC	J
120911			31	112101Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
120912			32	112102Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
120923			33	112111Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
120924			34	112112Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
120950			35	120039Z	FM PCV PIB: INTELLIGENCE UPDATE	G-2 G-2, AIRO
121002			36	120045Z	FM FIAW COC: III NAF IPIR	
121015			37		FM COC MO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TT W/TF II	
101216			38		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-38 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<u>John J. Alessi Jr.</u> CAPT USMC (ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <u>John S. Schenk</u> 1ST LT USMC	
121020			39	120210Z	FM CG PCV PIB: ARCLIGHT CLEARANCE	ARCLIGHT
121100			40	121000H	FM 1/5 IIEC: A. 1/5 IIEC B. 1000H C. 272540 D. REC'D SHIPER FIRE, RES 3 EVAG E. RE- TURNING FIRE W/SA'S AT THIS TIME G. 3EVAG	J, B
121040					12-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H AUG 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121000	41			FM DIV AO: FR ROAD IN THE XD9667, ROAD ENDS AT XD969679 APPEARS TO HAVE WORK DONE ON IT LAST WEEK, XD574677 TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA APPEARS UNUSUAL UNABLE TO DETERMINE REASON, YD225857 ARTY PIECE UNK CAL PASSED TO DASC FOR TFO, YD240797 INCREASE IN ACTIVITY IN AREA BUNKERS & TRENCH LINES BEING BUILT, TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA, YD234804 INCREASE IN ACTIVITY BUNKERS & TRENCH LINES, NEW NVA IN AREA RAN 1 A/S BDA 5 BUNKERS DEST 70M OF TRENCH DEST, 2KBA	J, B
121106	42		120930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 0930H C. 250658 FM 245670 D. REC'D 5RDS SAF FM UNK SIZE FM FORCE E. RET'D FIRE FM BROKE CONTACT & RAN SEARCHED AREA END 29RDS AK-47, NO FM CAS	J
121055	43		120205Z	FM ITT MAF COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
121010	44			FM DIV AO: YD116895 ACTIVE SAM SITE (RADAR WAS ACTIVE, 3 LARGE CAMOUFLAGED VANS RAN 1 A/S 1 VAN DEST, FLIGHT TOOK HVY 37 & POSS 85 FIRE, ALSO RAN 1 A/S, 3 TRUCKS DAMAGED ALSO SIGHTED 1 TANK NEG DAMAGE TO TANK, AT YD116866 ADD 5 TRUCKS DEST	J, B
121116	45		120910H	FM TF H: A. L/3/9 B. 0910H C. 077406 D. PTL END NVA HARBOR SITE, 45 BOMBED OUT FIGHTING HOLES, LARGE BLOOD TRAILS LEADING NE, LOST TRAIL IN STREAM E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA	J
121117	46		120915H	FM TF H: A. M/3/9 B. 0915H C. 069408 D. END 1 FOX HOLE APPROX 1 WK OLD ALSO END 1 TRAIL NE TO SW E. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES	J
121105	47		121000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1000 C. 175720 FM 181758-189744 D. REC'D 12RDS 82MM OUTSIDE PERIM E. FIRED 4.2 & 81mm MSN'S & 40RDS OF DUSTER, UNK RES	J, B
121125	48		120225Z	FM PCV: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
121125	49		121035H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 121035H C. 117700 126698 D. OP 1 SPOTTED ONE INDIVIDUAL WAVING WHITE FLAG AND WALKING TOWARD PSN E. PICKED MAN UP AT WEST GATE AND TRANSFERRED TO DONG HA WITH GUARD M. 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND BAG WITH CLOTHING AND RICE	J, B
121119	50		120900H	FM TFH: A. C/1/4 B. 120900H C. 925485 D. END 1/82MM MORT PIT W/ALMO AND LIVING BUNKERS, ALSO END LIVING BUNKERS APPROX 5 DAYS OLD E. DEST BUNKERS BY HAND	J
121113	51		120615H	FM TFH: A. D/1/4 B. 120615H C. 893477 D. AT 0605H, PERSON DISARMING PENGJAYMORE AND BRINGING IT BACK TO PERIMETER HIT AN EXPL DEVICE E. EVACED G. 1	J, B
121200				12-3	CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400 AUG 68

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121200	52	120230Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT		ARCLIGHT
121205	53		FM DIV AO: VR YD0364 FRESH TRAILS IN AREA ROAD 8-10' WIDE RUNNING N TO S IN THE RIGHT 3D OF THE GRID SQUARE, VEH TRACKS IN A STREAM & COMING OUT OF THE STREAM APP- EAR RECENT & FRESH TOOK 37MM FIRE IN THE AREA OF THE YD0163		J,B
121210	54	111136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 471		
121140	55	120830H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 0830H C. 889368 D. END BUNKER COMPLEX ABOUT 1 WK OLD, BUNKERS UN- FINISHED. APPROX 2x4x2 PARTIALLY OVERHEAD- ED APROX 10 BUNKERS IN COMPLEX E. OBS AREA BUT NO MEANS OF DESTRUCTION, MARKED FOR FUTURE DEST, CONT PTL		J
121216	56	121130H	FM TF H: A. C/1/4 B. 1130H C. 923483 D. SPOTTED 1 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED ON NVA W/ SA'S, RECON BY FIRE OF AREA RES IN 1 NVA KIA(C) I. 1 NVA M. 1 AK-47 N. 2 NVA PACKS 1 PAIR OF FIELD GLASSES		J,B
121222	57	121045H	FM TF H: A. H/3/9 B. 121045H C. 068410 D. H CO MID 25 FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE 2 YRS OLD BUT STILL USABLE		J
121235	58	111000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 816		
121236	59	112200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 817		
121237	60	111723Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 559		
121300	61	121000H	FM 1/5 REG: A. 1/61 B. 121000H C. 272540 D. REF "J" 40, CHANGE 1 EVAC TO KIA E. FIRED ARTY AND MORT ON SUSP EN PSN RES UNK, SWEEPING AREA F. 1 G. 2(3 PREV RPT'D)		J,B
121328	62	111727Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1135		
	63	121200H	FM 3D MAR: A. RECON TM B. 1200H C. 940611 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/SAMLL NVA FORCE E. REQ G/S, EVAC CHOPPER & AO G. 1 EVAC I. 2 NVA		J,B
121338	64	111705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 472		
121350	65	112257Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 560		
121351	66	112253Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1136		
121336	67	121140H	FM TF HOTEL: A. F/2/9 B. 1140H C. 965508 D. UNIT ON PLOT OBS ONE PERSON CROSSING STREAM NW TO-SE, NO WPN'S OR GEAR, WEARING GREEN UTIL'S E. CALLED IN ARTY MSH OBS ONE RD HIT NEXT TO PERSON, PERSON FELL FACE DOWN IN STREAM & FLOATED DOWN STREAM I. ONE NVA (C)		J,B
121522	68	120635Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT		ARC LIGHT
121530	69	121000H	FM FIRST MAR: CHANGE ON FIRED REC'D, THEY REC'D ONLY TWO, 81MM REF "J" 47		
121540	70	121515H	AO REPORT: XD-965508 WORKED FOR 2/9 FIRED ONE ARTY MSH ONE KBA, RAN ONE A/S XD-967506 SIGHTED ONE NOOCH FIRED MKTS ON TARGET		J,B
121545					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

121605	71	121500H	DIV AO: XD-940611 TM MADE CONTACT ON EXTRACT TWO KIA TOOK BODIES BACK, RAN TWO A/S NEG EDA. FIRED ONE ARTY MSN NEG EDA. YD-138727 NEW BUNKER CONSTRUCTION FRESH DIGGING AND FRESH CAMOUFLAGING YD-137279 BUNKERS TRAIL ACTIVITY MEDIUM ACTIVITY CONSTANT USE. XD993694 ROAD TO W APPEARS DONE BY HAND ATTEMPTED CAMOU- FLAGE FOLLOWS OLD TRAIL AT THIS GRID NEW BY PASS ON S SIDE OF ROAD ABOUT 400M LONG YD-133752 BUNKERS FRESH TRAIL, YD-138758 3-4 BUNKERS NEW TRAIL	J,B G-2
--------	----	---------	---	------------

121620	72	120710Z	FM MIAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
121627	73	121514H	FM A. A/FIRST AMT B. 1514H G. 334712 D. WHILE ON PATROL OTTOR STRUCK MINE AND DEST OTTOR E. CALLED IN EMERGENCY MED-EVAC F. ONE VIA G. TWO VIA EVAC H. ONE MIA	J,B

121644	74	120524Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 61	
121645	75	120523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 53	
121646	76	120522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 56	
121700	77	120516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 49	
121701	78	120521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 51	
121702	79	120518Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 44	
121703	80	120519Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 41	
121704	81	120517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 47	
121705	82	120520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 40	
121720	83	121630H	FM DIV AO: YD-179669 FRESH BUNKERS YD-192756 VERY FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY YD-242852 CIO LINE TAKING INCOMING	J,B

121935	84
121936	85

FM THIS AREA VR NEG RES
FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TT W/TF II
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTIRES 38-85
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

J.S. Leffen 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

D.M. Am CAPT USMC
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 815
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1134
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 471
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 470
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 617
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 559
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 617
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 816
FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 814

122005

12-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

120001-122400H AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122000			95	121004Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
121930			96	121915H	FM QTFD: A.1/5 NEG B. 121915H C. EN 260530 D. PTL SPOTTED 25 VC/NVA, FIRED SA'S E. CALLED ARTY MISSION UNK RESULT NO CAS.	J
122045			97	121205Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
122012			98	121830H	FM THIRD MAR: A. B/1 3RD MOTORS CONVOY B. 121830 H C. 086564 & 070571 EN 076580 & 054574 D. AT 121830 CONVOY TAKING H23 TO CAM LO RECEIVE 1 UNK SIZE MORTAR RD. FROM UNK SOURCE. ON RETURN TRIP TO CAMP CARROLL RECEIVED SNIPER AT 070571. 076580 & 054574. NEG CAS E. RETURN FIRE W/ QUAD 50 & ARTY RESULTS UNK	J
121910			99	121730H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 121730H C. 175720 EN 184753 D. RECEIVE 7 RDS INCOMING, 82MM RDS HIT 106 AMMO BUNKER. DESTROYING 12 RDS. E. FIRED 24 RDS 81MM, 100 RDS 40MM, 5 RDS 90MM, & 4 RDS 42 MORTAR	J
122017			100	121915H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B. 121915H C. 926443 EN 958459 D. OBS 5 NVA IN OPEN MOVING NORTH. E. FIRED ARTY & 81 MM MISSION W/ GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.	J
122110			101	122030H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 122030H C. FR125748 EN 129719 D. SPOTTELD EN MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 4.2 MORTAR MISSION ALL MOVEMENT CREASED.	J
122145			102	121830H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 121830H C. 330630 EN SAME D. UNIT APPENDED 6 PERSONNEL ON SWEEP THROUGH HAMLET. 2 FEMALE & 4 MALES PERSONNEL WERE QUESTIONED & 2 WERE RELEASED & 2 WERE IDENTIFIED AS VC BY VILLAGERS. 1 OF WHOM WAS MOTHER OF 2 VC. E. SUS WERE BROUGHT TO 2/1CP & TURNED INTO S-2 WHO DELIVERED PERSONNEL TO THIRD ITT. L. 4	JB
122341			103	122320H	FM 1ST OF 5TH S-3: A. 1ST/5TH B. 122320H C. 247484 EN SAME D. 7-15 EN OBS 150 METERS SOUTH OF 2045 E. ENGAGED W/14-79 & MORTAR RESULTS UNK. EN WITHDREW TO EAST, EASTNORTH	J
122300			104	121525H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 121525H C. 331710 EN SAME D. 1 AMTRAC OTHER HIT 1 ANTI TANK MINE DESTROYING OTHER. PERSONNEL INSIDE WERE BLOWN OUT INTO HIGH SURF. GOLF OF TANKIN TIDE WAS GOING OUT. SEARCH REVEALED HOLSTER AND CARTRIDGE BELT 100METERS NORTH OF MINE EXPLOSION. OTHER WAS IN WATER ALONG SHORE AT TIME. E. REQUESTED AO TO SEARCH SEA LINE NEXT 3 DAYS. SWIFT BOAT CONDUCTOR SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS F. 2 BODIES NOT RECOVER. G1. 2	JB
122400					JOURNAL CLOSED 12 AUGUST 1968	

122400

12-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

N-3 admin

00 100 0000

OLD MASTER LOG
DOING EA EFT
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OFFERS	ACTION
130001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 AUGUST 1969	
122354			2	122215H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 122215H C. 175725 EN 201717 D. SIGHTED 5 HELICOPTER MOVING SW OF POSITION. ONE LANDED. E. FIRED 30 RDS 4.2 MORTAR AT DOWNED HELICOPTER. EXAMINE AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J ARC LIGHT
130001			3	121535H	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	
122358			4	122215H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 122215H C. 175727 EN 175710 D. SIGHTED 2 GROUPS OF 6-7 MEN SOUTH OF POSITION ABOUT 200-300 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE MOVING W TO E ACROSS LINES. E. FIRED 101RDS 75 20 RDS 81MM	J
130024			5	121031H	FM THIRD REGON: REGON 3A1 B. 121031H C. EN XD940611 EN XD 953597 D. TM CES 20 NVA/VC WALKING DOWN TRAIL AT ADOVE GRID EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, WEAPONS. TYPE UNK. TM CALLED FIRE MISSION. EN MOVED INTO TREE LINE. TM BELIEVES POSSIBILITY OF BUNKER COMPLEX IN TREES. TM FIRED DELAYED FUSE AND FIRE CRACKLE INTO TREE LINE. TM WAS CALLING FIRE MISSION WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT. TM TOOK ONE USMC WIA AND 2 NVA KIA'S CONFIRMED. TM WAS EXTRACTED. THE 2 NVA'S WERE DROPPED AT DM FOR G-2 THE WIA UNIT WENT TO DELTA MED.	J ARC LIGHT
130030			6	121545Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	
130035			7	122350H	FM THIRD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 122350H C. EN 973533 D. HEARD MOVEMENT ON TACTICAL WIRE E. FIRED 60MM & 81MM MISSION & THREW HAND GRENADES. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
130125			8	121701Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
130126			9	121700Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: IMMEDIATE ARC LIGHT REEQ	ARC LIGHT
130138			10	121800Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
130200			11		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP	
130201			12		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 05-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

Capt Sam CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

John J. Gile & Jr. CAPT USMC

070000

130208

13-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

g-3 admin

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG



130001-132400H AUGUST 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS 3D MARINE DIVISION	ACTION
IN	OUT			
130207	13	122250H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/1/1 B. 122250H C. 174724 EN 168725 & 165735 D. PICKED UP MOVEMENT TO NW W/RADAR 300 TO 1200 METERS RECEIVED 6 RDS 82MM. E. FIRED TANK, DUSTERS, 4.2 MORTARS & 81MM 5700 5900 HILLS 1400 TO 1700 METERS.	JB
130207	14	122250H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/1/1 B. 122250H C. 174724 EN 176715 D. RADAR PICKED UP MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE ALSO STATIONARY GREEN LIGHT. E. FIRED 60MM AT LIGHT. COULD NOT DETERMINE DISTANCE OR DIRECTION OF VEHICLE.	J
130230	15	121800H	FM TP HOTEL: A. A/1/9 B. 121800H C. 031472 EN 034470 D. OBS 1 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRE 81MM MISSION UNK RESULT.	J
130213	16	122225H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/1/1 B. 122225H C. 174724 EN 165723 D. ENGAGED EN POSITION W/ SPOOKY NEG RESULTS	J
130243	17	121601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV RECON REP: SITREP # 2087	
130244	18	121641Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE	
130245	19	121649Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SITREP	
130246	20	121310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 558	
130247	21	121500Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: THIRD IAF PHOTO IPIR	
130248	22	121602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 102	
130249	23	121131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1136	
130250	24	121133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 560	
130251	25	121134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT # 71	
130252	26	121135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT # 70	
130253	27	121137Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 63	
130254	28	121136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 67	
130255	29	121132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1135	
130256	30	121801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ORDER OF BATTLE MAJ DINWIDDY	
130257	31	121130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 472	
130258	32	121600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
130325	33	121900Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
130337	34	121810Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
130352	35	121710Z	FM FIRST IAW COG: FIRST MAW BDA	
130358	36	121800Z	FM FIRST IAW COG: FIRST IAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
130415	37	130250H	FM THIRD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 130250H C. 098600 D. RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE. E. SEARCH ED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. G.2 EVAC 2 IINOR	J,B
1	130740	38	112325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 473
	130745	39	120535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 474
	130757	40	121145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 475

130758

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

EXCERPT



130845	41	122008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104
130847	42	122008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 13
130849	43	122008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 75
130851	44	122008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35
130854	45	122318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 37
131000	46		FM DIV AG: YD0169 200H OF TRENCH LINE, 2 BUNKERS IN ACTIVITY IN AREA, YD051675 RE- CENT TRAIL ACTIVITY BUNKER COMPLEX ABOUT 4 BUNKERS IN ACTIVITY IN AREA
131000	47	130900H	FM THIRD REGON: A. 203 D. 0900H C. 245560 EN 245559 D. TM OBS 2VC/NVA SITTING ON RIV- ER BANK OBS NVT TOWN THEIR RZ. VC/NVA TOOK OFF & MOVED W B. TM CONT NBN
131001	48	130905H	FM 1/5 REG: A. 1/11 D. 0905H C. EN 252483 D. REG'D 2RDS SHOTTER FIRE UNK CAL, UNK DIR- ECTION OF FIRE, NO CAS E. UNIT SLEEPING AREA
131013	49	122211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG
131031	50	130135Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF IPDR
131035	51		FM COG VC: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT TT W/TF H
131035	52		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-35 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J

J

J

NORMAL
G-2, AIRO

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

John A. Telford

1ST LT USMC

131041	53	130145Z	FM CG/PCV PEB: ARC LIGHT
131136	54	130317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT
131113	55	130840H	FM TTH: A. L/3/9 E. 130840H C. YD 0742415 D. AT ABOVE COORDINATES L/3/9 REC'D ONE (1) FRIENDLY 81MM MORTAR RD(HE) E. RE- QUESTED MEDEVAC MEDEVAC RECEIVED 3/9 WILL INVESTIGATE F. 1 C. 1. 2
131200	56		FM DIV AG: YD 161775-3NVA CROSSING BEN KAI RAN 3 MINE GUNS, 3KIA, FORD 1 ARTY MSN,
131245	57	121725Z	1KIA FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP #476
131250	58	130418Z	FM PCV: ARC LIGHT
131300	59	120318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1137
131305	60	121008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1138
131306	61	121445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1139
131215H	62	130240Z	FM PCV TOC CP: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY
131235	63	130925Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0925H C. 179699 D. UNIT ON PBL END 2/60H RDS E. DEST W/C-4
131257	64	130900Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 0900H C. 336625 D. VI BOY TOLD KIT CARSON SCOUT HE FID MINE E. LED PTL TO MINE, AN'SOL CAN FILLED W/BLACK POWDER W/TRIP WIRE, DEST MINE W/C-4

ARCLIGHT

J, B

JB

ARC LIGHT

NORMAL

J

J

131315

13-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H AUG 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACTION
131314	65		122313Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1140	
131306	66		130135Z	FM MAW 3001 DIVISION IPIR	G-2, AIRO
131316	67		120317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 561	
131315	68		131030Z	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST WMT B. 1030H C. 324719 D. REF "J" 73, 121627H, B CO 1ST AIT RE- COVERED MIA E. EVACED TO 1ST WMT CP F. 1 RREV RPT'D MIA	J, B
131335	69		121007	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE SITREP 562	
131340	70		130309Z	FM III MAFCOG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
131355	71		121453Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 563	
131420	72		122327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 564	
131421	73		130337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 565	
131435	74		131430H	DIV AO: VR FOR 1/1 YD-191745 RAN ONEA/S ON BUNKERS AND ASSEMBLY AREA	J
131450	75		131245H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 1245H C. 264- 686 D. UNIT ON PATROL FND ONE BUNKER 3X4X4, IT HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED E. NEST BUNKER W/C-4	J
131452	76		131100H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1100H C. 172- 709 D. FND 10-15 EN BUNKERS THAT LOOKED AS IF THEY WERE BEING REBUILT ALSO FND ONE ANTI-TANK MINE E. BUNKERS DEST BY HAND ANTI-TANK MINE BEING TAKEN TO CP N, ONE ANTI-TANK MINE	J
131500	77		131310H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1310H C. 175- 720 EN 184744 D. C/1/1 REC'D TWO RDS 82MM W/NEG CAS AND DAMAGE E. AO WORKING IN AREA	J, B
131502	78		131440H	FM FIRST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 1440H C. 342- 660 EN 336633 D. REAR SQUAD ON OF REPT ON PATROL REC'D 25 RDS SA FIRE E. VC OUT OF AO PIT IS REMAINING IN AREA	J
131454	79		131145H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1145H C. 175- 720 D. DISCOVERED OUTER APRON WIRE WAS CUT LAST NIGHT E. REPAIRED WIRE	J
131456	80		131200H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1200H C. 175- 720 EN 156734 D. REC'D TWO RDS 82MM INSIDE OF PERIMETER E. C-2 PIT WILL SWEEP AREA	J, B
131527	81		122300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 477	
131528	82		120530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 818	
131529	83		121125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 819	
131530	84		121600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 820	
131536	85		131435H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/FIRST ANT B. 1435H C. 291751 EN 284758 D. UNIT REC'D 5-10 SAF E. FIRED 23 RDS 105MM ARTY W/NEG RES	J, B
131537	86		130333Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1141	

131/41

13-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JAGP/TH/10 MAIL V. N. M.

120001-121400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MISC. ORDERS	ACTION
131620	80	131510H	FM FLSC/B A. FLSC/D B. 1540H C. YDO12. 565 D. V. UNDER 10! CONVOY RECD UNK TRF INCOMING	J, B
131630	1	131610H	FM THIRD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1615H C. 090- 60E 1. 1. FRESH TRACKS LEADING TO BUNKER COMPLEX OF 9 BUNKERS W/ OVER HEAD COVER RECENTLY USED SIX TRAILS LEAD TO BUNKER. END US HATER JAN W/ FRESH COOK RICE POST! USED AS RECENTLY AS LAST NIGHT OR EARLY THIS MORNING. PL! WORKING IN AREA E. DEST BUNKERS	J
131640	80	131640H	FM THIRD MAR: A. MCB/11 B. 1740H C. FM 971621 END 28 BUNKERS AND EIGHT 82MM RDS BUNKERS ARE OLD NOT USE FOR APPROX ONE YR E. 82MM RDS DEST	J
131650	80	131740H	FM THIRD MAR: A. MCB/11 B. 1740H C. 310544 D. RECD TWO RDS INCOMING FM UNK DIR SUSP TO BE FR 15514 RDS E. SENDING ARTY OFF TO CHECK EYES ON RDS AND END TH! NO DEST THE IN UDS	J G-2 G-2
131700	80	130830Z	FM THAV CCG: III MAP PHOTO INTR	
131710	80	130830Z	FM CC POW BHB: INTERLEGENCE UPDATE	
131720	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: NAP/SAL SITREP 563	
131730	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: SCOTLAND SITREP 474	
131740	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: SCOTLAND SITREP 476	
131750	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1137	
131800	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: NAP/SAL SITREP 564	
131810	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: NAP/SAL SITREP 565	
131820	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: NAP/SAL SITREP 562	
131830	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: NAP/SAL SITREP 564	
131840	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1139	
131850	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1140	
131900	80	130830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CCG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1138	
131910	80	131145H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AMT B. 1145H C. 325705 D. DETAINED ONE IN MALE W/ RAILY ID CARD. FNT MALE IN KUAN-KHANG VIAL E. SENT JAN TO 15 CIT FOR QUESTIONING	J
131920	80	131450H	FM FLSC/B A. FLSC/B B2 1550H C. 043567 D. CONVOY IN RT TO DONG HA RECD THREE RDS MORE WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIR OF MORE WERE NEG GAS OR DAMAGE E. CONVOY CONT WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENTS	J
131930	80	131740H	FM QGCB: MCB/11 B. 1740H C. 307547 D. RECD TWO RDS INCOMING UDS. E. SENT ARTY OFF AMT EOD TH! TO AREA TO RECON ONE ED W/ BACK ASTHMAS 4060. DISCRPTION OF RD COLOR GRAY, NO. REN/REG/2 1551H RD M16/1 A 44	J

13-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H AUGUST 68

Admin

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
132350		107	131540H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. ELSG-B B. 131540H C. C. YD042566 EN RT # 9 D. VCB TO DHCB CONVOY RECEIVED APPROX 8 RDS OF MORTAR FIRE. NEAREST RDS APPROX 150 METERS AWAY. LAST 3 TO 4 VEHICLES RECEIVED LIGHT TEAR GAS ON THE APPROACH TO CAM LO	J
132357		108	132120H	FM FIRST IAR: A. C/1/1 B. 132120H C. 175720 EN 188741 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS & FLARES E. FIRED 90MM	J
132355		109	132100H	FM FIRST IAR: A. C/1/1 B. 132100 C. 175520 EN 175728 D. SPOTTED LIGHT AT EDGE OF WIRE ON PERIMETER. NORTH OF POSITION E. FIRED 100 RDS 50CAL.	J
132354		110	132105H	FM FIRST IAR: A. C/1/1 B. 132105H C. 175720 EN 163738 D. RADAR PICKED UP MOVEMENT TO NORTH AT 5900MILLS. E. FIRED 12 RDS 4.2 MORTAR.	J
132328		111	132215H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/9 B. 132215H C. 199460 EN 197479 D. SPOTTED MOVEMENT TO WEST WHICH APPEARED TO BE IN WIRE. E. FIRED 10 RDS M79 & 5 RDS 81MM ILLUM UNK RESULT	J
132400		112		JOURNAL CLOSED 13 AUGUST 1968	
132400				13-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 admin
 3RD MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 140001H
 TO: 142400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 AUGUST 1968	
140125	2	131134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 473	
140126	3	111332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 819	
140127	4	131131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1141	
132345	5	131530Z	FM CG PCV PHB: REQUEST CLEARANCE	
140121	6	132355H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 132355H C. 293753 EN 269748 D. OBS 2 GROUPS OF NVA W/PPS 7 IN ONE GROUP, 8 IN OTHER. E. FIRED 13 RDS AT 1 GROUP W/ DUSTERS & 140 AT SECOND GROUP. NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
140123	7	140001H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 140001H C. 276625 EN 276626 D. UNIT PFB OBS 3 VC W/NIGHT DEVICE MOVING TOWARD POSITION. E. FIRED 20 RDS 5.56 CALLED IN ILLUM. UNIT DISPATCHED UNIT TO AMBUSH AREA.	J
132316	8	132205H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/9 B. 132205H C. 003482 D. SAW MOVEMENT NEAR WIRE WHILE LIGHT WAS MAKING SWEEP. E. FIRED M-16 & M-79. MOVEMENT CEASED. NEG RESULT	J
140035	9	132205H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 336668 EN 335670 D. ELEMENT OF H & S PATROL OBS W/STARLIGHT SCOPE 1 VC. UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO LOCAL OF VILLAGE. E. CHECK OUT AREA 1ST LIGHT	J
140110	10	140054H	FM BASE DEFENSE QTCB: A. MAG 39 B. 140054H D. MAG 39 D. 4 INCOMING 82MM MORTAR RDS VICINITY OF AIRSTRIP. E. SET CONDITION # 2	J
140045	11	140030H	FM BASE DEF: A. DMCB B. 140030H C. YD252584 EN SAME VICINITY D. GRENADE EXPLODED NEAR BUNKER 12 IN SECTOR 2 E. POP UP ILLUM FIRED OBSERVED 1 EN BREAK COVER AND RUN FIRED SMALL ARMS AT HIM UNK RESULTS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
140200	12		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/PCV.	
140201	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

D. McNamee CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

John J. Beloco Jr. CAPT USMC

140202

14-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Y-3 admin
CONFIDENTIAL



14001424 ON AUGUST 1968

COJT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100205	14	131137Z	FM THIRD MAR COG: SPOT REPORT # 68	
100206	15	131135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 820	
100211	16	131133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 818	
100212	17	131139Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 85	
100213	18	131141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 77	
100214	19	131140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 5	
	20	131641Z	FM THIRD MARDIV RECON REF: SITREP # 2006	
		131135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AC REPORT # 15	
		131135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 477	
	23	131140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 80	
	24	140140Z	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AVTRAC B. 140140H C. 29575Z IN 269749 D. OCS & IVA W/PPX5 E. JETTER & RDS IZ, 1 RD INEPTIVE 90MM ALSO #1 IN JONES	
	24	131640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
	24	131140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 87	
	24	131140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: JOSEPH OF INTERNO OPS	
	24	131130Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FIRST MAR REG.	
	24	131140Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FIRST MAR FIRE INCIDENT.	
	24	132210Z	FM THIRD MAR COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG.	NORMAL
	24	132100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SITREP	
	24	132100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 8	
	24	132100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE.	
	24	132225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 821	
	24	130500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 822	
	24	130600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 478	
	24	140000Z	FM PCV TOC PHB: TRAILDUST WARNING ORDER	NORMAL
	24	131130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 475	
	24	140020Z	FM PCV TOC PHB: TRAILDUST WARNING ORDER	G-2 AIR-O F300
	24	140140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT

FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT TWA F/TOC
 ST/TF HONOL. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
 ENTRIES 05-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D
 IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED
 IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

John J. Molloy
 CAPT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

John A. H. H.
 1ST LT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
141105	42		140830H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0830H C. 175720 EN 144722 D. UNIT REC'D TWO RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER E. FIRED DUSTERS AND 4.2 MORT W/REG RES.	J,B
141110	43		140645H	FM FIRST MAR: A. FIRST AMT B. 0645H C. 340- 700 D. FOLLOW UP TO SPORT REPORT 131515 END TWO MIA FM MINED OPTOR, Z. ADD ONE KIA TOTAL THREE KIA TWO VIA EWAC IN REF TO "J" 89	J,B
141217	44		141030H	FM THIRD MAR: A. B/2/3 B. 1030H C. EN 9596- 17 D. FND APPROX 28 BUNKERS ABOUT 810 OFF TRAIL, APPROX ONE YR. OLD NOT RECENTLY USED APPEARED TO BE TRANS TYPE NOT DEFENSIVE. TWO BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD PARTLY DEST. E. DEST BUNKERS	J
141200	45		141105H	FM DASC: A. OP B. 1155H C. EN 1184 D. SAW ONE HELO SIMILAR TO A CH-53 HEADING NW SPEED UNK ABOUT 600FT E. CHECKED W/DOOM HA FSCC AND DASC THERE WERE NO FR CRAFT IN THE AREA AT THIS TIME	J,B
141233	46		140950H	DIV AO: YD173756 REC'D TRAIL ACTIVITY NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND PRACTICE LINES YD-177- 753 FIRED ONE ARTY MSH ON BUNKERS ONE BUNKER DEST PASSED THESE GRIDS TO FIRST MAR FOR TPQ'S IN THIS AREA	J
141350	47		131637Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1143	
141351	48		132327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 568	
141352	49		131003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 566	
141353	50		131633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 567	
141354	51		131007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1142	
141355	52		132323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1144	
141245	53		140220Z	FM PCV TOC CP: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NOCHAL
141345	54		140031Z	FM PCV TOC CP: FORECAST OF OPS REPORT	G-3
141345	55		141230H	FM THIRD MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1230H C. 042- 614 D. SIGHTED TWO NVA E. FIRED 61MM AND ARTY MSH W/UNK RES	J
141255	56		140930H	FM THIRD MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 0930H C. EN 967823 D. FND COVERINGS ON TREE ABOUT FIVE FT FM DECK. DISCREPTION ONE IN SQUARE BLOCKS SOME W/LOT IN CENTER ONE W/ARROW POINTING DOWN TRAIL, AND ONE W/LETTER Z E. WILL FORWARD SKETCH TO S-2	J,B
141335	57		141105H	FM THIRD MARDIV: B 2/3 B. 1105H C. FR 086602 D. FND EN BASE CAMP W/SIX BUNKERS 3 HAD FALSE BOTTOMS. FND ASSORTED EQUIP, HELMETS ONE PAIR SANDLES COVERED W/FRESH BLOOD. ARTY CONDUCTED H & S ON THEIR POSIT LAST NIGHT E. DEST BUNKERS W. 2 SKS CARBINE N. 300 RDS AK-47/40MO, 9/60MM RDS, 6 AK-47 MAG, 2 DRUM MAG, ONE NVA RACK, 1 MEDICAL KIT, 3 UNIFORMS, 3 PAIR SANDLES, AND LETTER WRITING GEAR	J,B
141420					CONFIDENTIAL

14-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g-3 Admin

141001-142400H AUGUST 68

140001-142400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141330	58	141145		FM FLSC/B. FLSC/B D. 141145H C. 032560 D. TRACTOR TRAILOR TRUCK SLED OFF ROAD, AMMO FELL OFF TRUCK. E. 3D MAR S-4 SENT RECON AND RECON TO ASSIST TRUCK BACK ON ROAD.	J
141412	59	141020		FM FIRST MARINES: A. C 1/1 B. 141020H C. 173723 D. RCVD 2 MTRS RND 82MM, ALSO SPOTTED TROOPS NVA BELIEVED TO BE TO TEAM AT 152716, E. FIRED 81MM AND 4.2 MTRS AND 72 RND 105MM.	J, B
141325	60	141015		FM FIRST MARINES: A. C 1/1 B. 141015 C. 173723 D. UNIT RCVD 1RND SMALL ARMS FIRE BELIEVED TO BE SNIPER. E. RETURNED FIRE 81MM AND 4.2 MTRS	J
141410	61	141220H		FM THIRD MARDIV: A. E 2/3 B. 141220H C. EN 087603 D. FOUND ENEMY BUNKS WITH 4 100LBS BAGS OF RICE E. WILL FORWARD RICE TO 2/3 CP FOR TRANSFER TO CAP UNIT N. 400LBS OF RICE.	J
141450	62	141206H		FM 3D FORCE RECON: A. 1-3 FAIRLANE B. 141206H C. YD 893587 FM YD 893587 D. TM MADE CONTACT W UNK SIZE EN RCVD AWF 50 MTRS AWAY FM ALL DIR. TM CALLED ARTY AROUND THEIR POSIT. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND HIT EN POSIT. AO MADE RTT RUNS AND CONTROLLED FIXED WING, RKT AND BOMB RUNS ON EN POSIT. EXT BIRDS TOOK SPARATIC FIRE WHEN PULLING OUT THE TM. MORE FIXED WING WAS CALLED ON STATION TO MAKE RUNS ON EN POSIT AFTER TM WAS EXTRACTD. E. AIR USED: G. 1 WIA EVAC.	J, B ARC LIGHT
141516	63	140615Z		FM CG PCV HNB: ARC LIGHT	J, B ARC LIGHT
141455	64	141415H		FM THIRD MAR: A. C/2/3 B. 1415H C. 094- 598 D. END CAVES ALONG RIVER BANK ALSO END TWO M-16 RIFLES 10M LEFT OF BANK W/EN BRUSH. E. WILL TURN RIFLES INTO THIRD MAR S-2 M. TWO US M-16	J, B ARC LIGHT
141540	65	140655Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	J, B ARC LIGHT
141523	66	141500H		DIV AO: XD893587 RECON TM SURROUNDED BY NVA RAN 3 A/S NEG BDA. TM BEAT'D AREA TURNED OVER TO X-RAY YD139740 BUNKER COMPLEX RANCHMAN RAN ONE A/S ONE BUNKER DEST 25M TRENCH DEST	J, B
141550	67	141515H		DIV AO: XD893587 RECON TM EXT MADE ONE STRAFFING RUN RAN TWO A/S NEG BDA. YD062432 WORKED FOR 3/9 LOCATION OF FOUR PARTIES 105MM AMMO END REMNANTS SUGGESTED PICK UP DECIDED TO RUN AIR-ARTY ON NEXT TRIP YD057436 PARTIES FLOWING NOTHING SUSP EXCEPT CLOSE PROXIMITY TO AMMO	J

14-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL BD MARDIV JOC

140001-142400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTAL, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141550		68	140510Z	FM HAW JOC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
	141615	69	140737Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: ARC LIGHT	
141545		70	141415H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/FIRST AMT B. 1415H C. 29575 EN 283755 D. FIRED 105MM ARTY MSN ON IN BUNKER COMPLEX AND SUSP EN REF SITE. FIRED 34 RDS W/REG RES	J
141610		71	140735Z	FM PCV PAB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
141548		72	141414H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1416H C. 166- 734 EN 17373 D. UNIT HEARD MORT TUBE POP FL. FIRED 35 RDS 81MM W/REG RES	J
	141935	73	140509Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: LANCASTER SITREP 821	
141736		74	140505Z	FM CG PCV PAB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
	141937	75	140530Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: MAP/SAL SITREP 567	
	141938	76	140531Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1144	
	141939	77	140532Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: SPOT REPORT 57	
	141940	78	140533Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: SPOT REPORT 45	
	141940	79	140534Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: SPOT REPORT 56	
	141942	80	140536Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: SPOT REPORT 42	
	141943	81	140507Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: SCOTLAND SITREP 478	
	141944	82	140508Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: LANCASTER SITREP 822	
	141945	83	140509Z	FM THIRD MARI IV JOC: SPOT REPORT 43	
141753		84	141620H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/11 B. 1620H C. 165- 758 EN 15173 D. REC'D TWO RIS SNIPER FIRE E. REC'D FIRE W/LAWNS, SA AND 81MM W/REG RES	J
141950		85	141920H	AC REPORT: X 021656 PAN ONEA/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX BDA THREE BUNKERS DEST, THREE BUNKERS DAMAGED	J
142045		86	140510H	FM FIRST HAW JOC: THIRD MAF PHOTO IPIR	
142045		87	141915H	FM FIRST HAW JOC: THIRD MAF PHOTO IPIR	
142125		88	141920H	AC REPORT: X 071552 - UR AREA LGTET TRAIL ACTIVITY NEG SIGHTINGS ON REGT SIZE UNIT REPORTED IN AREA.	J
142126		89	141645H	DIV AO: X 08511 - LOOKED FOR REPORTED X 08311 - VEHICLE TRACKS NEG SIGHTINGS YD164738 - LOOKED FOR REPORTED 2 SHIPERS NEG SIGHTING.	J
142127		90	141715H	DIV AO: 00 TO 01, 64 TO 75 - NUMEROUS TRAILS YD 075625 - EXTRACTED RECON TEAM 8 BUNKERS DESTROYED. 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED NEG BDA	J
142045		91	141915H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 141915H C. 293754 EN 281762 D. CALLED FIRE MISSION ON BUNKER COMPLEX & STORAGE AREA. B. OBS 1 SECOND EXPLOSION.	J
142130		92	141217Z	FM THIRD MAF JOC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
142050		93	141825H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 141025H C. 293754 EN 281762 D. CALLED FIRE MISSION ON STORAGE AREA. E. FIRED 18 RDS 105MM OBS 1 SECOND EXPLOSION & 1 BURNING BUNKER.	J
142145					

14-5

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

140001-1: 2400H AUGUST 68

SOURCE: 1. 140001-1: 2400H AUGUST 68

REF	DATE	"J"	REF	INCIDENTAL, REGS, OTHERS	ACTION
-----	------	-----	-----	--------------------------	--------

142000	94	140605T	IN THIRD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 141545H C. SQUAD P. 1 BUILDING ENG INVOLVED IN CONSTRUCTION OF LZ WAS INJURED BY FALLING THRU LIPS WHILE WAS BY LENO TO CLEAR A APPROACH LANE FOR HELO. E. SUFFERED FRACTURED LEFT ARM AND HIP W/ POSSIBLE MUSCLE INJURIES. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CONDUCTED, FURTHER MED WILL BE SENT THROUGH PROFIT CHANNELS. C. 1 NBC	J
141955	95	140615T	IN THIRD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 141545H C. SQUAD P. 1 BUILDING ENG INVOLVED IN CONSTRUCTION OF LZ WAS INJURED BY FALLING THRU LIPS WHILE WAS BY LENO TO CLEAR A APPROACH LANE FOR HELO. E. SUFFERED FRACTURED LEFT ARM AND HIP W/ POSSIBLE MUSCLE INJURIES. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CONDUCTED, FURTHER MED WILL BE SENT THROUGH PROFIT CHANNELS. C. 1 NBC	J
142047	96	140600T	IN FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 141330H C. 170725 EN 170343 D. OBS 10 NVA AROUND 4 BUNKERS. E. FIRED 17 PDS 90MM DESTROYED TUNNELS & 1 CRASH BOOTH.	J
142210	97	142055T	IN FIRST MAR: A. 1/1/1 B. 142055H C. 140655H 162697 D. OBS 1 MAN MOVING LOCATED LINES VISUALLY. E. CHALLENGED MEN W/ RESULTS. FIRED ON MAN. MAN RAN & FELL LOW DOWN IN BUSH LINE	J
142203	98	142047T	IN FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AIRMAC B. 142047H C. 140655H 162697 D. OBS 1 MAN MOVING LOCATED LINES VISUALLY. E. CHALLENGED MEN W/ RESULTS. FIRED ON MAN. MAN RAN & FELL LOW DOWN IN BUSH LINE	J
142200	99	142010T	IN FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AIRMAC B. 142010H C. 140655H 162697 D. OBS 1 MAN MOVING LOCATED LINES VISUALLY. E. CHALLENGED MEN W/ RESULTS. FIRED ON MAN. MAN RAN & FELL LOW DOWN IN BUSH LINE	J
142535	100	141300T	IN THIRD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 141300H C. 052549 IN SAME D, AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 9 VIETNAMESE DETACHMENT WERE APPREHENDED BY 5TH PLE D/1/3 1ST. CHIEF OF APPROACH CAMP CARROLL WENT GATE FOR THE REASON. CHILDREN CHASED 1/1/2/1 REPORTED TO MARSHALL HALL 1 NVA CO. AT EACH OF THE FIRST 2 GRID & 10 NVA AT THE THIRD. E. DETACHED UP TO MONTGOMERY & REQUESTED 10T ON ALL TROOPS. REQUESTED 2 & 1 FIRE FOR REMAINDER OF NIGHT.	J
142535	101	141125T	IN THIRD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 141300H C. 052549 IN SAME D, AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 9 VIETNAMESE DETACHMENT WERE APPREHENDED BY 5TH PLE D/1/3 1ST. CHIEF OF APPROACH CAMP CARROLL WENT GATE FOR THE REASON. CHILDREN CHASED 1/1/2/1 REPORTED TO MARSHALL HALL 1 NVA CO. AT EACH OF THE FIRST 2 GRID & 10 NVA AT THE THIRD. E. DETACHED UP TO MONTGOMERY & REQUESTED 10T ON ALL TROOPS. REQUESTED 2 & 1 FIRE FOR REMAINDER OF NIGHT.	J
142535	102	141125T	IN THIRD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 141300H C. 052549 IN SAME D, AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 9 VIETNAMESE DETACHMENT WERE APPREHENDED BY 5TH PLE D/1/3 1ST. CHIEF OF APPROACH CAMP CARROLL WENT GATE FOR THE REASON. CHILDREN CHASED 1/1/2/1 REPORTED TO MARSHALL HALL 1 NVA CO. AT EACH OF THE FIRST 2 GRID & 10 NVA AT THE THIRD. E. DETACHED UP TO MONTGOMERY & REQUESTED 10T ON ALL TROOPS. REQUESTED 2 & 1 FIRE FOR REMAINDER OF NIGHT.	J

14-5

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL OF MARSH IV COG

140000-142400Z AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	---------

142235			103	142205	FM 1ST OF 5TH: A. 0/1/61 B. 142205 C. VIC 50250550 EN SAME D. FRIENDLY AMB PTL ENGAGED BY GRENAD. E. PATROL WITHDRAWN.	
--------	--	--	-----	--------	--	--

142250			104	141510H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 402 B. 141510H C. YD 078538 D. FM OBS 2 NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL 25 METERS FROM TR. NW OF THEIR POSITION. E. WORE GREEN UTILITIES & HEAVY PACKS & AK47'S. FM RECONIVES THEY WERE SPOTTED BECAUSE WE HAD TURNED A BAY DOWN TRAIL. LATER THE TR HAD CONTACT WITH 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING AK47'S. FM FIRED ONE NVA AND WOUNDED 1 THE OTHER ONE LEFT THE SCENE WITH THE WIA NVA. FM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1700H. THE NVA BODY WAS DROPPED AT DELTA HBR.	3
--------	--	--	-----	---------	--	---

142300			105	140840Z	FM THIRD MARSH IV COG: SPOT REPORT # 62	
142301			106	141131Z	FM THIRD MARSH IV COG: IN P/SAL SITREP # 562	
142302			107	141130Z	FM THIRD MARSH IV COG: IN P/SAL SITREP # 565	
142303			108	140843Z	FM THIRD MARSH IV COG: SPOT REPORT # 64	
142304			109	140842Z	FM THIRD MARSH IV COG: SPOT REPORT # 630	
142305			110	140841Z	FM THIRD MARSH IV COG: AD REPORT	
142327			111	141520Z	FM THIRD MARSH IV RECON REP: SITREP 2069	
142330			112	142030Z	FM FIRST MAR A. 1ST AMTRAT I. 142030Z C. 342723 EN 306711 D. OBS 5 NVA W/100 MOVING SW LAST OBS AT 306706. E. SQUAD AMB WAS INFORMED OF GROUPS PROGRESS	3

142400			113		JOURNAL CLOSED #4 AUGUST 1968	
142400						

14-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

4-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG MA RVN
FROM: 150001H
TO: 152400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 AUGUST 1968	
150015	2	141600Z	FM THIRD MAFLIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
150145	3	142200H	FM FIRST MAE: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 142200H C. 294751 EN 313729 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA W/FOU MOVING NW. E. FIRED 40 RDS 81MM	J
150144	4	142200H	FM FIRST MAE: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 142200H C. 294751 EN BEN HAI, TIGER ISLAND. D. SPOTTED 13 UFO'S MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH IN ABOVE AREA. E. RELAYED INFORMATION TO UNIT.	J
150100	5	141645H	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
150111	6	141620H	FM THIRD MAFLIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
150117	7	142355H	FM FIRST MAE: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 142355H C. 294751 D. ELEMENTS OF 1ST AMTRAC RECEIVED 2 RDS ARTY FROM WEST. RDS IMPACTED AT 293755 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION. E. CHECK FIRE WAS CALLED IN CASE OF FRIENDLY ARTY. INFORMED 1/11.	J
150137	8	142315H	FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/9 B. 142315H C. 906487 EN 993505 D. WHILE FIRING ARTY MISSION ON POSSIBLE AVENUE OF APPROACH TO FRIENDLY POSITIONS, HEARD SCRAPE FROM AREA OF IMPACT. E. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
150200	9		FM CG WD: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/PAU BAI & TF HOTEL & TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL.	
150201	10		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN CGC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>D.M. Jones</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>J.J. Dilce Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
150202	11	141702Z	FM THIRD MAFLIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE	
150203	12	141703Z	FM THIRD MAFLIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
150213	13	141725Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	ARC LIGHT
150235	14	150145H	FM FIRST MAE: A. C/1/1 B. 150145H C. 173720 EN 173750 D. RADAR PICKED UP LIGHT MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 81 MORTARS 29 RDS. RDS ON TARGET MOVEMENT CEASED.	J
150245			15-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

H-3 Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

150001-152400H AUGUST 68



TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
150220			15	150005H	3D MARINE DIVISION FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 150005H C. 175720 EN 172763, 173763 D. REG. SIZE UNIT MOVING W & SW BETWEEN 3000 TO 4000 METERS. DIRECTION 640HILLS. ALSO MOVEMENT WAS PICKED UP BY SOUND EQUIP AT 5200 HILLS 3500 TO 4500 METERS OUT. E. FIRED 40MM & ARTY. RDS ON TARGET USING FIRECRACKERS.	
150252			16	150205H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 150205H C. 175720 EN 171750 D. RADAR PICKED UP PEOPLE MOVING IN COLUMN. E. CALLED IN 81MM. 18 RDS HE ON TARGET.	JB
150425			17	141610Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
150410			18	141915Z	FM CG PGV PUB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
150556			19	141710Z	FM FIRST MA W COC: FIRST MAW BDA	
150537			20	141145Z	FM 307: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
150720			21	140507Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY STREET NR 1145	
150930			22	142211Z	FM III MAP COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
150939			23	150745H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 150745 C. FR 167723 EN 160733 D. 0 P RCVD 1 RND SM ARM FIRE BLVD TO BE SNIPER. E. FIRED 18 RDS 81MM MTR WITH NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
151000			24		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/FSCQ & TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Filice Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
151000			25	150850H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 150850H C. 167723 167734 D. OP REC'D 2 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE BELIEVED TO BE SNIPER AND 1 RND OF 60MM E. FIRED 62 RDS 60MM WILL SEND PTRL TO CHECK AREA	J, B
150940			26	150855H	FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 150855H C. 085592 085597 D. LEAD ELEMENT REC'D SNIPER FIRE AND 2 RPG RDS FROM ABOVE GOOD E. CALLED ARTY MSN AND REQUESTED FIXED WING	J, B
151016			27	141245H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/2/1 B. 141245H C. 287668FR EN N/A D. THREE (3) VN CHILDREN APPROACHED OP W 3 M46 MAGZ W AMP & 10 M-79 RDS. E. S-2 REWARDED CHILDEN W 100 PLASTERS.	J
151037					15-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL



REF	REF	REF	INCIDENTS, NAME, ADDRESS	ACTION
151112	28	151030	DIV AO: 89 MARINE DIVISION 17TH INF BATT YD 086631. 2 BUNKS DES. YD 084697- (2/3) TOOK SNIPER FIRE. FIRED HEATS AT AREA.	J, B
151126	29	151015	FM DIV AO: USMC CH-46 THAT HAS BEEN DOWN FOR SOME PERIOD OF TIME AND HAS BEEN PREV REPORTED. TRAIL ACTVY AROUND AND TOCH-46 RAN 1 A/S DEST H-46.	J, B
151111	30	151030	FM THIRD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 151030 C. 080596FR 084597TH D. REC'D AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FM 080596. ESTIMED SN NUMBER OF EN USING FIRE TO DELAY & HARRASS FR MOVEMENT. E. MANEUVERING TO DISLODGE SNIPERS.	J, B
151147	31	151047H	FM 3RD MAR: A. M/5/3 B. 151047H C. 045556 SAME D. FOUND 4 CIVILIAN WOOD CUNNIES E. 15TH INF V/S-2 SENT TO AREA TOLD CIVILIAN TO GO TO CAM LO THIS AREA OFF LIMITS TO THEM	J ARC LIGHT NORMAL
151193	32	150150Z	FM CG PCV PHE: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
151230	33	150140Z	FM PCV: COMMANER'S DAILY SUMMARY	
151235	34	151210Z	FM DIV AO: YD 0168-THRESH TRL ACTIVITY ALONG A STREAM. YD095375- MATTED DWN GRASSY AREA. BELIEVE THEY ARE USING THIS AS A CROSSING POINT. YD001665- 1 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES CROSSING THE STRM. VERY HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY ON BOTH SIDES OF THE STREAM.	J, B
151147	35	151150H	FM 3D MARINES: A. E-F 2/3 B. 151150H C. FR 085793 EN 080597 TO 086597 D. EN FIRE OPOSING FOX HAS INCREASED LARGTR EN SZ FORCE THAN ORIGINALLY BELVD ESTENT CO. EN DUG IN AND APPARENT TO BE HOLDING THEIR GROUND. E. REQUEST FM AND 2 MORE TANKS G. 2 EVAC.	J, B
151344	36	151050Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV CO3: SCOTLAND SITREP NR479	
151345	37	151305Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV CO3: SCOTLAND SITREP NR481	
151400	38	151700Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV CO3: SCOTLAND SITREP NR480	
151427	39	151235H	FM THIRD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 151235 C. FR 077623 EN 070625 D. WHILE MOVING TO SECURE OBJECTIVE RECD EN FIRE FM NORTH ENGAGED EN W HEAVY SAP AND AMT. E. KILLED 15 NVA AS THEY FLED. CONSOLIDATING POSITION WILL SEARCH EN BODIES LATER. G. 1 EVAC I. 15NVA (2)	J, B
151320	40	151310H	FM H 2/3 CO: A. H 2/3CO. B. 151310H C. SAME AS INITIAL D. TOOK 6 INCOMING RPG HITS E. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION.	J, B

15-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

REF	OUT	"T"	DEC	INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACTION
151445	41	140513	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP 569		
151450	42	141203	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP 570		
151505	43	151320H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 151320 C. 150714H EN SAME D. FOUND 1 TUNNEL AND 1 CAMAUNLOG FIGHTING HOLE. E. DESTROYED WITH C-4.		J
151455	44	151240H	FM FIRST MAR: A. TR-MIK B. 151240 C. FR125625 EN 095612 D. 100 & NVA/VC IN OPEN AT ABOVE GRID E. FIRED ARTY AND 90MM TANKS RCVD CHECK FIRE FM 3D MAR WHO ASSURED MISSION NVA AND 3D MAR AO. J,B		
151515	45	151440	FM DIV AO: WORKED WITH NORTHIDE (3D MAR) YD 051675- BNK COMPLEX FAIRLY LARGE AND NEW FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA RECOMMEND TPQ WORKED WITH (2/3) WHO WAS TAKING SNIPER RDS AT YD080598. NEG SIGHTINGS. YD 1469- WORKED WITH (RECON TEAM) SPOTTED 20 TO 30 NVA, IN GREEN UNIFORMS PACKS AND BELMENTS MOVING SOUTH ALONG R RD. RAN 2 A/S 3KBA (C) 8KBA (C)		J
151504	46	151245	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 151245H C. FR 142714 EN SAME D. ARMY HELD LOH-5 RCVD 3 REDS GROUND FIRE WHILE ON VISUAL RECON BETWEEN A-4 AND A-3 E. 1 RND HIT ENGINE AND EXHAUST, 1 RND HIT MAIN RODER ENDURING CHOPPER ENABLE TO FLY. CHOPPER IS AT A-4 APPROX TO THE REPORTED CPT.		J,B
151528	47	151410H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 151410H C. 891376 & 892377 D. FIRED ON 3 NVA WITHIN 10 METERS OF PSN. PLATOON SENT TO AREA; RCVD SMALL ARMS FIRE FM 1ST BATT EN ELEMENT. E. RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE; FIRED ARTY MSN. AO & GUNSHIPS REQUESTED. G. 2 EVAC.		J,B
151530	48	141603	FM THIRD MAR DIV: NAPOLEON SALINE SITREP 571		
151530	49	151415	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 151415H C. FR 891376 EN 892370 & 892374 D. OBSERVED 3 NVA AT FIRST GRID; 3 NVA AT SECOND GRID. E. ENGAGED EN W SMALL ARMS AND ARTY. INDIA NVA 3.		J,B
151615	50	151550	FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR FOXTROT AND RADIO (2/3) YD 080598-RAN 2 A/S ON NVA EN BNK AND TRENCH NEG BDA.		J,B LINES ARC LIGHT
151720	51	150409Z	FM CG PCV PHE: ARC LIGHT		
151710	51	151330	FM THIRD MARINES: A. H/2/3 B. 151330 C. FR 088618 EN SAME D. SPOTTED NVA HEADNG DOWN REVERSE SLOPE OF OBJT. E. OPEN FIRE ON EN ; EN RETURNED FIRE IN COUNTERED TIME FIRE TYPE BUBY TRAP. 6 TRAPS CONSISTED OF MTR RND'S CHI COMS, AND ROCKETS. CHECKED AREA FOR NVA AND TRAPS, CALLED ARTY ON NVA SIGHTINGS. G. 1 EVAC&3 MINOR M. 3 AK 47 I. 15 NVA H. 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, 2 CANNONES, 1 PISTOL BELT 8 CHI COM GUNNAMES, 7 AK 47 MAGZ.		J,B

151735

15-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

15001-152400H AUGUST 68



TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS 3D MARINE DIVISION	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	---	--------

151710			52	151300H	FM 3RD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 151300H C. FR 079598 EN SAME D. WHILE MOVING TO HEAVY VEGETATION LEAD ELEMENT OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT, OPENED FIRE KILLING 5 NVA OTHER EN IN AREA RETURNED FIRE E. CONTINUED TO MOVE TOWARD EN I. 5 NVA	J,B
151745			53		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TT W/TFH I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. S. Laffer 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
D. M. Adams CAPT USMC

151855			54	150934Z	FM MAIAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, A
152000			55	150530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
152001			56	150600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1145	
152002			57	150601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 26	
152003			58	150603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 28	
152004			59	150602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 25	
152005			60	150604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 29	
152006			61	150606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT NR 34	
152007			62	150605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
152008			63	150607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
152009			64	150730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 15	
152010			65	150731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
152011			66	150732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 480	
152012			67	141110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 483	
152013			68	140458Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 482	
151820			69	151820H	FM DIV AO: FROM XD 273371- 5 FIGHTING HOLES 1 AM 30 CAL ACTIVE PSN RAN 2 A/S RESULTING IN 50 CAL DEST AND 3 KIA, XD 305505-LARGE BUNKER RECENTLY BEING STRUCK IN OLD ARVN PSN	J,B
151838			70	151730H	FM 3RD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 151730H C. FR 080656 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF TODAY'S CONTACT, FOUND ONE HEAVY 30 CAL MACHINE-GUN ASSORTED WPNS, GEAR AND EQUIP FULL LIST OF GEAR WILL FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE E. WILL FWD WPNS TO S-2 M. 1 30 CAL MACHINE-GUN	J,B
152045			71	150733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 479	
152046					15-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

15001-152400H AUGUST 68



TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS/MISSION ORDERS	ACTION
151945			72	151620H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 D. 151620H C. FR 166734 EN 160737 D. REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR INCOMING E. CALLED IN 81'S AND 4 DUCES FIRED 50 81'S AND 10 RDS 4 DUCES	
152100			73	152015H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 152015H C. FR 175770 EN 173618 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH GATE APPEARED TO BE ATTEMPT TO CUT WIRE E. FIRED 81MM MORTARS AND 90MM TANKS WITH NEG ASSESSMENT	J
152112			74	151500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 E. 151500H C. FR 141699 EN 150704 D. RECON INSERT AIR POLICE PINNED IN CHURCH AT 142692 A CO AND 3 TANKS DISPATCHED TO ASSIST AND CONDUCTED HEAVY SMALL ARMS AND AV FIRE FIRED 20 RDS 60MM MORTARS AND ARTY RDS INDIRECT FIRE, GRID UNK EST STRENGTH NVA CC E. FIRED APPROX 75 RDS 90MM, 156 RDS 105 ARTY, 40 RDS 4 DUCES MORTARS, 40 RDS 60MM MORTARS, 40 RDS 40MM DUSTER FROM A-4 SEARCHED AREA AFTER 4 SERIES OF GUNSHIPS G. 1. 2(USA) I. 1. 14(KBL) 2. 3 L. 1 SKS M. 15 B-40 BUT RDS, 20 CHICOMS, 8 60MM RDS, SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT TO FOLLOW ON LARGE VOLUME OF AREA	J
152150	75			151158Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	J, B
152151	76			150734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
152152	77			150735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 461	
152153	78			151150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 570	
152154	79			151151Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 571	
152155	80			151157Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
152156	81			151156Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 47	
152157	82			151155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
152158	83			151154Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 51	
152159	84			151153Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
152200	85			151152Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP NR 569	
152228			86	151915H	FM THIRD MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 151915H C. FR 078600 D. SPOTTED 7 TO 10 NVA. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE M-16, M-60, & M-79 I. 1 M. 1 HPD	
152253			87	151240H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1-2 B. 151240H C. YD 134692 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 8 NVA, THEN THEY CALLED FOR AN AO. WHEN THE AO CAME ON STATION HE SPOTTED 3 MORE SITTING IN A FOX HOLE BY A ROAD. THE TM TOOK ONE B40 ROCKET. THE AO WORKED UP A FIRE MISSION ON THE AREA. A FR. UNIT OF GRUNTS WENT OUT TO HELP TM AT 151550H. THE FR. UNIT TOOK TWO USMC WIA'S. THESE WERE MEDVAC'ED. THE TM & FR UNIT STARTED A SWEEP BACK TO COMPHEN. THEY FOUND 14 NVA KIA'S. THE AO SPOTTED 20 MORE NVA AFTER THE SWEEP. THE TM & FR. DEPARTED	J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 adm'n

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
152325		88	151247H	MAKE CONTACT WITH THEM. TM WILL GET MORE INFO & WATER FROM FR. MOVE OFF AT FIRST LIGHT TO CONTINUE MISSION IN THEIR R.Z. FM THIRD REGON: RECON 103 D. 151247H C. XD 975595 D. TM HEARD AND SAW EM TO THEIR NW. TM MOVED TO A HILL FOR BETTER COVER AND DEFENSE. TM CALLED FOR AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND SPECIFIED 30 NVA. TM HAD HIM CALL IN FIRE MISSION. THE EM TRIED TO MOVE UP HILL BUT A FIRE FOR EFFECT STOPPED THEM IN A CLEARING. THE AO WAS TAKING SMALL ARMS. TM REQUESTED EXTRACTION BECAUSE THE MISSION WAS COMPROMISED. THE TM HAD ONE HEAT CASE. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED, MISSION ABORTED.	JB
152300		89	151326Z	FM CG PGV PHB: ARC LIGHT	J ARC LIGHT
152300		90	151326Z	FM CG PGV PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
152355		91	151425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
160100		92	151543Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS REPORT	
160027		93	152243Z	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 152243H C. 293754 FM 29467126 D. GROUP OF 10 TO 15 NVA WAS OBS BY HOD. GROUP MOVING NORTH FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED. E. 50 RDS IEE 102TH. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. JOURNAL CLOSED 15 AUGUST 1968	J
152400		94			
152400					

15-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 162400H



TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 AUGUST 1968	
160023			2	152335H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 152335H C. 175720 EN SAINE D. SPOTTED 1 NVA INSIDE OUTER WIRE. E. FIRED S/A 50 RDS M-79 NEG RESULTS	
160115	160115		3	142333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1148	J
	160116		4	141607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1147	
	160117		5	141207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1146	
	160118		6	142337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 572	
	160130		7	151650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
160200			8		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/PAU BAI & TELETYPE W/ TF HOTEL.	
160201			9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>D.M. Sam.</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>A.J. Hleece</i> CAPT USMC	
160232			10	151700Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
	160312		11	151620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 2090	
	160313		12	151600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 483	
	160314		13	151601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 482	
160230			14	160130H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3 B. 160130H C. EN 043614 D. ELEMENTS OF 1/3 HEARD MOVEMENT. OBS FOR SHORT PERIOD OF TIME, BELIEVED TO BE IN PERSONEL. E. FIRED ARTY MISSION, MOVEMENT STOPPED. RESULTS UNK.	J
	160336		15	151602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 74	
	160337		16	151603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 70	
	160338		17	151604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT # 69	
160320			18	160155H	FM FIRST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 160155H C. FR 258704 EN 256700 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN 200 METERS AWAY. E. FIRED S/A NEG RESULTS	J
160345			19	160700H	FM DIV AO: 1529695Z DAN 1 A/E ON 15TH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION SUSPECT SOME TYPE OF POWDER BURNING ABOUT 30 MINUTES, ORANGE COLOR.	J
160556	160555		20	152030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 572	

16-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF CAROLYN COO

100-1174001 AUGUST 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

160000H - 30 MAR 68 DIV 1600

160000H - 30 MAR 68 DIV 1600

TIME	REF	DTG	INCIDENT	ORDERS
161035	39	161015	FM DIV AO: YD022692-VERY FRESH N-S TRAIL ALONG BOTH S/S OF RIVER. YD002665- BELL USED N-S TRAIL. YD985652- N-S TRAIL BKS AUTO-WEPS POSITS UNOCCUPIED.	J
161040	40	161000H	FM DIV AO: FOR JAWBREAKER AND JB HORNEL RAN 3 A/S FOR OBJECTV PREFS (2/3) YD067606- NEG BDA, YD064606- 2 BKS DES, YD083610- 2 BKS DAN. FOR ALPHA (1/3) RAN 1 A/S FOR OBJECTV PREP YD087605- NEG BDA YD055517- VR FOR (3 MAR) NEG SIGHTINGS.	J
161050	41	151231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #831	
161055	42	150520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #830	
161100	43	151625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #832	
161120	44	160915H	FM FLSC-B: A. FLSC-B B. 160915 C. FR YD000490 D. GRADE 3 EXPLOSION OF UNK ORIGIN FLSC BEAVY WILL INVESTIGATE. E. ONE(1) TRUCK DESTROYED. F. NEG G. USMC 4 EVAC. 2 MINOR. (PBC)	J, B
161135	45	160830H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 160830 C. FR 113712 EN. 120727 D. UNITS MADE CONTACT W 3 TO 4 NVA REG'D 3 TO 4 RND 60MM MTR. E. PREPPING AREA.	J
161155	46	161030	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 161030 C. FR 120727 EN 125735 D. UNIT REG'D 36 RND 60MM MTR AND LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE. AREA HAS HEAVY BKS AND TRENCH LINES. E. FIRED ARTY TILL AO ARRIVED ON STATION. AO ADJUSTED FIRE ON EN. MTR POSITION AND REPORTED DIRECT HIT ON MTR POSITION, DESTROYING SAME S/A'S FIRE CEASED NOW CHECKING OUT AREA. G. 3 EVAC.	J, B
161215	47	160745H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 160745 C. FR 132682 EN 133603 D. SPOTTED 2 SUSPECTED NVA IN HEAVY FOLIAGE. E. FIRED S/A'S AND SEARCHED AREA W NEG RESULTS.	J
161235	48	161150H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 161150 C. FR 128726 EN 124725 D. REG'D HEAVY VOLUME S/A FIRE FM 3 TO 4 NVA. NVA DETONATED COMMAND DETONATED MINE W/NEG RESULTS. E. PULLED BACK TO PREP WITH ARTY & AIR.	J
161255	49	161300H	FM DIV AO: YD 012692 RAN 4 A/S ON NVA NEG BDA.	J
161315	50	161330H	FM DIV AO: YD 005692-BKS AUTO WEPS POS RAN NEG BDA, YD 001673- BKS RAN NEG BDA.	J
161335	51	160240H	FM THIRD MAR: A. JAW BREAKER FOLLOW UP. B. 160240H C. SAME AS INT 086592 D. REG'D 9 MORE 82MM MTR RND EN RND'S CEASED 05 MIN. BEFORE FR ARTY HIT EN POS. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. INSULT UNIL. E. CONTINUE OBSERVATION OF AREA.	J

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL



ACTION

 ARG LIT
 G#2 AIE

161412	52	160220Z	FM CG 1ST ARVN ARS LITH	
161420	53	160140Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF TPIR	
161457H	54	160945H	FM MARINE DIVISION 1/2/3 B. 160945 C. FR 083607	
			D. F/2/3 END A 60MM RND SUPRISE EXPLOSIVE	
			DEVICE, THE 60MM RND WAS RIGGED WITH TRAP-WING.	
			RND WAS LAYING ALONG SIDE OF A TRAIL. E. BLEW	
			AT THE PLACE.	J
160330H	55	160225H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 2ND MI 3D MAR B. 160225H	
			C. FR 083594 FM VIC 075614 D. INC'D 10	
			82MM MTR RND EN ABOVE COORD E. CALLED ARTY	
			MUSSTON WHICH WAS FIRED AFTER 10 MIN. DELAY.	J,B
161445	56	161200	FM THIRD MAR: A. ACP3/3 B. 161200 C FR 087594	
			D. CHUONGH LAYING IN CAN LO RIVER END IL-14	
			RND IN GOOD CONDITION. E. WEAPON WILL BE	
			FORWARDED TO S-2. CHILREN REWARDED 500 DONG	
			M. 1 M-14 RIFLE.	J,B
161450	57	161035	FM THIRD MAR: A. 0/1/3 B. 161035 C. FR 070535	
			EN 080535 D. CALLED IN ARTY FIXED WING AND	
			GUNSHIP SUPPORT. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC HAS BEEN	
			COMPLETED. G. 16 EVAC.	J,B
161500	58	161445H	FM DIV AG: YD 820389 RAN 3 A/S IN SUPPORT	
			OF INDIA (3/4) WHO WAS IN CONTACT. 14 BNKS	
			DES. 10 M TRENCH. 4 FIGHTING HOLES DES.	J
161525	59	161300	FM FIRST MAW: A. M/3/9 B. 161300 C. FR 030642	
			D. 12 NVA WITH 2 TUBES RUMING N-E AT YD060627	
			ACTIVE 50 CALIBER YD040650 ACTIVE 50 CALIBER	
			YD089559 ACTIVE 37/57 AA.	
161538	60	160200Z	FM CORPS TOC CP: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
161550	61	150313Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAPOLEON SAL SITREP #576	
161551	62	151003Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAPOLEON SAL SITREP #576	
161553	63	151717Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAPOLEON SAL SITREP #576	
161555	64	152323Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: NAPOLEON SAL SITREP #576	
161605	65	150317Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP #1149	
161606	66	151007Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP #1150	
161608	67	151715Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP #1151	
161602	68	161400H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 161400 C. FR 092599	
			D. FOUND 2 CONCERNED NVA KILLED BY ARTY.	
			IL 2 NVA.	J,B
161600	69	161200	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 161200 C. FR 075593	
			D. FOUND VARIOUS GEAR AND WEAPONS. E. ALL GEAR	
			AND WEAPONS WERE FORWARDED TO 3D MAR S-2.	
			M. 2 AK-47 N. 200 AK-47 ENDS, VARIOUS 7.62 GEAR	
			2 CHI COM GUNNAMES, 20 IBS RICE, 1 FIRST AID PK,	J,B
			AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS.	
161221H	70	161205H	FM TF H-3: A. TEL-3 B. 161205 C. FR 896374	
			D. AT 161015 1/3/4 MADE CONTACT W/UNK	
			SIZE EN UNIT. G. 2 EVAC.	J,B
161625H				

16-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
161655		71	161630H	FM DIV AO: NAV IN MARKS RAIN 5 A/S XD893374, XD893373, XD893369, XD893371, XD893371, NVA IN MARKS THREIGHT AUTO WPNS POSITS XD893371 REG BDA.	J
161753		72	160545Z	FM III MAF COG DNG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
161800		73	160555Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO SPIR	G-2 AIR-C
161747		74	160447Z	FM III MAF COG DNG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
161830		75	160910Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT COORDINATION	ARC LIGHT
161815		76	160745Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	ARC LIGHT
161850		77	161550H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/5/4 B. 161550H C. 895374 D. REG'D 22 RDS GORTH MONAR. E. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	J
161916		78	161830H	AO REPORT: XD893374 DESTINATE 50 CAL PASSED TO GROUND TROOPS.	J
161847		79	161800H	FM FIRST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 161800H C. FR 135646 EN 123634 D. SPOTTED IN VIEW HIGHT OF D-2 WIRE. E. FIRED 15 RDS 81MM. NEG RESULTS.	J
161745		80	161150H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 161150H C. FR 123712 EN 124725 & 115425 D. RIVERMINE TO 160830H E. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG CONTACT. G-2 EVAC 1 MINOR	J
162140		81	161200Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: THIRD MAF PHOTO SPIR	
162138		82	160500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 832	
162139		83	150547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 577	
162115		84	161147Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
162115		85	161145H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 161145H C. 987387 EN SAME D. SPOTTED 5 NVA 50 METER FROM POSITION MOVING SE AWAY FRIENDLY. E. WORKING UP ARMY MISSION.	J
162145		86	161330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
162146		87	160501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 830	
162147		88	160502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 831	
162148		89	160503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 829	
162149		90	160504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 827	
162150		91	160505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 828	
162151		92	160507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 41	
162152		93	160506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 815	
162153		94	160505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 816	
162016		95	161145H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 161145H C. 987387 D. SPOTTED 5 NVA 15 METERS FROM POSITION MOVING SE AWAY FROM FRIENDLY. E. WORKING UP ARMY MISSION	

162200

16-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
162201		96	152215H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 833	
	162202	97	161000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 274	
162100		98	161040H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/9 B. 161040H C. 97654738 FM 978460 D. B PLE FOUND 2 BUNKERS 4 HOLES, 30 FRESH CUT LOG. A COOKING STOVE, POT & EMPTY RICE BAGS & CIGARETTE BUTTS. E. REGULATE ARMY MISSION DANGER CLOSE 400 METERS B DESTROYED EQUIP.	J
162105		99	160905H	FM TF HOTEL: A. K/3/4 B. 160905H C. 984397 D. FOUND PUNNY PIT 18X7 IN. ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL MARKING IN TREES INDICATED DIRECTION OF TRAIL & LOCAL OF TRAP. TRAP APPROX 1 1/2 MONTHS OLD. E. DEST SAME	J
	162212	100	161001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL # 576	
	162213	101	161002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1149	
162200		102	161300Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: THIRD MAF PHOTO IPIR	
162110		103	161200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. TMH B. 161200H C. 934470 D. HELO RECEIVE 6 TO 12 RDS 50 CAL FROM UNK FM POSITION, RECEIVE HELPS IN TRANS ITION. E. HELO DOWNED AT LZ SHEPHERD WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL 17 AUG. CREW EVAC TO QT. NEG GAS	J
162130		104	162000H	FM THIRD MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 162000H C. 094619 FM SAME D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 2 NVA WALKED INTO I/3/3 LINES. E. TOOK FM UNDER FIRE WITH S/A M79, 160. RESULT UNK. AREA CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT. CALLED ARMY	J
162134		105	161700H	FM THIRD MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 161700H C. 092671 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID ELEMENTS OF I/3/3 FOUND 3 NVA BODIES KILLED BY ARMY. BODIES ABOUT 1 DAY OLD. E. BODIES SEARCHED NEG RESULTS.	JB
162057		106	161110H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/4 B. 161110H C. 928443 D. INTERCEPTED RADIO TRANSITION 75.30 FROM NVA CAPT. AT 152200H WHO WANTED TO SURRENDER. CAPT STATED HE WAS AFRAID TO APPROACH FOR FEAR OF BEING SHOT. NVA ALSO STATED HE WAS IN VIC OF H/2/4. E. AREA IN FRONT OF H/2/4 BEING SEARCHED.	J
162022		107	161730H	FM THIRD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 161730H C. 046635 FM 047630 D. ELEMENTS OF 1/3 FOUND CAMOFLAGE BUNKERS OVERLOOKING APPROACHES TO CAM LO. LARGE ENOUGH FOR 3 PERSONS. FOUND 1 ROLL COMM WIRE, 1 PLYERS 1 LIGHT POLE, 4 AK 47 MAGS IN BUNKER. E. USING WIRE & SENDING OTHER ITEMS TO S-2. N. 1 ROLL COMM WIRE, 1 PLYERS, 1 LIGHT POLE, & 4 AK 47 MAGS.	J
162230					

16-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160000-162400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
161823		108	161600H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3 B. 161600H C. 047635 D. RECEIVED UNK 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION AS 1/3 WAS LANDING HELICOPTERS AT LZ AT ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED IN ARTY, AIR AND ORGANIC WEAPONS AS COUNTER FIRE. F. 4 G1. 54 G2. 10 I. 10	JB
	162315	109	161013Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 44	
	162316	110	161012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 46	
	162330	111	161011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 57	
162330		112	161340Z	FM CORPS CP HOCHMUTH: DMZ INCOMING REPORT	ARC LIGHT
162300		113	161223Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	
	162333	114	161010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 69	
	162334	115	161009Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 70	
	162335	116	161008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 55	
	162336	117	161007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 46	
	162337	118	161006Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 575	
	162338	119	161014Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 68	
	162339	120	161410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 80	
	162340	121	161005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 573	
	162341	122	161004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1151	
	162342	123	161003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1150	
162320		124	161830H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 2/1 S-2 B. 161830H C. 305640 EN SAME D. 1 VIETNAMESE MALE FELL OFF ROOF & CUT HIS HEAD. MAN WAS MEDEVAC TO 2/1 H. HE WAS INTERVIEW BY S-2 & REPORTED OF VC PLANS TO MOVE IN AIRTRAC AO. GRID 363620 TIME 161500H. E. MAN WILL BE RETAIN TILL 170800H	J
162319		125	162200H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 162200H C. 175720 EN 162742 D. RADAR PICKED UP LIGHT 5880 MILLS 2000 METERS. E. FIRED 20 RDS 105, 50 RDS 40MM & 20 RDS 81MM NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
162400		126		JOURNAL CLOSED 16 AUGUST 1968	
162400				1 6-7	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3 admin

3RD MARDIV COC
DOIG HA RVN
FROM: 170001H
TO: 172400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 AUGUST 1968	
170023	2	161250H	FM THIRD RECON: RECON 4-3 B. 161250H C. EN XD 987392 D. TM SPOTTED 5 EN MOVING SW WEARING UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS. THEY HAD AK47'S. TM BELIEVES THEY WERE A RECON TM. 4-3 GOT WITH THE FR. UNITS IN AREA. FR. UNITS CALLED FIRE MISSION E. RESULTS UNK.	J
170022	3	162330H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 162330H C. 175720 EN 168748 D. RADAR PICKED UP LIGHT DIR. 6160 MILLS RANGE 2000 METERS. E. FIRED 30 RDS 901M NEG ASSESSMENTS	J
170030	4	161800H	FM THIRD RECON: RECON 3A1 B. 161800H C. YD156545 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 20 ARVNS MOVING THROUGH TM'S R-Z. TM HAD THOUGHT ARVN'S WERE NVA AT FIRST. GUNSHIP'S AND AN AO CAME ON STATION. THE AO NAKED ARVN'S POST WITH SMOKE. THE GUNSHIP'S STARTED TO MAKE FOR RUNS WHEN THE ARVN'S STARTED WAVING AN AIR PANEL. TM WAS EXTRACTED THE TM WAS TAKEN TO Q.T.	J
170025	5	162255H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 162255H C. 295751 EN 5850 MILLS B. SWIFT BOATS OBS 3 UNO'S MOVING EAST TO TIGER ISLAND.	J
170120	6	161540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 577	
170148	7	162345H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 162345H C. 173722 EN. 196806 D. RADAR PICKED UP HEAVEY MOVEMENT 0330 MILLS DISTANCE 95 METERS. E. FIRED 8 IN MISSION 26 RDS HE DT. NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
170300	8		FM COC VO: ALL COMIS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/ G-3 PLANS, ESCE PAU BAI, PAU BAI TOC. TELETYPE COC, & G-2 OFFICE & TELETYPE W/ TM.	
170301	9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 33-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

at Dams

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. J. Gilcrease Jr.

CAPT USMC

170302

17-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISS. ORDERS	ACTION
			FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SITREP # 2091	
			FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY SIT REPORT (SHORT)	
			FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 833	
			FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
			FM FIRST MAR COC: FIRST MAR BDA	
			FM FIRST MAR COC: FIRST MAR FIRE INCIDENTS	
			FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
			FM CG 24 IN COMPS PEB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
			FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	ARCLIGHT
			FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP #484	
			FM THIRD MAR: COMPANY POSITION REPORT	NORMAL
			FM CG WO: ALL COMPS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/PSCE & TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

John J. Gilless Jr. CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

171015	22	171000H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. C/1/61 B. 171000 C. FR 298565 D. REC'D UNK SMALL ARMS OR FRAGMENTATION. E. CONTINUE TO MOVE. G. 2 EVAC. NBC	JB
171020	23	171015	FM DIV AO: LZ PREPS YD053648 100/100 1 AV POS DES 3 BNKS DES, 12 FIGHTING HOLES. YD042655- 4 BNKS DES, 1 WPNS POS DES, YD046656- NEG BDA. YD 088628- FIRED ARTY ON NVA REG BDA, DID NOT SEE FIRE FOR EFFECT, HAD TO LEAVE AREA, YD089628- FRESH POS, FRESH TRAILS.	J ARC LIGHT
171035	24	170220Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
170915	25	170810H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 170810 C. FR 126725 EN 126736 D. MADE CONTACT W ESTMD NVA SQD ATTEMPT FIRE AND RANOVER AND REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE E. AO ON STATION ADJ ARTY AND AIR STRIKE IS ON THE WAY.	J
171215	26	171215	FM THIRD MAR DIV: REF TO JOURNAL #22, CHANGE CASUALTY STATUS TO READ: 2 G. 1'S. NBC AS A RESULT OF ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE FM 50 CAL. MACHINE GUN. THE TWO NBC'S WERE: A 1ST SGT, AND A COMPANY COMMANDER.	J, B
171205	27	170810	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 170810 C. FR 124725 EN 118532-139722 D. UNIT REC'D TOTAL OF 30 RND OF 82MM MRS AND 152MM ARTY. E. AO DIRTD AIR STRIKE ON 139722 RESULTING IN 4 BNKS DEST, AND 1 KBA. ARTY MISSION CONTINUING. G. 3 EVAC, I. INVARBA.	J, B

CONFIDENTIAL

Admi
CONFIDENTIAL

172001-172400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS,	ORDERS	ACTION
171225	28	171145H	FM DISCOM 30 MAR 72	23 25 HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY NUMEROUS ACTIVE RIVER CROSSINGS, KHE SANH AREA SPOTTED 2 GROUND OF SMOKE AT XD949416 UNABLE TO RUN AIR. NO ARMY IN AREA SUGGEST NEXT AO CHECK AREA.		J
171230	29	171200H	FM 12TH MAR: YD138722	4 ENKS DES, (ALPHA) YD120726	TERED 2 ARTY MISSIONS ON 3 NVA, 1 KIA. B/1/1 WAS TAKING MTRS AND ARMY, YD125744. INCREASED TRAIL ACTIVITY MOVING SE.	J, B
171230	30	171130H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 171130H C. FR 088619 D. 1/3/3 AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID REC'D UNK NUMBER ROKETS DETAILS TO FOLLOW.		J, B	
171230	31	171130H	FM TF HOTEL: A. TF HOTEL B. 171130 C. FR 073537 D. A/1/3 IS RECEIVING 57MM RECOGNIZES RIFLE FIRE & ROCKETS. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.		J, B	
171200	32	171000H	FM FIRST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 171000 C. FR 124555 IN 118632 D. UNIT ON PATROL REC'D 10 ROKETS SMALL AIRS FIRE. E. FIRED 10 ENDS 81MM MTR SEARCHED AREA W/NO RESULTS.		J	
171115	33	171050H	FM 1/3/4 A. 2/3/4 B. 171050H C. FR 196376 EN XD94374 D. 1 NVA KIA (C) BY ARTY OBSERVED BY JETES. E. ARTY MISSION BEING REPID., I. 1 NVA KIA (C).		J, B	
171112H	34	170745H	FM 12TH MAR 4TH BN: A. 4TH BN 12TH MAR B. 170745H C. FR 212537 D. HQ 4/12 REC'D 2 ENDS RE INCOMING FIRE 105MM FIRED FM AZ 5450 E. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY. G. 3MINOR.		J, B	
171325H	35	152314Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP #486			
171337H	36	150500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP #487			
171338H	37	151250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP #488			
171340H	38	161738Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP #489			
171341H	39	151013H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON SAL/SITREP #573			
171341H	40	151603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON SAL/SITREP #579			
171335H	41	170400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP #484			
171340H	42	170340Z	FM PCV TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY		NORMAL	
171410H	43	170340Z	FM 24TH TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY SEC II OF II.		NORMAL	
171447H	44	171050H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/3 B. 171050 C. FR05614 D. COMBAT PATROL FOUND EN MTR POS SURROUNDED BY 6 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES. E. CONTINUED PATROL. N. 1 NVA REMENT.		J	
171445	45	171300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/3 B. 171300H C. EN 045635 D. FOUND 20 TO 25 PACKS FULL OF NEW GEAR. E. COLLECTED GEAR.		J	
171507H						

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENT	OFFICERS	ACCT
171545H	46	171637Z	FM III MAR SEC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES		ARC LIGHT
171545H	47	171245	FM TF HOTEL: A. 8/1/3 B. 171245 C. FR 070635 EN 064636 D. END EN MTR POS W 1 AIMING STAKE; 1 NVA HELMET; 1 FIRST AID POUCH. E. GEAR RETURNED TO POSIT.		J
171546	48	171115H	FM TF HOTEL: A. B/1/3 B. 171115H C. EN 047537 D. END BIK COMPLEX RUNNING N AND 2 122MM RND. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.		J,B
171549	49	171155H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/3 B. 171150 C. FR 093617 D. END 2 BIKS, 1 82MM MTR PIT, BIKS 4X5X4 OVERHEAD W LOGS AND DIRT. E. ALL DES. N. 2 82MM RND, 28 FUSES, 3 CANS INCREMENTS.		J G-2
171600	50	170510Z	FM CG 24TH TOC: 1ST ARVN BO BA 101		
171540	51	171115H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/3 B. 171115H C. FR 070635 EN 066655 D. REC'D 25 RND RECOILES RIFLE FIRE EN ABOVE GRIDS. E. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MISSION INCOMING		J,B
171540	52	171115H	FM TF HOTEL: B. 171115H C. FR 040636 EN 063625 D. REC'D 2 60MM MTR RND EN ABOVE GRID. E. RETURNED FIRE W 60, 81MM MTR AND ARTY.		J,B CCC
171605	53	170735Z	FM CG 24TH TOC: RAID		
171630	54	171620	FM DIV AC: WORKED W (3/4) WAS DIVERTED TO KHE SANH TO CHECK OUT SMOKE COMING FM A CAVE OR TUNNEL ENTRANCE. DIVERTED TO (3/9) WHO WAS TAKING FIRE AND EAD MOVEMENT. YD066667- RAN 1 A/S, 2 BIKS DES 4 FIGHTING HOLES DES.		J
171620	55	171515H	FM FORH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 171515H C. FR 896375 D. DES 3 NVA BODY, KILLED BY ARTY. E. SEARCHING AREA. I. 1 NVA.		J,B
171535	56	171300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/3 B. 171300H C. FR 067457 EN 067642 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 60MM MISSION.		J ARC LIGHT
171655	57	170630Z	FM CG 24TH TOC: ARC LIGHT		
171720	58	171225H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 6/1/1 B. 171225H C. FR 189740 EN SAME D. UNIT END 7 OLD BIKS, 1 HAD STEEL BEAMS, 3 TUNNELS, 7 CAMOUFLAGE HOLES AND 1 82MM RND, 3 PLUNGER TYPE DETONATOR. E. DES BIKS AND TUNNELS, CAMOUFLAGE HOLES AND 82MM RND. BROUGHT IN PLUNGER TYPE DETONATOR.		J
171720	59	171543H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMTAG B. 171543 C. FR 336707 EN SAME D. HIDE CLEARANCE ALONG BEACH LINE AT 334710 TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS POSSIBLE MINES.		J
171735	60	171630H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 6/2/3 B. 171630 C. FR 095593 D. WHILE SEARCHING VILL W CIT TEAM END 2 LBS OF C-4 AND 1 AIRCRAFT FLAIR. E. APPREHENDED 4 VC SUSPECTS AND DES AIRCRAFT FLAIR. L. 4 DET.		J,B

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170000-172400H AUGUST 68

TIME		IN	OUT	J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
171755H	61					FM COG HQ: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/TSCE & TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-61 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
						<i>J.S. Zuffen</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>D. McAnis</i> CAPT USMC	
171803	62				170921Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
	171804H 63				162323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON SAL/SITREP #580	
	171911 64				161620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 836	
	171918 65				162352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #837	
	171919 66				161320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 835	
	171920 67				160510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 834	
171921	68				171815H	AO REPORT: 3/4 VR AREA. XD 903375 - SIGHTED 2 BUNKERS AND VERY HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVE IN AREA 3/4 REPORTED TAKING AV FIRE FROM THIS AREA EARLIER TODAY.	J
171830	69				171520H	FM TF HOTEL: A. M3/3 B. 171520H C. 101618 D. M OP OBS 3 NVA HEAVLY CAMOUFLAGE MOVING NORTH. NVA FIRED S/A AT PATROL FROM L/3/3. E. M OP ENGAGED W/ S/A NVA BROKE CONTACT, RESULTS UNK.	J
	171928 70				170700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
	171929 71				170700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 579	
	172000 72				170703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 578	
	172001 73				170701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TEAMS.	
	172010 74				170704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 487	
	172030 75				170705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 489	
171900	76				171725Z	FM TF HOTEL: A. L/3/3 B. 171725H C. 097619 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID L CO FOUND 3 M-16 RIFLES IN UNSERVICEABLE CONDITION ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. E. WEAPONS RETURNED TO 3/3.	JB
172025	77				171915	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 171915H C. 293754 EN 27737642 D. OBS BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 8 RDS WP & 18 RDS HE 105.	J
	172050 78				170702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 488	
172045	79				170702Z	FM 24 CORPS PHB: TRAILDUST WARNING ORDER	
	172057 80				170707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 486	
	172100 81				17230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT BDA REPORT	
172112						17-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400 AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172040			82	171940	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 171940H C. 175720 EN 190744 D. OP OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED 60 RDS COMM, 7 RDS 106. NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
172155			83	170709Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 22	
172156			84	170708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 33	
		172157	85	170710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 27	
		172158	86	170711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT	
172111			87	171855H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 171855H C. 175720 EN 147707 D. AO OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED 120 RDS 81MM. NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
172208			88	171715H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 171715H C. 896374 D. UNID OBS REAS. SOME WERE RECOVERED. E. SUBJECTS RETURNED TO OP. F. 2	JB
172207			89	171730H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 171730H C. 896375 D. OBS 2 NVA NORTH OF POSITION. E. THEY WERE TO CLOSE TO FIRE ATTY.	J
	172212		90	170713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 31	
	172213		91	170712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 30	
	172214		92	170714Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 34	
172218			93	172140H	FM FIRST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 172140H C. 272704 EN 271692 D. RADAR LOCKED UP 2 EN IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. ARTY MISSION CALLED EN MOVEMENT CEASED.	J
	172240		94	171416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: CG 24TH CORPS MSG	ARC LIGHT
	172241		95	171415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
	172242		96	171130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 52	
	172243		97	171132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 43	
	172244		98	171133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 55	
	172245		99	171131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 51	
	172340		100	171431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 60	
	172311		101	171430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SIEGE # 560	
172315			102	171135Z	FM FIRST MAR: COG: THIRD MAP PHOTO IFIR.	
172325			103	171530H	FM THIRD RECON: RECON 1-2 D. 171530H C. YD 172673 D. TM STOPPED FOR REST, THEY THEN TOOK ONE INCOMING GERMADIE RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. TM RETURNED GERMADIES & AUTO FIRE. THEY RECEIVED SAME FROM EN. THE GUNSHIP'S AND AN AO. CAME ON STATION TO WORK OVER AREA. THE EN PULLED BACK. THE EN FIRED RPG RDS AT TM. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 171745H.	JB

172330

17-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400 1 AUGUST 68

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
172337				104	171300H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1-1 B. 171300H C. YD 167573 D. TM MOVED 50 METERS EAST TO OBS AN ESTIMATED EN COMPANY MOVING SOUTH THROUGH GRASS APPROX 100 METERS NORTH OF TM POSITION. THE TM CALLED GUNSHIPS THAT WORKED OVER AREA. TM MOVED OUT UNDER COVER OF GUNSHIPS.	J
172343				105	171115H	FM RECON(THIRD): A. RECON 1A2 B. 171115H C. YD 980540 D. TM SPOTTED 15-20 NVA IN 12. 9 NVA ON A RIDGE TO THE NW. THEY ALSO SPOTTED MANY TRENCHES IN AREA. E. THE MISSION WAS ABORTED.	J
172345				106	170930H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1-1 B. 0930H C. YD 167572 D. TM OBS THREE EN APPROX 20 METERS NW MOVING SOUTH. EN WORE GREEN UNIFORMS, BUSH HATS, WEAR GEAR, AK47'S AND PACK'S. TM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS. WHEN GUNSHIPS GOT ON STATION THEY TOOK FIRE FROM 3 AK47'S. AFTER THE GUNSHIPS LEFT, TM CALLED A FIRE MISSION. RESULTS WERE GOOD. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
172350				107	171525Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	J ARC LIGHT
	172351			108	171648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 834	
	172352			109	171648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 86	
	172353			110	171650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 76	
	172354			110	171647Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 835	
	172355			112	171647Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 836	
	172356			113	171645Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 837	
172359				114	172245Z	FM FIRST IAR: A. C/1/1 D. 2245Z C. 175720 EN 177793 D. RADAR PICKED UP LIGHT TO NORTH 690 METERS. E. FIRED 10 RDS 105. NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
172400				115		JOURNAL CLOSED 17 AUGUST 1968	
172400						17-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

4-3 admin
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 182400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS 3D MARINE DIVISION	ACTION
180001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 AUGUST 1968	
180005			2	172330H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 2330H C. H/2/4 POSITION EN VIC OF H POSITION. D. SPOTTED MOVEMENT SOUTHERN PART OF PERIMETER. HEARD WIRE BEING CUT. E. CALLED 60MM & 81MM MISSION. THREE/ GREEN WILL CONTINUE TO OBS AREA.	J
170200			3		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL.	
170201			4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 61-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

John J. Helms Jr.

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

John J. Helms Jr.

CAPT USMC

150235			5	171750Z	FM CG 24 CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	
180245			6	171802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP # 2092	
180245			7	171810Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	
180305			8	171635Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
180310			9	171801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSOM	
180425			10	172000Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
180420			11	171710Z	FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW BDA	
180405			12	180030H	FM TF HOTEL: A. H/2/3 B. 0030H C. 066606 EN SAME D. LP OBS 5 NVA MOVING NEAR RIDGE NEAR THEIR POSITION. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WOUNDING TWO. EN WITHDREW TO THE WEST WITH WOUNDED AFTER RETURNING FIRE. E. CALLED IN ARMY MISSION ON EN ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL RESULT UNK	J
180517			13	171803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
180518			14	171804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
180519			15	172100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 823	
180520			16	172101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 824	
180521			17	172102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT DR 103	
180825			18	170225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP #490	
180910			19	171015H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 171015 C. FR 324718 D. PF AND MARINE PATROL WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS DETAINED 1 VIETNAMESE MALE, WHO PF'S SAID WAS SUSPICIOUS. E. TURNED MAN OVER TO S-2, MAN WAS SENT TO DONG HA FOR FURTHER INVEST. L. 1 DET.	J
180920H	20			180330H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 16 HR SITREP 171800 TO 172400 HR.	
180925H	21			180610H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 6 HR SITREP 180001 TO 180600.	

180924E
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin
CONFIDENTIAL

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180955H				FM COG WO: ALL COMING UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/TF NOTHING DIVISION IN CERTAINITY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>John J. Miles</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. <i>John S. Telford</i> 1ST LT USMC	
181021	22		180900H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/3 B. 180900H C. FR YD 005627 D. RECEIVING 50 CAL. FIRE. E. FIRING ARTY MSH ON SUSPECTED EN POS.	J
181030H	23		180045Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
181050	24		172211Z	FM III MAF GDC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
181155H	25		181110	FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR (3/4) VR XD 9039. SEARCHED MOUNTAIN TRAIL ACTIVITY AND TRENCH LINES THROUGHOUT THIS GRID. TRENCH LINES APPEAR OLD AND NOT IN USE. XD 850419- RAN 1 TPO NEG BDA.	
181045	25		181045H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3 B. 181045 C. FR YD 055625 D. UNIT IN CONTACT W NVA IN BNK COMPLEX.	J
181201H	27		152327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP #1152	
181222H	28		150543Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP #1153	
181224H	29		161017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP #1154	
181227H	30		161617Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP #1155	
181228H	31		162327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP #1156	
181229H	32		170407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP #1157	
181210H	33		180258Z	FM 24TH CORPS: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS.	ARC LIGHT
181225H	34		181050H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 C. 181050 D. FR 126711 EN 12247300 D. SPOITED EN ASSEMBLY AREA W WELL DUG-IN POS. ACTIVE 50 CAL. MACHINE GUN FIRING AT JET AND SUSPECTED 82MM AND 60MM MFR POS. E. FIRED 105MM ARTY MISSION OF RE FIRE CRACKERS AND CS GAS. AO ON STATION FM 1120H AND ADJUSTING MISSION. RESULTS 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPL.	J, B
181200H	35			DISREGUARD JOURNAL #22	
181235	36		180825	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/3 B. 180825 C. EN C94619 D. ELEMENTS OF 1/3/3 CAME INTO CONTACT WHATEVER APPEARED TO BE 1 NVA. E. LAID DOWN BASE OF FIRE, SEARCHED AREA AFTERWARDS, AND CALLED MEDEVAC CHOPPER. G. 1 EVAC.	J, B
181505H	37		181200H	FM DIV AO: XD 833435 2 NVA WALKING ON ROAD RAN 1 A/S . 2 KBA YD 060665 HRS, GROUND WANTS AIR RUN ON THESE.	J, B

181216

18-2

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H AUGUST 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
181320H	38		FM DIV AO: TD911698- SIGHTED 4 TRUCKS ALONG A ROAD WHICH WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA. REC'D FIRE FM AROUND AREA OF TRUCKS, PASSED GRID TO (3RD MAR). VR FM 91 GRID LINE TO THE 98 GRID LINE AND FM THE 69 GRID LINE DOWN TO THE 61 GRID LINE. INCREASE OF TRAIL, ROAD AND RIVER CROSSING ACTIVITY. ROAD HAS BEEN INCREASED ACROSS THE RIVER AND TO THE WEST. APPEARS THAT THEY ARE MOVING BACK INTO AREAL	J, B
181354	39	181130H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 181130 C. FR 142723 EN 142715 D. SPOTTED 6 NVA IN OPEN WADING BROWN UNIFORM. E. FIRED SMALL ARMS. NVA FLED S.W. TOWARD A-4.	J
181358	40	181231	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 181231 C. FR 209727 EN SAME E. FND 2 82MM RND ON SIDE OF ROAD. E. RETURNED 2 RND TO A-3 N. 2 RND 82MM.	J
181355	41	181111H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 181111 C. FR 142715 EN SAME D. FND 4 NVA FIGHTING HOLES, BELIEVED TO BE 3 ANTI AIRCRAFT POS. DO TO TRI POB MARK IN GROUND, AND A 30 CAL SHELL CASING. E. DESTROYED POS BY HAND.	J
181410H	42	180550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT TARGETS.	ARC LIGHT
181400H	43	180500Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOC: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
181606H	44	180540Z	FM 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT TOC CHANGES:	ARC LIGHT
181315H	45	181120Z	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 181120 C. FR 142723 EN 142729 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN, E. FIRED 25 RND 81MM MTR W NEG RESULTS. J	
181430H	46	180401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 6 HOUR SITREP 171800H - 182400H.	
181431	47	180400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 6 HR SITREP 18000- 180600H	
181433H	48	180402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 490	
181435	49	180403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1157	
181435	50	180404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1156	
181436	51	180405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1155	
181437	52	180406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1152	
181430	53	171230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 171230H C. FR 052648 D. AT ABOVE POS M/3/9 FND 2 GRAVES W MARKERS, 2 BODIES IN EACH GRAVE. ALSO FND 5 BKS IN GOOD CONDITION. 3 AK-47 MAGZ IN POUCHES W NEW AMMO. 2 CHI COM GAS MASKS, 2 NVA PONCHOS. 1 NVA E-TOOL, 2 UTILITY TROUSERS, ASST'D COOKING UTENSILS, FOOD & PERSONEL GEAR. E. DES BKS & GEAR WITH DEMO. I. 4.	J, B
181445H	54	180407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1153	
181446	55	180408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1154	
181447	56	180600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 38	
181449	57	180601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
181450	58	180602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
181451	61	180603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 34	

181500H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

181435	62	181300H		FM 1/3: A. D/1/3 B. 181330 C. IN 054626 D. D/1/3 HAD CONTACT AT 180940H AT ABOVE GRID. ALSO SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN GOING W AT GRID YD44624 & YD049618 E. CALLED IN ARTY, AIR, AND 81MM MISSION. I. 2 NVA.	J, B
181502H	63	170510Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 838	
181505H	64	171003Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON SAL/SITREP NR 582	
181606H	65	171607Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON SAL/SITREP NR 583	
181608H	66	170550Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 491	
181609H	67	170403Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON SAL/SITREP NR 581	
181610H	68	180007Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON SAL/SITREP NR 584	
181535	69	181315H		FM TF HOTEL: A. A/1/9 B. 181315H C. FR 095655 D. END 20 BRKS 67 82MM RND 3 60MM RND, 1 75MM RND, AND 3 TO 4 BOXES OF FUSES FOR 82MM. E. ALL RND AND BRKS BLOWN. J, B	J, B
181613H	70	181500H		FM DIV AO: YD124730-VR FOR (1/1) ACTIVE TRAILS, FRESHLY DUG POS, NEG NVA SIGHTINGS, NEG BDA FOR ARTY THEY HAD FIRED IN AREA YD143691. TO YD116698 P-14 ALPHA CONDUCTED SWEEP. J	J
181617H	71	181500H		FM DIV AO: YD091628 SIGHTED 3 NVA IN AMBUSH ADVISED INDIA (3/3) MARKED TARGET ADJUSTED ARTY, & 60MM, GROUND IN PURSUIT OF NVA. J	J
181645H	72	181630H		FM 12TH MAR AO: YD157763 VR (1/3) RECENTLY BUILT BRIDGE, RECENTLY CULTIVATED FIELDS. J	J
181705H	73	181111H		FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 181111H C. FR 140720 D. END NVA EQPT, GEAR LISTED ON LINE N. E. RETURNED GEAR TO A-3 N.1 HELMET, 1 SHOVEL, 1 COVER FOR MACHINE GUN, AND 3 CANTEENS. J	J
181708H	74	181530H		FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 181530 C. FR 116700 FM 122735 D. AO SPOTTED BNK COMPLEX, FRESH TRAILS AND 50 CAL MACHING GUN FIRING AT FIXED WING. ALSO SPOTTED SECOND BNK COMPLEX, 400 MTRS E TO ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED ARTY MISSION OF HE AND CS GAS, AND FIRE-CHACKERS. MACHINE GUN QUIT FIRING NEG ASSESSMENT J, B	J, B
181720H	75	181645H		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 1/3/3 YD077629- 8-10 REBUILT BRKS, EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. YD088627- TRAIL APPEARS IN RECENT USE. YD089629- CORRECTION FOR AMBUSH GRID ON SPOT REPORT #151. J, B	J, B
181723H	75	181700		FM DIV AO: YD092670- 3 NVA IN MTR PIT RAN 1 MTR PIT DES, YD105675- 2 NVA COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE FOR TARGET. J	J
181755H				FM COGWO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/1ST AIR CAV & TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-76 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

John J. Jones 1ST LT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER
John J. Jones CAPT USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DIO	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
181830H		77	180930Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR	G-2
181816		78	181630H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 1630H C. 896374 EN SAITE. D. UNIT DISCOVERED 2 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. BELIEVED TO BE KILLED BY ARMY. 1 NVA BODY REPORTED IN PATROL DEBRIEF. E. NVA WAS SEARCHED BUT NO GEAR OF INTEREST WAS FOUND. I. 1	JB
182020		79	181101Z	FM THIRD MAF COG DNG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
182020		80	181135Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
181843		81	181530H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. D/1/11 B. 1530H C. YD2945 EN YD 292505 D. OBS 2 NVA/VC WEARING HELMETS MOVING EAST. E. UNABLE TO LINKAGE.	J
182037		82	171007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1158	
182030		83	180930Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: THIRD MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2
182045		84	171603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1159	
182046		85	180003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1160	
182047		86	180523Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1161	
182048		87	180527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 585	
182107		88	181910H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1910H C. 173722 EN 188811 D. OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 10 RDS 155 FIRECRACKER, 7 RDS HE. DAMAGED 1 HOCH	J
182108		89	181900H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1900H C. 173722 EN 183780 D. OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 9 RDS FIRECRACKER 155.	J
182145		90	181315Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
182210		91	181500H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1500H C. 090622 D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID. WHILE AO OBS FOR I CO. ELEMENTS OF I CO SPOTTED EXT SQUAD TO PLATOON SIZE NVA AMB. EXTRACTED I CO ELEMENTS. FIRED 60MM & ARTY UPON COMPLETION. WHILE SWEEPING ENCOUNTERED UNK NVA ELEMENT IN BUNKERS. E. MOVED THOUGHT BUNKER USING S/A, GREN & AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. G. 4 M. 3 AK47'S I. 3	JB
182148		92	181330H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1330H C. 087633 EN 043626 D. AT TIME & GRID 1/3/3 RECEIVED APPROX 5 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE ALL RDS WERE OFF TARGET. NO GAS. E. CALLED ARMY MISSION. UNK RESULTS.	JB
182300		93	181245Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
182300		94	181330Z	FM 24TH CORPS CP HOCHMUTH: DMZ INCOMING REPORT	
182249		95	181905H	FM TEL: A. 3/9 B. 181905H C. 048664 D. 3/9 RECEIVED 20 RDS 82MM. E. FIRING COUNTER MORTAL MISSION W/ 81MM & ARTY.	JB
182310				18-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

L. E. Adm'n

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400 AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
182247		96	181830H	EL TEL: A. A/1/3 B. 1830H C. EN 066623 D. FOUND 1 NVA AUTOMATIC WEAPON POSITION WITH ADJOINING BUNKERS. E. BLEW BUNKERS & DESTROYED POSITION.	J
	182350	97	181158Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 62	
	182351	98	181151Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 581	
	182352	99	181159Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT	
	182353	100	181157Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT #75	
	182354	101	181152Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 594	
	182355	102	181153Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 583	
182345		103	181350Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: THIRD MAF IR IPIR	
	182356	104	181156Z	F. THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 74	
	182357	105	181150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 582	
	182358	106	181155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 838	
	182359	107	181154Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 491	
182400		108		JOURNAL CLOSED 18 AUGUST 1968	
182400				18-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3 admin
 3RD MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 190001H
 TO: 192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
190001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 AUGUST 1968	
190010		2	181405Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOC PIB: DAILY REPORT OF MANEUVER BATTALIONS.	G
190013		3	181200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT # 72	
190014		4	181330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1158	
	190015	5	181331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1159	
	190016	6	181332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 78	
	190017	7	181333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 53	
	190018	8	181530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1160	
190025		9	180940H	FM TF HOTEL: A. D/1/3 B. 0940H C. 054626 D. UNIT HAD CONTACT WITH A PIH SIZE NO. OF NVA. THEY ALSO SPOTTED SEVERAL NVA IN THE OPEN. E. CALLED IN A FIRE MISSION. F. 2 G. 6 I. 2	JB
182343		10	181300H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1300H C. 046645 D. AT ABOVE GRID FOUND 18 BUNKERS W/ TRENCH LINE, 3/122 ROCKET WARHEADS, 4 LANUNCHING SITES & 1 WRENCH. E. SEARCHED AREA BLEW WARHEAD WHICH HAD BEEN EXPOSED TO THE ELEMENT APPROX 3 WEEKS.	J
190030		11	181600H	DIV AO REPORT: YD051631 - RAN 1 A/S 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED. YD046627 - 10 NVA MOVING WEST FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION, RAN 2 GUNSHIPS. NEG BDA	J
190105		12	181625H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1B3 B. 1625H C. YD 982645 D. TM TOOK AUTO SNIPER FIRE FROM NORTH. TM SAT TIGHT AND OBS. THE FIRE STOPPED. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
190106		13	181600H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1A2 B. 1600H C. YD 992635 D. TM WAS INSERTED BUT HAD NO COMM. THEY WERE EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF THIS. E. TM RETURNED TO Q.T.	J
190109		14	181820H	FM THIRD RECON: RECON 1C1 B. 1820H C. YD 928608 EN YD929615 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 3 EN. TM FIRED S/A & THREW GREN. RESULTS WERE 1 USMC WIA(M) & 2 EN KIA. GUNSHIP'S, AO CAME ON STATION. F/W WORKED OVER AREA. TRANSPORT HELO TRIED TO EXTRACT TM AND WAS FIRED UPON BEFORE HE SAT DOWN. F/W AGAIN WORKED OVER AREA. SECOND TRANSPORT HELO PULLED OUT TM WHILE TAKING 26 HITS. E. TM RETURNED TO Q.T. G. "MINOR I. 2	JB
190135	190130	15	181615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC

19-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

190001-192400H AUGUST 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 809

ACTION

FILE	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS
------	----	-----	-----	-----	---------------------------

190200

16

190201

17

FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD
W/ THIRD MAR REGT. TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL.
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 76-17
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

190145

18

190230

19

190231

20

190232

21

190233

22

190234

23

190235

24

190236

25

190145

26

181720Z

181733Z

181516Z

181730Z

181732Z

181731Z

181510Z

181517Z

182215H

FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOE REPORT # 92
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOE SIT
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1161
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOE REPORT # 91
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP # 585
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 2093
FM TF HOTEL: A. C/1/9 B. 2215H C.
YD 091670 EN YD 021666 D. UNIT SPOTTED
EST 5 FIGURE IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION.
E. THREW M26 GREN & OPENED UP WITH S/A
RECEIVE NO RETURN FIRE. CALLED IN 2 RDS
8411. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.

ARC LIGHT

190415

190300

27

28

190605

29

190555

30

199555

31

190800H

32

180003H

33

190822H

34

190819H

35

190745H

36

181711Z

181540Z

182145Z

181720Z

181609Z

181033Z

181603Z

182339Z

171312Z

190630H

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE
FM 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT
FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT
FM FIRSTMAW, AV: CGC: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS
FM FIRSTMAW COG: FIRST MAW BDA
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP #1162
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP #1163
FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES
FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 492
FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 190630
C. EN 038658 D. 1/3/9 REC'D APROX 3 RDS
60MM MTR FM ABOVE GRID. H. FIRED 60 BLMM
AND ARTY COUNTER MTR FIRE.

ARC LIGHT
ARC LIGHT

ARC LIGHT

J, B

190745

37

190715

FM THIRD MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 190715
C. EN 047633 D. END C. NVA PGS AT ABOVE
GRID E. WILL FORWARD TO 3D MAR.

J

190900H

19-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

190001-192400H AUGUST 63

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190925H			38	190735	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1821/61 B. 190735 C. FR YD 034562 D. END IN MINE AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J
190935H			39	182211Z	FM ILL MAR COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG. REF JOURNAL NR # ADD 1 P & 3 G.	NORMAL J, B
190935H			41	190851H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1821/77 B. 190855H C. FR YD 020714 D. FM YD 023132 D. AO SPOTTED LIGHT IN MOVEMENT TO FRONT OF TANKS. AT ABOVE IN GRID 1 TANK HIT MINE BUT DID NOT STOP TANK. E. AO MARKED IN POSIT V SMOKE. TANK CONTINUED MISSION.	J
190945			42	190800H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 190800H C. FR YD 094620 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID. ELEMENT OF 1/3/3 RESEARCHED AREA IN YESTERDAYS CONTACT. FND VARIOUS GEAR AND CLOTHING. E. ALL GEAR TO BE DESTROYED IMMEDIATE SHIPT. F. 26 RND OF RPG-2, 15 60MM MBR RND 3 CANS OF INCURMENTS, 300 7.62 RND. 18 RPG FUSES, 15LBS TNT, 1 DRUM MAGZ. 1 DE-10 AP MINE AND VARIOUS CLOTHING, RONGHOES AND HELMETS.	J
191000H					IN COG NO: ALL CORRS OF RECEIPT TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACT ONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>John J. Telleca Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>J. A. Telfer Jr.</i> 1SGT MP USMC	
191020			45	190130Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
191035H			44	172200Z	FM THIRD WARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #639	
191020			45	190815H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/1/9 B. 190815 E. FR YD 034654 D. LOCATED 2 BUNK COMPLEX, 2 TO 3 MAN-HOLES, BUNKS SEEMED TO BE BLOWN OR CAVED IN. E. SEARCHED AREA W NEG RESULTS. REGISTERED BUNK LOCATION AND REPT TO 1/3.	J
191055H			46	191030	FM DIV HQ: XD877/62 2 NVA IN BUNKS. WEATHER TOO BAD TO RUN AIR. XD875-48 35-38 INCREASED TRAIL ACTIVITY, APPEARS NVA MOVING IN SW GOING S OF THE SAME IN AREA OF XD875- 8636-8536.	J, B ARC LIGHT
191055			48	190230Z	FM 24TH CORPS: ARC LIGHT	
191055			48	190910H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 190910 C. FR XD988382 D. 1 SQD FM 1/3/4 AMBUSHED ANOTHER SQD FM 1/3/4. E. IN WILL INVESTIGATE. SIR WILL FOLLOW. G. 5 NBC. NOTIFIED DIVISION INSPECTOR.	J, B

191125H

19-3

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

190001-192400H AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191235 H			49	190240Z	FM 24TH CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMA
191245H			50	191235H	FM DIV AO: WORKED WITH PERSPECTIVE 14 (1/1) YD56733-FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION (THERAPIN BANGCO) ON SUSPECTED NVA IN OPEN AND TRENCHES NEG BDA.	
191250H			51	191210H	FM DIV AO: WORKED WITH M(3/9)WHO IS STILL IN CONTACT. YD058659- RAN 4 A/S ON NVA IN BNKS. NEG BDA DUE TO CLOSINESS OF FRIENDLIES RELAYED ON STATION.	J,B
191251			52	190940H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 190940H C. FRYD 173723 FM YD172742 D. REC'D 2 HND 60MM MTR. E. RETURNED FIRE W DUSNER & THER.	J,B
190951			53	190835H	FM 1/5TH: A. D/1/1 B. 190835H C. FR YD290515 FM YD 292552 D. REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FM UNK NR OF EN. E. COULD NOT ENGAGE W SMALL ARMS FIRE. ARE CONDUCTING SWEEP OF AREA. SWEEP COMPLETED 191015. NEG RESULTS. PLATOON WILL REMAIN IN VICINITY OF ACTION.	J
191054H			54	191003	FM FOURTH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 191003 C. FR XD 990373 FM SAME D. PATROL WAS AMBUSHED BY ESTIMATED SQD. W AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND SACHEL CHARGES. E. PATROL PULLING BACK, ARTY MISSION BEING FIRED.	J,B
191020H			55	191000H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 191000H C. FR YD39732 FM SAME D. B/1/1 IN LIGHT CONTACT W UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. UNIT REC'D 60MM MTRS. UNIT HND 782 GEAR. W CAMOUFLAGE FOLIAGE. E. UNIT RETURNING FIRE, WILL HAVE FOLLOW-UP SPOT.	J
191255			56	191100H	FM THIRD MAR: A. G/1/3 B. 191100H C. FR YD 058638 D. HND 12 BNKS MADE FM SAWED LOGS ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD, AND RECENTLY USED. DAY OLD FOOT PRINTS HEADING N. ALSO HND E-TOOLS, A PICK, RUBBER SANDLES, EMPTY RPG CANISTERS, AND 1 UNK CANISTER. E. DRS BNKS WILL FORWARD GEAR.	J
191240			57	191115H	FM FIRST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 191115H C. FR YD 112747 D. UNIT HND AMMO, CASE OF 1/140MM ROCKETS & 15/82MM HND ALSO 2 SMALL BNKS 4x4x4 W 2FT DIRT OVER HEAD. E. DES W C-4	J
191235			58	190945H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 190945H C. FRYD 110745 D. UNIT UPON CONSOLIDATION OF LZ MICH. SPOTTED 2 NVA W PACKS BUT NO WEAPONS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE: AREA IS PRACTICALLY DES BNKS BNKS APPROX 4X5X5' W 2 FT DIRT OVER- HEAD E. UNIT OPENED UP W/S SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS II. WILL REPORT UPON DETER- MINATION OF VALUE TO GEAR AND DOCUMENTS I. 2 H. 2 PACKS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 PONGHOES	J,B
191330						

19-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

COMBAT JOURNAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

1900001-192400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191236	59	190850H	190850H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 190850H C. YD 023728 D. B/1/1 REC'D 19 HRS COMM MORTAR HAD 1 VIA (E) MM HIGHERS E. MEDVAC WOUND-ED SERIOUSLY C. 1. 1	
191015	60	181350H	181350H	FM THH: A. 1/5/3 B. 181350H (LATE ENTRY) C. YD 069620 D. 0546262049318 D. UNIT REC'D 5 HRS INCOMMING COMM MORTAR IN ABOVE COORD E. UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/ARTY 5MM 151 WITH NEG RESULTS	J, B
191223	61	191000H	191000H	FM 3RD MAR: A. EBERSHARP (1/1) B. 191000H C. 040627 D. 1/3 BRADY FOUND 12 FRESH GRAVES AT ABOVE COORD E. INFO INTO GRAVES GRAVES CONTAINED 1 NVA BODY WILL DOX TEST LATER 1. 1	A, B
191210H	62	181530	181530	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/3/4 B. 181530H C. FRXD 997398 FM SAME D. MD 2D BKS 025K4, 2 & 1/2 FT OVER HEAD W NO APPARATURES, NEAR BY WERE 12 HUTS AND A GRAVE W NVA BURIED IN IT, 100YD ABOUT 1. HURT OLD. BUT HAD THICK REINFORCED DOOR, AND PEARED. DECK TO ROOF 16 12FT, 5FT ABOVE GROUND, 7FT BELOW GROUND, LOWER SECTION REIN FORCED W 2FT DIET AND LOGS. OUTSIDE OF 1 HUT WAS 20FT LOT AND 18FT WIDE. SEVERAL HUTS HAD TUNNELS BENEATH DECK. TUNNELS WERE 3FT IN DIAMETER 4FT HIGH 6FT WIDH & 20FT LONG. REINFORCED W 10 INCH LOGS. HUT WAS USED FOR RELOADING 50 CAL. AND 20MM CANNON RDS. 1 HUT W POSSABLY A HOSPITAL, NO MEDICAL GRAL WAS END IN AREA. FM XD-096402 TO XH997398. END 5FT WIDE TRAIL EARLIER REPORTED BY RECON. E. 1 HUT DES W C-4 AND AREA PLOTTED FOR TPQ'S AND ARTY. I. 1 NVA. N. MED SAMPLES, AMMO SAMPLES, DOCUMENTS.	J, B
191400H	63	191030H	191030H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 191030H C. FR YD 057665 FM YD 058668 D. M/3/9 CONTINUED TO ADVANCE TO BETTER TACTICAL GROUND. E. CONTINUED TO RUN AIR STRIKES AND ARTY MISSION. F. 1 KIA. G. 3 EVAC.	J, B
191350H	64	190530Z	190530Z	FM 04 24TH CORPS PHB: ARG LIGHT CONFIRMATION	J, B
191325H	65	191115H	191115H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 191115H C. FR YD 143735 D. REC'D UNK HR CP COMM VEH. RDS ARTY MEDIUM SIZE, HAD 57 RECOLLESS RIFLE. E. FRED COUNTER BARY FIRE, IN FIRE SUPRESSED. C. 7 EVAC & 3 MINOR.	J, B
191040H	66	191040H	191040H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/1 B. 191040H C. FM YD 033558 FM YD 040554 D. WHILE SEARCHING REARLINE WORKING PARTY, REC'D SEVERAL SMALL ARMS RDS. NEG CASUALTIES. E. RETURNED FIRE W TANKS CANNISTER RDS AND 50 CAL. RESULTS UNK.	J, B
191425H					

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H AUGUST 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191400H		67		191200H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 6/1/9 B. 191200H C. FM YD 090684-089674 D. END 2 SNIPER HOLES GRID YD 090684. END 1 HMK YD 089674. END 5 82MM RND 5 RPG RND, 1 CHI COM, AND 3 POWDER CHARGES. BLOCK RE 13-65-E E. DES HMK AND SNIPER HOLES AND 82 RND, AND 2 RPG RND, RETREIVED 3 RPG RND AND CHARGES.	J
191445H		68		182213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP# 1264	
191420H		69		191115H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 8/1/1 B. 191115H C. FR YD 141755 EN MEL5900 D. STILL RECEIVING MIXED MRS, ARTY, AND 57 BEOLESS RIFLE FIRE E. FIRING SUPPRESSED ARTY FIRE. G. 4 EVAC.	J, B
191447H		70		191435H	AO REPORT: YD046692- SIGHTED 15 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL TO THE NW. THEY WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED W BUSHES. RAN 1 HUEY GUNS, HEG HDA. FM THE 65 GRID LINE N TO THE RIVER AND FM THE 03 GRID LINE TO THE 07 GRID LINE THERE IS HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.	J
191420H		71		191405H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 8/5/9 B. 191405H C. FR YD 055667 D. WHILE CONSOLIDATING ABOVE POS M/3/9 END 4 DESTROYED AK-47 RIFLES. E. CONTINUE CHECK OF AREA. F. 4, G. 6 EVAC, I. 12, L. 4 AK-47 RIFLES.	J, B
191550H		72		190800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
191525H		73		191400H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 8/1/9 B. 191400H C. FR YD 087653 EN YD 087651 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT W 4 TO 6 EN AT ABOVE GRID. REC'D 2 CHI COM AND 10 RND 82MM AUTOMATIC FIRE. E. RETURNED FIRE W 7M 79 RND EN FLED S. TO 0864 GRID SQUARE. UNIT FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MISSILE AND ARTY. PATROL CHECKING OF INITIAL CONTACT AND WILL CONTINUE PATROL.	J
191620H		74		190753Z	FM ILLAP COG: ARC LIGHT DIVERT	ARC IN 80
191635H		75		191550H	FM DIV AO: XD 8046 AND XD 8045- VERY HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THESE 2 GRIDS. XD 7645- HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY WHICH LEADS UNDER HEAVY CANOPY AT XD 764466 POSSIBLE LIVING AREA.	J
191635H		76		191520H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 08/3/9 B. 191520 C. FR 053650 D. REC'D 20 RDS OF 82MM RE OR ARTY FIRED FM 6300 MILLS IN 0568 GRID. E. AO ON STATION.	J, B
191520H		77		191440H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 08/3/9 B. 191440H C. FR YD 053650 EN 0300 MILLS. D. REC'D 5 RND OF INCOMING ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AND REQUESTED AO.	J, B
191647H		78		190820Z	FM 24TH CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC IN 80
191702H						

19-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191705H			79	191635H	FM DIV AO: (3/9) WHO HAD ACTIVE ARTY SUSPECTED TO ORIGINATE FM THE AREA OF THE 05 TO 07 AND THE 69 TO 67, NEG SIGHTINGS ON ACTIVE ARTY. YD 085667 SPOTTED 1 SUSPECTED NVA YD 085679- LARGE ENK AND WEAPONS POS, APPEARS OLD BUT REBUILT, NO MOVEMENT SIGHTED. THIS GRID WAS PASSED TO 3/9 YD0566 THIS GRID APPEARS TO BE AN ASSEMBLY AREA WHERE UNITS TO THE S AND SW ARE GETTING CONTACT FM.	J
191710H			80	191610H	FM DIV AO: WORKED WITH COVERED AREA FM A-4, TO YD141732. SIGHTED MTR POS 50M NE OF ABOVE GRID. YD 156733 40 NVA IN OPEN, FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION, RTB BEFORE GETTING BDA. SAN 2 A/S. YD 146733- REPORTED 100 NVA IN OPEN (USAF 02) WAS ON STATION AND GOING TO RUN AIR.	J
191725H			81	191635H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 13/4 B. 191635H C. PRXD 899375 EN SAME. D. 1 CO. DAY TIME AMBUSH FND 3 NVA ENKS (3X3X2) OVERHEAD, BY 1 NVA ENK (8X3X3) & 1 82MM MTR PTR 2FT DEEP 5FT DIA. APROX 6 MONTHS OLD. LZ ON HILL 222 CAN BE OBSERVED FM THIS AREA. E. AREA SEARCHED AND BELIEVED THAT 1/3/4 WAS MTRD FM THIS POS ON 16 AUG. MTRS APPEARED TO BE SILENCED BY HUEY GUNSHIPS HEAVY MACHINE GUN AND ROCKET FIRE ON POS. N. INCREMENTS, BOOSTERS, AND FUZE CANS. END BURIED 15 82MM ENDS 10 BOOSTERS 8 FUSES, APROX 90 PROTECTIVE COVERS FOR FUSES, SAFETY WIRES FOR FUSES, 1 82MM CLEANING ROD, 1 OPIUM PIPE, 2 NVA PACKS, APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.	J
191755H			82	191700H	FM DIV AO: YD 124732 10 TO 15 NVA HEADING NW SPOTTED 6 NVA AT THIS GRID.	J
191730H			83	191330H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 191330H C. FR YD 175722 D. REC'D 1 END INCOMING UNK CAL. F. 2 KIA G. 3 EVAC.	J, B
191757H	84			180015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #841	
191815H	85			190538Z	FM 24TH CORPS: AO REPORT	
191816H	86			190538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
191915	87			191027Z	FM THIRD MAF COG DEG: ARC LIGHT DIVERT	ARC LIGHT
192028	88			190537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 840	
192029	89			190536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 839	
192030	90			190535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1162	
192031	91			190534Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1163	
192032	92			190533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 492	
192033	93			190532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 36	
192034	94			190531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 48	
192035	95			190530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT	
192036	96			190453Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1165	

19-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192000H AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191810			97	191700H	HL TEL: A. 14/3/9 B. 1730H C. 057666 D. WHITE SEARCHING AREA AT ABOVE GRID CAPTURED POW. E. REQUESTING EXTRACTION OF POW. L. 1	JB
192145			98	191000Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COG: THIRD MAP PHOTO IPR.	
192145			99	191055Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS FEB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
191820			100	191350H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 14/3/9 B. 1350 C. YD 051627 D. FOUND NUMEROUS BOUNDS OF 82MM ATMO. RPG RDS, CHICOM GREN, & 1/ 82MM BI POD. E. ALL ITEM WILL BE DESTROYED.	J
191823			101	190900H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 14/3/9 B. 0900H C. YD047633 D. FOUND 2 PACKS ABANDONED ALONG TRAIL WITH TOTAL OF 55/ 82MM MORTAR RDS, 31 CANS OF INCENDIARIES, 1 CAN FUSERS, BANDAGES & MEDICINE 5 R-TOOLS AND 2 CHICOM GREN. E. DES EXPLOSIVES WILL BE DESTROYED.	J
192100			102	191915H	AO REPORT: YD0970 - TOOK 3 RDS 57 AA FIRE. LOOKED LIKE CAME FROM PLEASANT LAKES. RAN 1 A/S ON YD 108735 - RESULTS 1 KIA.	JB
192102			103	191845H	AO REPORT: YD 068698 - SPOTTED NVA IN BUNKERS & RECOILLESS RIFLE POSITION.	J
192001			104	191835H	HL TEL: A. 14/3/9 B. 1835H C. 058668 D. UNIT OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE GRID E. FIRED 60MM & MACHINE GUN. I. 2 ADDITIONAL	JB
192000			105	191700H	HL TEL: A. 3/9 B. 1700H C. EN 053650 D. AT 190600H THIS POSITION RECEIVED 30 RDS 60MM FROM GRID 038658. AT 191400H RECEIVED 5 RDS ARTY FROM GRID 0567 & 0568. AT 191520H RECEIVED 20 RDS ARTY FROM 068698. AT 190330H 14/3/9 MAKE CONTACT W/ EST CO SIZE NVA UNIT. DUG IN AT 058668. CONTACT LASTED APPROX 4 HRS. AFTER SWEEPING POSIT. DISCOVER TOTAL 38 EN KIA; NUMEROUS BLOODY BANDAGES & TRAILS TO NW; FOUND EN 782 GEAR ENOUGH TO OUTFIT 60 MEN. F. 3 G. 14 M. IWC 6 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, GSWC 2 E. 6 AK 47'S, 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHERS, 1 RPD MACHINE GUN I. 38 L. 2 DEF.	JB
192130	106			191140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 76	
192131	107			191141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 77	
192132	108			191142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 83	
192133	109			190801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1164	
192134	110			190802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 62	
192135	111			190803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 58	
192136	112			190804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 63	
192137	113			190805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 65	
192138	114			190806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 69	
192139	115			190807Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 71	
192140	116			190808Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 61	
192141	117			190809Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 60	
192142	118			190810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 59	

192143

19-8

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 admin

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG:

190001-192400H AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192118		119		191100H	FM 1ST: A. B/1/3 B. 1100H C. EN 040628 D. FOUND 12 FRESH GRAVES. DUG THEM UP AND FOUND 1 BODY IN EACH. E. REPORTED TO 1/3. I. 12	JB ARC LIGHT
192130		120		191011Z	FM THIRD MAF COG DTG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	
191924		121		191730H	FM FIRST MAR: REF "J" 83 A2C/1/1 B. 1730H C. YD 175722 D. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO M151 & TRAILER WHICH WAS RIDING IN. E.	JB
192025		122		191915H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 1915H C. EN 788458 D. RECEIVE 7 RDS ARTY UNK CAL3 EN GUN POSIT BELIEVE LOCATED AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY. UNK RESULTS.	JB
191825		123		191750H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1750H C. FR YD116700 EN YD 159706 D. REC'D 10 TO 15 RDS 30 CAL INCOMING E. FIRED 12 RDS 40MM. FIRING CEASED.	J ARC LIGHT
192200		124		191310Z	FM 24TH CORPS: ARC LIGHT	
192150		125		191740H	FM FIRST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 1740H C. 127768 D. CHOPPERS LANDING IN LZ INCOUNTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE CLAYMORE TYPE MINE & 82MM RDS RIGGED AS MINES. RESULTS 1 C46 DESTROYED E. FIRED SURPRESSIVE FIRE EVAC'ED WIA. F. 4 G.2 EVAC	JB
192045		126		191630H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 2/9 B. 1630H C. 695710 D. RECEIVED 7 RDS INCOMING 75MM PAC HOLITZER. DIR 6200 MILLS RANGE UNK. E. REQUEST AO.	JB
192208		127		192045H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 2045H C. FR 959542 EN 959542 D. RECON OUTFIT WAS BEING CHASED BY 15 TO 20 NVA AT ABOVE GRID CONTACTED 1/4D & REQUESTED 40MM SUPPORT. E. WHEN RECON WAS IN SIGHT APPROX 600 METERS AWAY. DUSTERS OPENED UP APPROX 125 METERS BEHIND FR; PINNING DOWN NVA; UNTIL TH ENTERED PERIMETER. FR ON OP FIRED 60MM & M79 RDS. THEN CALLED ARTY MISSION. RESULT UNK.	J
192215		128		192150H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/61 B. 2150H C. 042563 D. FR SQUAD SIZE AMB WHILE IN PLACE WAS ENGAGED FROM FLANK AT 192026. EN RETURNED FIRE. WITHDREW PATROL. PATROL LINKED UP W/ARMORED ELEMENT & COMPLETED EXTRACTION. G. 1	JB
192330		129		191610H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2TH B. 1610H C. YD 904475 D. TH CAUGHT ONE NVA/OFFICER PACKING HIS PACK. TH TRIED TO CATCH BUT HE RAN. SO TH SHOT HIM. THEY WILL BRING IN HIS GEAR & CLOTHES. E. TH. CONTINUED MISSION.	JB
192400		130			JOURNAL CLOSED 19 AUGUST 1968	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MARDIV COG

DONG HA RVN

FROM: 200001H

TO: 202400H

TIME IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS; MSGS; ORDERS	ACTION
200001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 AUGUST 1968	
200002	2	191453H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1-3 B. 1453H C. YD939543 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 15 EN. TM DROVE EN DOWN HILL WITH S/A AND FIRE MISSION. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
200003	3	190730H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2B2 & 3B2 B. 0730H C. YD 962652 D. TM'S OBS 2 NVA IN A VALLEY NE OF TM'S HEADING TOWARD THE TM'S POSITION. THE TM'S SPLIT UP AND CONTINUED MISSION'S. TM SPOTTED 4 MORE NVA/VC MOVING SE OF TM. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES SHORTS AND BUSH HATS WITH AK47'S.	J
200006	4	191745H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2C1 B. 1745H C. YD 185639 D. TM OBS 17 NVA/VC WALKING WEST TO EAST IN LINE. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & CARBINES. TM CALLED FIRE MISSION OF APPROX 70 RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.	J
200007	5	191430H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1D2 B. 1430H C. YD 138459 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT NE & W ABOUT 35 METERS. TM STARTED TO MOVE WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH EN. TM GOT 3 NVA KIA'S. TM OBS 10 EN IN TREE LINE WHICH THEY CALLED A FIRE MISSION ON. UNK RESULTS. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION. I. 3.	JB
192125	6	191400H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 & A 86 1ST/7TH B. 1400H C. FR 141733 EN 138735 D. B GO W/TANKS RECEIVE UNK NO OF 60MM, 82MM, ARTY & 57 RECOILESS. NVA WERE CAMOFLAGED. E. HEARD SUPPRESSIVE FIRE W/4.2 MORTAR, 105, STUNNING, NAVAL GUNS, TANKS, S/A & AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. F. T. G. 4 MINOR I. 18	JB
200010	7	191452Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 97.	
200011	8	191431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 841	
200012	9	191430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1165	
200013	10	191433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 104	
200014	11	191832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 102	
200030	12	191552Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 121	
200031	13	191540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT BDA REPORT	
200032	14	191551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 122	
200033	15	191553Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 125	
200034	16	191550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 105	
200035	17	191600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 2094	
192230H	18	192230H	FM NSG BDE S-3: A. A/1/61 B. 2230H C. 022554 D. PATROIS REPORT CONSIDERABLE MOVEMENT IN AREA ALSO IR SIGHTED PREVIOUSLY ON HIGH GROUND TO SW. E. AWAITING DEVELOPMENTS. HAVE ALERTED REACTION FORCES.	J

20-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

H-300m. 1

CONFIDENTIAL

JAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
30		19		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/THIRD MAR REGT. TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL.	
31		20		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				CAPT USMC	
5		21	191415H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 1415H C. YD 897379 EN SAME D. AMBUSH DISCOVERED AMMO CASH IN VIC OF AMBUSH SITE. PARTLY BURIED 82MM RDS, LND TO BURIED AMMO. 14/ 82MM RDS UNCOVERED. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. N. 14/82MM RDS.	J
200200	22		191655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 5	
200204	23		191650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
200240	24		191730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
200241	25		191656Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 129	
200242	26		191658Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 6	
200243	27		191657Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 128	
200244	28		191701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
200245	29		191702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA OPSUM	
200246	30		191730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE.	
	31		200155H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. B/1/61 B. 0155H C. 127592 EN 126559 D. 2 NVA WITH WEAPONS AROUND PERIMETER 0150 PLACE. B/1/61 E. FIRED 3 RDS.	J
	32		191730Z	FM FIRST MAR COC: FIRST MAR BDA	
	33		192130H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 2130H C. H/2/4 POSITION EN 927443 D. DETECTED MOVEMENT ON WEST PORTION OF PERIMETER. RECEIVE 2 POSSIBLE CHICOM GREN. E. FIRED 60MM & THREE FRAG GREN. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 2 EVAC 1 MINOR	JB
	34		192300H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 & A/1/71 B. 2300H C. 141732 EN D. TOTAL CASUALTIES ACCUMULATED FOR THE DAYS CONTACT INVOLVING B/1/1 & A/1/77 WERE: F. 1 G. 9 EVAC 11 MINOR I. 18	JB
	35		191000H	FM THIRD MAR: REF "J" 61. FOUND 12 GRAVES FOUND 12 BODIES.	JB
	36		191845Z	FM FIRST MAR COC: FIRST MAR FIRE INCIDENTS	JB

20-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-7

INITIAL

3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400Z AUGUST 68

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	37	192300H	FM TFH: A. A/1/3 B. 2300H C. 052632 D. FOUND 80 BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, & TRENCHES; SEARCHED AREA & UNCOVERED 8/82MM RDS, 6 RPG RDS, 300 AK47 RDS, 11 CHICOM GRENS, 400 LBS OF TNT, RICE, CLOTHING & HELMET, PONGHO, PICKS, SHOVELS 35/M16 MAGS, 1 M14 MAG & 5 M16 RIFLES. E. VMO, FOOD & BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.	J
	38	192300H	FM TFH: A. B/1/3 B. 2300H C. 051627 D. UNIT FOUND 10 RIFLE GREN, 119 RPG RDS, 97 RPG BOOSTERS, 254/60MM RDS, 1508/ 82MM MORTAR RDS, 1026/82MM BOOSTERS, 39/120MM RDS, 27/75MM RECOILESS RDS, 107 RDS RECOILESS RIFLE, 1500 AK47 RDS & 16 RDS 12.7MM ANTI AIRCRAFT. AMMO WAS FOUND IN 2 CO. SIZE POSITIONS MADE UP OF WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, INCLUDING CPP MESSHALLS, 2/82MM PITS, & 4/60MM PITS. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 MORTAR BIPOD & VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J
200715	39	192231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
200716	40	192232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
200717	41	192233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
H	42	200740H	FM DIV AO: XD 985755- RAN 1 A/S ON 130MM 90/90 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 1 ARTY PIECE DAMAGED.	J
H	43	200700H	FM TFH: A. K/3/9 B. 200700 C. EN YD 68660 AND 065662 D. OBSERVED 1 NVA IN OPEN AT FIRST GRID MOVING WEST, AND 1 NVA IN OPEN AT SECOND GRID MOVING N. E. FIRED 60MM ON NVA MOVING W. AND M 79 AT NVA MOVING N.	J
5H	44	200920H	FM DIV AO: CORRECT GRID ON SPOT #172 TO XD 985759 AS LOCATION OF 130MM. RAN 2 MORE A/S. PIECE POINTED TOWARDS COMTHLEN DO NOT KNOW IF PIECE IS DESTROYED BARREL APPEARS TO HAVE DROPPED AFTER LAST FLT.	J
7H	45	200915H	FM DIV AO: WORKED W (3/9) YD055693- RAN 4 A/S ON BNK COMPLEX 80/80 4 BNKS DAMAGED 1 BNK DES, 80/80 2 BNKS DES, 90/80 3 BNKS DES, 90/90 10M OF TRENCH LINE DES.	J
0H	46	200930H	FM DIV AO: WORKED W (5TH MAR) XD 849367- 6 NVA ON TRAIL RAN 2 A/S AND 1 ARTY MISSION 100/100 2 KBA, ARTY HAD EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE NEG BDA.	J, B
5H	47	200945H	FM DIV AO: WORKED W (2/1) RAN 1A/S FOR LZ PREP. WORKED FOR (2/9) YD047737 2 NVA IN OPEN FIRED TANKS, RELIEVED ON STATION BY SMITTY TANGO.	J
201000H	48	200140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ORDER OF BATTLE	

2H

20-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

RNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

200001-202400H AUGUST 68

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
025H	49	200945	FM FORMER MAR: A. 1/3/4 D. 200945H C. FR XD 988374 EN XD 986375 D. OBSERVED 3 CAVES WITH WOOD AND BAMBOO DOOR COVERS OPENING ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. NO PORTING SIGHT IN AREA. E. WILL RECON BY FIRE WITH RETURNING FM PATROL.	J
035H	50	201025	FM DIV AO: YD 030631- RAN 2 A/S AS OBJ RPEP FOR CHARLIE 1/3. XD 989703- RIVER CROSSING IN USE FRESH FOOT TRAIL. TIRE TRACKS OF SMALL VEHICLE APPEAR OLD. XD 0373- TOOK 4 RDS OF AA FIRE APPEARS TO BE 57MM.	J
045	51	200145Z	FM XXIV COMPS: ARC LIGHT	J
050H	52	200918	FM 1/5 A. 1/5 B. 200915 C. FR 495562 E. REF FIRE AT WANDER BEACH APPEARS A LEAK IN POL SYSTEM SPREAD TO SMALL TRASH FIRE AND BRIGHTENED POL STORAGE BLATTER. FIRE STILL BURNING. NO CASUALTIES. E. REMOVED VEHICLES AND PERSONNEL FM AREA.	J
056	53	192214Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
050H	54	201050H	FM DIV AO: YD082688- RAN 1 A/S ON BNK COMPLEX 1 BNK DTS. YD105687- RAN 1 A/S ON TRENCH LINE 20M TRENCH LINE DTS YD051705- RAN 3 A/S ON BNK NEG BDA. YD052682- 2 OLD 50 CAL. POS.	J
130	55	200200Z	FM FMV DX: III MAF IPIR	J
201208H	56	181425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP/843	J
201210H	57	180525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP/842	J
235H	58	201215H	FM DIV AO: YD 127737- WORKED WITH GOLF (2/9) SPOTTED 25-30 NVA IN BIKS, NEG BDA. SPOTTED 7 NVA RUNNING N YD 127739 RELIEVED BY SIERRA.	J
037H	59	201230H	FM DIV AO: YD144737- 5 NVA MOVING N, FIRED ARTY MISSION, UNABLE TO COMPLETE MISSION. YD103618 & YD103618 APPEAR TO BE 2 130 GUNS. RAN 4 A/S, 1 SEC FIRE, 1 ARTY PIECE DTS.	J
05H	60	201300H	FM DIV AO: YD045673- NVA IN OPEN RAN 1 A/S 1 SMALL SECONDARY.	J
15H			FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 21-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J

J. J. Golee CAPT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER
D. M. Lamm CAPT USMC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

ATTENTION:

CHAL 3D MARDIV COC
EME

200001-202400H AUGUST 68

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
113H	61	201230H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 201230H C. FR XD995373 EN SAME D. END 6 BAMBOO HUTS, 10X5 ON STILES. END 1 CAVE 8FT HIGH 6FT WIDE, AND 15FT LONG CONTAINING COOKING POTS AND GEAR. E. DES HUTS & POTS & RETURNING GEAR. M. 3 RUSKS FOR WAR HEADS UNK CAL. N. ASSORTED CLOTHING BOTH US & NVA.	J
130H	62	200310Z	FM 24TH CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY SECTION TWO OF TWO.	NORMAL
115	63	200310Z	FM 24TH CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY SECTION ONE OF TWO	NORMAL
125H	64	201145H	FM 1/5 A. A/1/11 B. 201145H C. FRYD250554 EN SAME D. EN UNIT DISCOVERED EN ASLEEP EN TAKEN PRISONER. E. AIR LIFTED TO BRIGADE HQ. 1/4 TON TO DONG HA. K 1 M-2 CARBINE W MAGZ. AND TA 50 GEAR. M. 1 IWC E. 1 POW.	J
130H	65	201210H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 201210 C. FR YD 048665 EN YD 045673 D. OBSERVED 4 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLING IN ARTY.	J
128	66	201100H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 3/9 B. 201100H C. FR YD 058665 D. REC'D 5 RND5 INCOMING 60MM MTRS FM N.W. DIRECTION. E. SEARCHING TO N.W.	J,3
445H	67	201415H	FM DIV AO: YD1075-- NEW TRAIL ACTIVITY N-S ROAD BUILT BY NVA VEAR KHE SANH DOESN'T APPEAR IN RECENT USE. XD 926635-- TRAIL N TO BEN HAI ALONG RIDGE LINE.	J
445H	68	201340H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 201340H C. EN YD 056668 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA END 1 NVA BODY. E. CONTINUING SEARCH. I. 1 NVA.	J,3
443H	69	201230H	FM TF HOTEL: A. 1/3 B. 201230H C. EN YD 034631 D. END 30 BNKS WELL CONSTRUCTED END COOKING EQPT IN BNKS. 1 AK-47 MAGZ. 1 102MM ROCKET RND, 60-50CAL. AP RND5, AND SOME PERSONNEL EQPT. E. DES 15 BNKS AND GEAR.	J
525H	70	201000H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 201000H C. FR XD664453 EN SAME D. PATROL IN ENCOUNTERED FRESHLY USED EN TRAIL-HEARD VOICES & MOVEMENT IN BRUSE. E. CALLED EN 60MM MISSION W NEG RESULTS.	J
145H	71	201100H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3 B. 201100H C. EN YD047627 D. ALPHA LOCATED 3 FIGHTING TYPE BNKS W FOLLOWING EQPT. 12 RPG-7 RND5, 1 BOLT FOR SKS, 1 BASE CAP W RAIL FOR 82MM MTR 1 GUNNADE LAUNCHER, FOR 7.62MM, 1M 1944 CARBINE 1 GRENADE BTRN & SWAN FOR UNK BORED WEAPON. E. DES BNKS & EQPT. M. 1 IWC.	J,3
500H			20-5	

DECLASSIFIED

FIDELITY

*Admin*FINAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

200001-202/00H AUGUST 68

OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
500H	72	201330H	FM DIV AO: YD 163600 NAGLE BURNED ARMY MISSION, 2 BUNKER DES, 1 BUILDING DES.	J
502H	73	201515H	FM DIV AO: YD 138735- NVA IN BUNKS.	J
504H	74	201515H	FM DIV AO: XD769463 & XD768468- SUS ARMY POSITS SUS REPOILES OR PACK HOWIT. XD792463 FRESHLY CAMOUFLAGED POSIT. XD845475- POSSIBLE OF POSIT, XD816486- 2 NVA IN STREAM BED PASSED TO GROUND UNIT. SPOT #151 FOR 13 AUG, 3 KIA.	J
510H	75	201245H	FM DIV AO: YD 15671- 2 NVA OTHER UTILITIES NO BELMETS 3. 7/RLFIEL XD991641- FLASH ON ROAD FM NEW HAY SUSPECT VEHICLE PASSED TO RELIEF.	J
201611H	76	191830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #048	
201612H	77	191310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #047	
201615H	78	190700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #046	
201617H	79	190015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #045	
201610H	80	181750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP #044	
630H	81	200715Z	FM IIX MAP COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
650H	82	201650H	FM DIV AO: XD 991651, XD 991691, XD 991651, SUS BRUCE 991691. HARK 985569 1 ARMY 985569, ALSO ADD TO SPOT #101 1 KIA 091673.	J, E
715H	83	201330H	FM DIV AO: YD 098627 FM OVER FLIGHT OF ABOVE GRID W POW HE SAYS THAT THIS AREA IS WHERE HIS UNIT WAS SUPPOSED TO BE LOCATED FOUR DAYS AGO. HEAVY TRAIL & BNC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. COULD BE A HARBOR SITE. THE TRAIL ACTIVITY DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE VERY HEAVY DURING THE LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS.	J
645H	84	201450H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 201450H C. EN XD 905372 D. END 25 LIVING BUNKS, 4X6X3, W BRAMS & OVER HEAD OF LOGS & DIRT. 2 WERE WORKING BUNKS. OUT SKIPPING BUNKS ALONG TRAIL WERE 20 TO 25 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES. PROBABLY USED AS SECURITY, FOR LIVING QTRS. WNT 4 LETTERS THAT BELONGED TO I CO. 3/4 KIA OF 16 AUG. ALSO IN SAME BNC END A SUSPECTED PACKAGE OF (PIUM. E. PATROLS CONTINUED W MISSION. BNC COMPLEY WILL BE TPQ AND TOT. M. BARREL & TRIGGER INVISING GROUP TO AK-50. N. 1 NVA KNIFE, 2 PICKS, US SEA RAT CAN, CANNTEENS, PARCHOES, & HAYERSACK.	J
635	85	200930H 201430H	FM 1ST MAR & RAY: A. H29 2/9 P. 200930 & 201430 C. FM YD 144733 EN YD 127737 D. MADE CONTACT W 2 SQIS TO A PLT OF NVA, REC'D SMALL ARMS, AUTO, WEAPONS FIRE, RPG'S MTRS, & 1/30TH ARTY. E. FIRED SMALL ARMS & AUTO WEAPONS, TANKS, & SUPPRESSIVE ARTY. F. 1 KIA G. 7 M.2 AK-47, 3 LIKE MACHINE GUNS, 3 RPG, T. TOTAL 20 NVA (C). K. 1 DECEASED.	J
			CONTINUED ON PAGE 20-7	

admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
				CONTINUED FM PAGE 20-6 REF TO JOURNAL NR 85. NOVEMBER 3 E-TOOLS, 1 GAS MASK, 5 RPG RDS, 15 GHL COM GUNNEDS, 15LBS RICE, 10 82MM RDS, 7 AK-47 MAGZ, 6 AK-50 RND MAGZ, AND NUMEROUS RDS OF SMALL ARMS AMMO.	J,B
201802		86	201645H	FM 5TH MECH: A. A/1/11 B. 201645H C. FR 266547 D. WHILE ON CO. S&D SUBJ TRIPED BOOBY TRAP (155). E. EVAC COMPLETE. F. 1 KIA, G. 1 EVAC.	J,B
201737		87	201600H	FM THIRD MAR: A. B/1/3 C. EN YD 051627 D. RND 2 NVA UNIFORMS & 1 82MM BASE PLATE. E. WILL FORWARD TO 3D MAR S-2	J
201755		88	201200H	FM 1ST 5TH MECH: A. A/1/11 B. 201200H C. FR 250554 D. WHILE ON CO. SWEEP MAN DET EXPL DIVICE. E. EVAC COMPLETE. G. 1 EVAC.	J,B
201800		89	201520	FM 1ST 5TH MECH: A. A/1/11 B. 201520H C. FR 250550 D. WHILE ON CO SWEEP SUBJ DET EXPL DIVICE. E. EVAC COMPLETE. G. 1 EVAC.	J,B
201745		90	201605	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 201605 C. FR YD 114700 EN YD 142800 D. REC'D 1 ARTY RND. E. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECTED SIGHT. G. 1 EVAC.	J,B
201845		91	191915H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/44 & 1/77 B. 1915H C. VIC ROCK PILE. D. 15-20 NVA WERE ENGAGED AT LAST LIGHT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. E. RETURNED FIRE W/ DUSTER. SWEEPED AREA NEXT MORNING. M. 5 AK47, 2 SKS I. 7 NVA(C)	JB
201920		92	201900H	FM 1TH: A. A/1/3 B. 1900H C. YD 041625 D. UNIT FOUND 100/82MM FUSES, 300 RECTANGULAR HOLES 18IN LONG, 10IN WIDE, 18IN DEEP. W/ AIMING STAKES & 1 / 20IN ROCKETS 4IN DIA. E. DESTROYED SAME.	JB
202035		93	201915H	AO REPORT: YD 125753 - RAN 2 A/S ON BUNKERS. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. YD 122775 - 1 A/S ON BUNKERS, 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J
202040		94	202000H	AO REPORT: YD 260804 - SIGHTED 6 TO 10 NVA SWIMMING IN RIVER. NVA MOVED FROM RIVER INTO BUNKERS AT YD 258803. RAN 1 TPQ.	J
202100		95	191017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1166	
202045		96	201830H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1830H C. 175720 EN 174824 D. TANKS SPOTTED 8 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 6 RDS HE, 1 WP, 90MM RDS ON TARGET.	J
202046		97	180208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 493	

20-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
202110		98	192300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 849	
202111		99	200510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 850	
202052		100	191750H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 77TH B. 1750H C. 135723 EN SAME E. TANKS RECEIVED S/A FROM BUNKER W/ 3 NVA INSIDE. E. CRUSHED BUNKER W/NVA INSIDE. I. 3	JB
202050		101	191120H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 77TH B. 1120H C. 142730 EN 154744 D. OBS 2 SQUADS NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 8 RDS 90MM, I. 2	JB
202048		102	190940H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 77TH B. 0940H C. 141732 EN 137737 D. OBS RPG TM IN HEDGE NOW. E. 2 TANKS FIRED CANISTER. I. 3	JB
202125		103	201315H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 3D2 & 2B2 B. 1415H C. YD 964650 D. TM OBS 35 NVA/VC PLUS ONE CAUCASIAN. TM REQUEST AN AO AND GUNSHIPS. THEY FLEW AROUND BUT NOTHING HAPPENED. E. TMIS CONTINUED MISSION.	J
202130		104	201740H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 201 B. 1740H C. YD 194633 D. TM OBS ONE NVA/VC. EN HAD OF UTILITIES, PACK, HELMET AND RIFLE. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
202133		105	201515H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 203 B. 1515H C. YD 969319 & 981322 D. TM WAS FLYING TO R-2 WHEN AN AUTOMATIC WEAPON'S POSIT OPENED UP ON THE TRANSPORT BIRDS. E. THE PILOTS ABORTED MISSION AND TOOK TM BACK TO Q.T.	J
202136		106	201130H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 302 B. 1130H C. YD 977591 D. TM OBS 6 NVA/VC WORKING. TM THINKS THEY MAY HAVE BEEN ON A WORKING PARTY. THE ONLY GEAR THEY HAD WAS ONE PICK AND A HELMET.	J
202142		107	201410H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2B1 B. 1410H C. YD 183707 D. TM OBS 5 MALES PLUS ONE WOMEN CARRYING SHOULDER POLES, THEY WERE WEARING WHITE CLOTHES. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
202145		108	201356H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1B3 B. 1356H C. YD 004632 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH. THE TM OBS ONE VC OBS TM FROM TREE. AN AO CAME ON STATION E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
202147		109	201042H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2-1 B. 1042H C. YD 847223 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT NEAR POSIT. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 15 NVA/VC. THE TM THREE GREN. THEY GOT 5 NVA/VC CONFIRM KIA'S. THERE E. TM WAS EXTRACTED. I. 5	JB
202150	110		201141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 847	
202151	111		201140Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 848	

202-52

20-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H AUGUST 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
	202210	112	201142Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 846	
	202211	113	201143Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 844	
	202212	114	201144Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 845	
	202213	115	201145Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 843	
	202214	116	201147Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 85	
	202215	117	201150Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 82	
	202216	118	201151Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 75	
	202217	119	201152Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 71	
202230	120	2011520Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: THIRD MAF PHOTO IPIR.	
	202236	121	201146Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 842	
	202237	122	201147Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AO REPORT # 46	
	202238	123	201148Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT #	
	202239	124	201153Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 90	
	202240	125	201154Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 86	
	202241	126	201155Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 88	
	202241	127	201156Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 68	
	202242	128	201157Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 91	
	202243	129	201350Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 92	
202255	130	202000H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A CO 1/61 B. 2000H C. 028551 EN 028571 D. UNIT OBS 3 MEN GOING INTO BUNKER. E. FIRED M-60. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	J
202313	131	201700H	FM 1TH: A. B/1/3 B. 1700H C. EN 051627 D. FOUND EN BASE CAMP POSSIBLY USED AS REGT. HQ. TWO WEEKS OLD BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED OF CUT LOGS. ALSO AIMO STORAGE BUNKERS & 1/EE/8 ON AN ANTENNA. EQUIP SENT TO S-2. CONTINUE SEARCH TOMORROW.	J
	202333	132	201400Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV MSG	
	202334	133	201401Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1166	
	202335	134	201402Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 849	
	202336	135	201403Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 850	
	202337	136	201404Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 493	
	202338	137	201405Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 101	
	202339	138	201406Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 102	
	202340	139	201407Z FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 100	
202325	140	202225H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/4/12 CAV. B. 2225H C. 298565 D. 2 MORTAR RDS IMPACTED. E. NONE NO GAS, NO DAMAGE.	JB
200000	141	202327H	FM 1TH: A. VCB B. 2327H C. EN 988502 D. AT 2400H 4TH MAR REC'D 15 INCOMING 60MM RDS & 50-75 RDS SAF. ALSO REPORTED SIGHTING 5 SUBJECTS. NEG GAS AT THIS TIME. E. FIRED 40 RDS OF 105.	JB
202318	142	202140H	FM FOURTH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 2140H C. 935411 D. RECEIVED 1 RD INCOMING OF UNK CAL UNK RANGE. DIRECTION 6020 MILLS. I CO. FO OBS FLASH FROM 895404. E. FIRING 81MM & ARTY MISSION. G. 3 MINOR.	JB
202400	143		JOURNAL CLOSED 20 AUGUST 1968	
202400			20-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b-3 admin
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 210001H
 TO: 212400H

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001	1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 AUGUST 1968	
210125	2	200100H TO 201730H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1D2 B. 0100H TO 1730H C. 129469 D. RECON TM HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES AT ABOVE GRID. UPON INVESTIGATION FOUND A CEMENT BRIDGE AT 125463. MOVED 200 METER NORTH AND SET UP AMB. SPRUNG AMB. RESULTS 1 NVA KIA(C) NO FR CAS. I. 1	JP
210130	3	201605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
210145	4	201245H	DIV AO REPORT: REF "J" # 75. TO INCLUDE 1 KRA	J
210035	5	202251H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A GO 1/61 B. 2251H C. 102367 EN 023568 D. AMB OBS 20 MEN MOVING TO THEIR LINE OF FIRE, FIRED UPON EN & MOVED TO ALTERNATE POSITION. E. CALLED IN 8TH MISSION.	J
210315	6	201645Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: FIRST MAW BDA	
210316	7	201641Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 140	
210317	8	201640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP # 2095	
210318	9	201730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
210319	10	201642Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SHORT SITREP	
210530	11	201545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 109	
210531	12	202118Z	FM COMUSMACV: RED ROCKET EXERCISE	G-2 G-3 AIR
210740	13	201700Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 20 AUGUST 68	G-2, AFRO
210715H	14	202030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
210940H	15	180210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP #494	
210941H	16	180420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP #495	
210945H	17	181104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP #496	
210850H	18	210530H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 5/2/4 B. 210530H C. FR XD 926443 EN XD 926441 D. TWO TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF ON THE LINE. E. THREW TWO GUNNADES NEG RESULTS.	J
211000	19	210900	FM MECH 3/9 A. WHO 6 B. 210900H C. FR XD 703495 D. NVA ON TRAIL UNABLE TO RUN AIR DUE TO WEATHER. ARTY WILL NOT REACH 3D DAY NVA WERE SIGHTED IN SAME PLACE. ALL OF THEM DO NOT HAVE WEAPONS. APPEARS TO BE CARING SUPPLIES TO KHE SANEE AREA. TOKAY THEY WERE MOVING N.W.	J
211010H	20	211000H	FM DIV AO: YD041665- YD026546 1 BNK DES& 20 M TRENCH DES, YD021639- 3 BNKS DES 1 SEC FIRE (30 SECONDS) THEN SECONDARY EXPLOSION YD018648 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J
211012H				

21-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

210001-212400H AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211050H		21		210800H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 210800H C. FR YD140704 IN SAME D. END 6 IVA BNKS, 4X4X3, AND EQPT. E. DES BNKS AND EQPT W C-4. N. 3 E-TOOLS, 1 60MM RND, 2 CHI COM GURNADES & 2 SMALL LOOPS OF TIME FUSES W BLASTING CAPS ATTACHED.	J
211035H		22		210825	FM RECON 3D: A. 1/B/3 B. 210825H C. FR 962651 D. TM HAS 20 TO 25 VC/NVA 50 MTRS FM THEIR POS. GUN SHIPS AND AO ON STATION. NO CONTACT MADE. TM WAITING FOR EXTRACTION.	J
211100H		23		202211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 201700-210600H.	
211110H		24		210215Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
211130H		25		210145Z	FM 24TH CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
211120H		26		211005H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 211005H C. YD 137706 SAME D. UNIT END 1 BNK 4X4X6' AND 8 FIGHTING HOLES ALSO EQUIPMENT AND OR ORDNANCE E. DES POS AND ORDNANCE WITH C-4 WILL RETURN EQUIP TO 1/1 CP N, 6 CHICOM GRENADE WITH CARRYING POUCH 3 60MM RDS 1 AK-47 AMMO BELT WITH AMMO AND 1 PISTOL BELT WITH AMMO	J
211117H		27		210955H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 210955H C. YD 117700 6250 MILLS D. REC'D 1 RD LIGHT ARTY NEG DANNAGE AND CASUALTIES E. NO ACTION TAKEN	J, B
211136H		28		211042H	FM 1ST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 211042H C. YD 138704 SAME D. UNIT END 3 BUNKERS 4X4X4' AND EQUIPMENT E. DES BUNKER AND 40 RKT FUSE WITH C-4 N. 1 B-40 RKT FUSE 1 NVA FIRST AID PACK 3 GAS MASKS AND 6 PDS OF RICE	J
211215H		29		211115H	FM DIV AO: XG091543 APPEARS TO BE A HOOCH ON RIDGE LINE. XD 9254-VR FOR BDA NEG BDA. YD028642 NEG. YD034648-6 BNKS DES. YD035651- NEG, THESE WERE RUN ON BNKS, TRENCH COMPLEXES.	J
211220H		30		211115H	FM DIV AO: TRENCH AND BNK COMPLEX, HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY FIRED ARTY MISSION DIVERTED TO RECON TEAM IN CONTACT CALLED A/S TEAM TOOK OVER.	J
211220H		31		211100H	FM DIV AO: YD252800- LARGE BNKS TRAIL ACTIVITY RAN 3 A/S. 1BNK DES, 100/100 3 BNK DES, 1 BNK DES, 1 BNK DAM, 1 BNK DES, YD258809- 2 BNK DES, 2 BNK DAM, YD239797- ACTIVE 50 CAL. FIRED ARTY, NEG RESULTS. YD242794- LARGE BNK FIRED ARTY 1 BNK DES.	J
211245H					FM COCWO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL. IHEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-31 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	

211255H

21-2

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

210001-212400H AUGUST 68

TIME
IN OUT "J" DEG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

J. J. Millee Jr.
CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

D. M. Adams
CAPT USMC

211255H	32	211230H	FM DIV AO: WORKED W YD055677- RAN 4 A/S SUSPECTED ROCKETS, 10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 2 BNKS DES. 80/100 3 BNKS DES, 2 BNKS DAM. 10 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 90/90 1 BNK DES, 3 BNK DES, 15 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	J
211300H	33	211224H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/77 B. 211224H C. FR YD 134639 D. RECD 1 RND 60MM MFR. E. NEG CASUALTIES, NEG DAMAGE.	J, B
211401H	34	211145H	FM 3D FORCE REGON: A. 2-3 B. 211145H D. Xd 938482 D. TM WALKED INTO EN BASE CAMP OF 6 TO 8 HUTS, APPROX. 1 WEEK OLD. TM END POTS & RICE IN AREA. TM FEELS AREA MAY BE USED FOR STAGING AREA. TM THEN HEARD POSSIBLE EN MOVEMENT 50-60 METERS TO THE N WHILE TM WAS IN BASE CAMP. E. TM IS CONT. TO OBS. AREA.	J
211335	35	211300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/3/4 B. 211300H C. FR XE238377 EN XE900358 D. REC'D 9 RND 60MM INCOMING. E. FIRED ARTY MISSION W UNK RESULTS.	J, B
211410H	36	211400H	FM DIV AO: YD050675 RAN 2 A/S ON BNK COMPLEX 6 BNKS DES, SEVERAL SECONDARIES REPT BYGROUND TROOPS.	J
211400H	37	211250H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/2/4 B. 211250H C. XDS444563R EN XDS40452 D. OBSERVED UNK TYPE EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE LAND MINE. ALSO DETECTED MOVEMENT ON OLD DEVICE. E. FIRED 60MM & NIGHT DEFENSIVE.	J
211415H	38	210930H	FM 3D FORCE REGON: A. 1-3 B. 210930H C. XDS949538 D. TM WALKED INTO EN BASE CAMP & END EMPTY RICE BAGS & EATING UTENSILS. TM MADE SMALL ARMS CONTACT W AN APPROX EN REIN PLT, 35 TO 40 MEN. AO ON STATION SPOTTED FIGHTING HOLS IN AREA. E. TM PULLED BACK & CALLED ARTY. AO ALSO FIRED ARTY MSN W UNK RESULTS. TM WILL CONT. IEN.	J
211435	39	211330H	FM TH: A. 2/1/3 B. 211330H C. FM YD 052633 D. RND 1 AK-47, 1 MED KIT UNSERVICABLE, KIT WAS SIMILAR TO B/1 UNIT KIT CONTAINED BANDAGES & SCISSORS. E. WILL FORWARD TO 3D MAR 3-2. M 1 AK-47.	J, B
211510H				21-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

210001-210001 AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
211520		40	211500H	FM DIV AO: XD882948 RAN 1 A/S ON TRUCK PARK. 1 SECONDARY FLAT, 1 TRUCK DAMAGED. ADD TO SPOT #201 XD940450 SIDE DISH (RECON TEAM) HAD SUSPECTED CP. HEARD PHONES RINGING. OBSERVED BNKS AND HOUSE MADE OUT OF FRESHLY CUT LOGS.	
211500H		41	211325H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 211325H 7 FR 197704 D. FND APPROX 5 BNKS AXAX W/ NUMEROUS ITEMS OF ORDNANCE, 15 B-40 RKT RND, 11 RKT BOOSTERS, 98 82MM RND, 7 CHI COM GRENS, INCREMENTS FOR 82MM MTR, AK-47 CANISTER, 175RND, & ASSORTED EQUIP. E. DIST BNKS & EQUIP W/ C-4.	J
211440H		42	211400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 211400H C. FR XD888377 EN XD900364 D. REC'D 22 RND 60MM INCOMING. E. ARTY FIRED W UNK RESULTS. G. 2 EVAC.	J, B
211433H		43	211325H	FM 1ST: A. 1/3/9 B. 211325H C. YD 054669 YD 051672 D. 1/3/9 REC'D SEMI AUTOMATIC SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE EN GRID E. RECON BY BLHE	J
211535H		44	211500H	FM 1ST: A. M/3/5 B. 211500H C. XD 979589 SAME D. UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED SQD OF NVA E. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS G. 1. 3 I. 1	J, B
211545H		45	210304Z	FM XXIV CORPS: FORECAST OF FUTURE OPNS RPT WEEK 25-31 AUGUST 68	GOC
211615		46	211425	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 211425 C. FR XD844456 EN XD840452 D. SID DETECTED MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 60MM MISSION W UNK RESULTS.	J
211615		47	211520	FM FIRST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 211520H C. FR YD 135646 EN YD129646 D. REC'D 5 RND AK-47, BELIEVED SNIPER FIRE. E. FIRED 5 RND 81MM W NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
211625		48	211415H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 211415 C. FR XD 873453 EN SAME D. PATROL FND 50 FIGHTING HOLES & 20 LIVING BNKS APPROX 3 TO 5 WEEKS OLD. AREA CAN HOUSE APPROX 60. TRAILS INCOUNTED IN AREA RESENTLY USED. AREA IN GOOD POLICE. E. SEARCHED AREA W NEG RESULTS. PLOTTED FOR H-I FIRES.	J
211650		49	211625	FM DIV AO: 3/9 WHO WAS TAKING MTR AND SNIPER FIRE. YD 065688 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSPECTED NVA POS. 1 5X10 BNK DES. YD050688 RAN 1 A/S OF BNK. 3 BNKS DES. YD048682 1 CAMOUFLAGED POS. TURNED OVER TO RELIEF.	J
211700H					

21-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
211730		50	210000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
211731		51	211720H	FM DIV AO: 3/3 AROUND ROCKPILE NEG SIGHTINGS YD028648- FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION 1/9 WHO WAS TAKING SNIPER FIRE NEG BDA.	
211735		52	211230H	FM 3D REGON BN: A. 2/E/1 B. 211230H C. XD882495 D. TM TOCK APPROX. 50 METERS RDS FM XD882495 & XD905497 RDS HIT APPROX. 50 METERS FM TM. POSIT. BUT STOPPED WHEN GUN SHIPS CAME ON STATION. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED.	J
211910H		53	211745H	FM DIV AO: YD145716 2 NVA IN HOLES ED 973582 & NVA W OF FIRST 2 REC'D HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FM AREA.	J
211832		54	211730	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 211730H C. FR 175720 FM 155706 D. OP SPOTTED 1 NVA FLEEING AREA. AFTER A-4 REC'D INCOMING. E. FIRED SAF LAWS NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
211830		55	211750H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 211750 C. FR 117702 FM 13247297 D. CP 2 SPOTTED 5 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED ARTY MSN 33 RDS 105MM. J	J
211920H		56	210805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP #496	
211921H		57	210804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP #495	
211922H		58	210802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
211923H		59	210810Z	FM 24TH CORPS: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
211925H		60	210806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 494	
211926H		61	210803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
211817H		62	211110H	FM TEL: A. B/1/3 B. 211110 C. FM YD051635 D. END 1 NVA BODY BURIED 4 TO 5 DAYS IN TRENCH LINE RAPED IN A HAMMOCK. BODY WAS HASTILY BURIED. NO EXPT OR ID. DIED FM MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. I. 1NVA.	J,B
211820H		63	211530H	FM TEL: A. 1/3 CP B. 211530 C. FM 037634 D. END 2 GRAVES 1 MONTH OLD W RUSTIC DECORATIONS ON GRAVE. E. DUG OUT GRAVES END 2 MEN IN NVA UNIFORMS. SENDING SCETCH TO S-2. I. 2 NVA.	
211825		64	211510H	FM TEL: A. 1/9 CP B. 211510 C. FR YD032646 033648 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS FM FN ARTY. FM DIRECTION OF 20 DEGREES. ALSO REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM YD030647. E. CALLING IN ARTY GUNSHIPS AND AIR AO ON STATION. RETURNING FIRE W SMALL ARMS & M-79. G. 2 EVAC.	
211630		65	211535	FM TEL: A. 3/9 CP B. 211535H C. FR YD053665 FM 6100/6200 MILLS D. REC'D 10 RDS INCOMING ARTY FM ABOVE DIRECTION. RDS IMPACTED VICINITY OF YD055649 & YD048662. E. AO PRESENTLY OBSERVING AREA.	J
211935Z				21-5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-5 000000

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COC

210000L-212400H AUGUST 68

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COC

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	D-0	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211610H	66	211650			MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 211650 C. FR YD055665 D. WHILE CHECKING AFTER INITIAL CONTACT 1/3/9 END 6 DES AK-47 1 60:W TUBE DES BY LAWS, 14 NVA BODIES. E. CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA AND CONSOLIDATING AREA. G. 3 EVAC. I. 14 NVA.	
211945	67	211230H			MI 3D TO CC RECON: A. 2-3 B. 211230H C. XD938481 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT & HEARD ROISTS SOUNDING LIKE A LAND LINE RINGING 15 METERS SOUTH WEST OF TM. TM THEN SPOTTED 4 EN. WATCHING AO & GUNSHIPS. EN WORE GREEN UTIL. & WEB GEAR, ARMED W AK-47'S. GUNSHIPS INSTRUCTED TM TO MOVE TO B LE. TM HEARD EN FOLLOWING THEM. E. TM INITIATED SAP W UNK RESULTS & CALLED EN GUNSHIPS. EN WATCHED TM & GUNSHIPS. TM WAS EXTRACTED W UNK. FURTHER INCIDENTS.	
211725	68	211624H			MI FIRST HAD: A. B/1/1 B. 211624H C. FR YD115700 MI YD096819 D. REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL. ARTY AO SMITTY VICTOR SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES. E. COMPTON ARTY FIRE W AO ADJUSTING.	
211925	69	211705H			MI 1ST/5TH: A. C/1/11 B. 1705H C. YD 241494 D. 1 FR VIA FROM 81M4 UP RDS. SHORT RDS WHILE RECONSTRUCTING. E. REDEVAC COMPLETED. G. 1- JB	
211920	70	211527H			MI 1ST/5TH: A. B/1/11 B. 1527H C. YD 129627 D. REC'D 10-12 RDS INCOMING ENR 60 MET. E. REQUESTED AO. JB	
201930	71	211825H			MI 1ST/5TH: A. C/1/77 B. 1825H C. YD166614 EN YD178611 D. RECEIVE S/A FIRE BFT SQUAD. COULD NOT PURSUE OUTSIDE OF AO. DENY CONTACT. E. BROKE CONTACT UNDER OBS. J	
212030	72	211930H			AO REPORT: XD988518 - REPORTED SIGHTING OF 10 NVA IN OPEN. J	
212235	73	211230Z			MI THIRD MANDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 44	
212236	74	211306Z			MI THIRD MANDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 70	
212237	75	211305Z			MI THIRD MANDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 69	
212238	76	211304Z			MI THIRD MANDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 68	
212239	77	211303Z			MI THIRD MANDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 63	
212240	78	211302Z			MI THIRD MANDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 62	
212241	79	211301Z			MI THIRD MANDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 66	
212242	80	211300Z			MI THIRD MANDIV COC: SPOT REPORT # 64	
212315	81	211820H			MI THIRD RECON: A. RECON 201 B. 1820H C. YD196630 D. TM OBS 3 NVA/VC MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH WITH 4 OTHERS FOLLOWING BEHIND. THEY WORE KAKI'S AND CAMOFLAGED SOFT COVERS, CARRYING AK47'S AND ONE MACHINE GUN. E. TM CONTINUED HIS MON.	
212317					21-6 CONFIDENTIAL	
212317					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 AUGUST 1968	
212400	82					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3RD MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H

A-3 Admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220101			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 AUGUST 1968	
220035			2	211500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
220100			3		FM 800 WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT RADIO W/1ST AIR CAV.	
220101			4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 31-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>D. Sam</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>J. J. Place Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
220145			5	211535Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: THIRD MAF PHOTO IPIR	
220210			6	211700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV RECON REP: SITREP # 2096	
220211			7	211647Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE	
220212			8	211646Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT.	
220205			9	210045H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0045H D. ADD TO TOTALS OF 1/3/9 CONTACT: 1 KIA & 2 IWC & 1 WIA(E).	JB
220243			10	211615Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF BDA	
220255			11	211655Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS	
220630			12	211925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
220655			13	211925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SECTION TWO OF THREE	
220700			14	211925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	
220845			15		FM DIV AO: WORKED W/3/9 WHO HAD TAKEN MORT FIRE LAST NITE, YD042678 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP MORT PSN NEG BDA	J
220910			16		FM DIV AO: VR FOR 60 MORT IN THE XD8936 & XD9035 UNABLE TO GET INTO THESE AREAS DUE TO ARTY PREPS	J
221000			17	220650H	FM TF II: A. 1/3/9 B. 0650H C. 650665 D. OBS 1NVA IN FRONT OF LINES, SEARCHED AREA & END 1 PACK 1/2 GEAR, AMMO 30CAL, & 1 HELMET E. FIRED SA'S RES UNK	J C-2
221020			18	220125Z	FM III MAF COG: SPECIAL SPOTLIGHT REPORT	
221020			19	220932H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0932H C. 166734 IN 163736 D. OP-1 REC'D 1RD SAF E. FIRED 26RDS 81MM NEG RES	J
221020			20		FM DIV AO: YD184757 7 BUNKERS IN USE, YD218-799 NEW 50CAL PSN W/BUNKERS, YD245819 11 BUNKERS UNDER CONSTRUCTION W/11NVA WORKING ON THEM, YD248826 7NVA BUILDING A VERY LARGE BUNKER, YD233609 SUSP ARTY PSN FIRED 1 ARTY PSN NEG BDA, FRESH VEH TRACKS LEADING UP TO CAMOUFLAGED PSN, YD236806 HAVE SAME TYPE PSN AS ABOVE RAN 1 A/S, 4 BUNKERS DEST 70M TRENCH LINE DEST, 2 SEC 81MM, YD235-787 RIVER CROSSING, YD2381 REC'D 50 OR 30 FIRE	
221030				22-1	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H AUG 68

TIME		#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
221100		21	220200Z	FM HAW KOK: III MAF IPTR	G-2, APRO
221100		22	212211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
221101		23	220815H	FM 3D REGON: A. 1B1 B. 0815H C. 101668 D. FM 0B1 6VC/NVA MOVING H TO E, EN CARRYING PACKS CARTRIDGE BELTS & UTILS, FM THEN OBS STONE VC/NVA MOVING TO OTHER'S, FM THEN OBS 3-4 IDRE VC/NVA TO THEIR NE, KEE CARSON SCOUT OBS 3 EN W/POSTOLS & ALSO 1 EN CARRY- ING A PORT E. AS ON STATION RAN 1 FAW IN AREA HAS IN SEVERAL SEC EXPL'S MARCHING APP- ROX 5 MINUTES, EN RETURNING TO C-2	J
221000		24		FM DIV AG: WORKED W/1/3/9 ENO RECD MORT LAST NITE, YD042678 RAN A/C ON SUSP MORT PSY, 2 3IN EXPL'S, BUNKER DEST,	J
221045		25	221010H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1010H C. 135708 D. UNIT ON PTL MID 3 BOMBERS E. DEST W/C-4	J
221210		26	220211Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
221255		27		FM COG TO: ALL COM'S OF EXCEPT THE W/TF H I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>John J. Telece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>D. M. Sam</i> CAPT USMC	
221305		29	220310Z	FM XXIV CORPS: COMMANDER'S DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
221425		30	220210Z	FM XXIV CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
221440		31	220700H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0700H C. 295752 EN 253815-255434 D. SPOTTED 10NVA AT 253- 815 SWIMMING & 2 AT 254834 E. FIRED 60RDS NGF W/NEG RES	J
221441		32	220050H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0050H C. 349694 EN 5581 MILS D. TOWER AT CUA VIET SPOTTED HVY AA FIRE AT 5581 MILS DISTANCE 2000M E. RAN TPQ'S UNK RES	J
221443		33	220800H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 0800H C. 316717 EN 320715 D. PTL SPOTTED 1 PERSON W/PACK ON HUNTING INTO TREE LINE E. FIRED SAF & SEAR- CHED AREA W/NEG RES	J
221444		34	212015H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2015H C. 295752 EN 282742 D. USING M0D SPOTTED 10 NVA E. FIRED NGF W/NEG RES	J
221445		35	220200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1167	
221446		36	192203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1168	
221447				22-2 COM FD INTAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220000-222400H AUG 68

Admin

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
221447	37	221325H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-4 E. 1325H G. 943697 D. FM MID HARBORSITE/RALLY POINT FOR A CO SIZE UNIT, ON THE SIDE OF A TRAIL, HAD NOT BEEN USED IN APPROX 2 MONTHS, AREA COULD BE USED TO OBS BLACK BUD'S SIGHTS	J			
221448	38	220930H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 0930H G. 924533 D. TH INSERTS IN HLZ CHOPPER SPOTTED 15 VC/NVA TH MSN WAS ABORTED	J			
221449	39	212050H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 2050H TATE REEF G. 312715 H. 307740 D. SPOTTED 2 GROUPS OF 5 OTHER GROUP OF 15 E. FIRED 80MM & 100F HAD 1 LARGE SEC, SEARCHED AREA NW REEF	J			
221515	40	200413Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SHERIFF 1169				
221550	41	211053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE NR 593				
221551	42	211607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE NR 599				
221552	43	212237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAPOLEON/SALINE NR 500				
221553	44	201007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SHERIFF NR 1170				
221554	45	201537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SHERIFF NR 1171				
221555	46	202317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SHERIFF NR 1172				
221556	47	210433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SHERIFF NR 1173				
221557	48	211057Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SHERIFF NR 1174				
221558	49	211603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SHERIFF NR 1175				
221559	50	212233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SHERIFF NR 1176				
221519	51	221200H	FM TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 221200H G. 043670 D. FOUND 25 FRESH BUNKERS VACATED APPROX 2 DAYS AGO E. LEADING PLATOON BROUGHT TO AREA FOR CHECK	J			
221519	52	221155H	FM TH: A. 4/1/9 B. 221155H G. 028647 027047 D. RECEIVED 6 RDS SHIPER FIRE IN THREE ROUND BURSTS E. RETURNED FIRE CONTINUED MISSION	J			
221519	53	221000H	FM TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 221000H G. 047677 D. PATROL FOUND TO BUNKERS, 1 DEAD NVA, 1 AK-47 1 SKS, 1 LIGHT MACHINEGUN, 75LBS OF RICE, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA I. 1 H. 1. 2 2. 1	J, B			
221519	54	220930H	FM TH: A. M/3/9 B. 220930H G. 053667 D. FOUND 9 FRESH BUNKERS, 60 LBS, 4 POUCHES, 1 PAIR WIRECUTTERS, 1 M-16 MAGAZINE, 2 NVA HELMETS, 1 NVA SHIRT, 600 RDS OF AK-47, AK-50 WITH POUCH, 1 POUCH WITH INITIALS E. TAKEN TO S-2	J			
221552	55	221355H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 221355H G. 160651 SAME D. UNIT ON PTL FOUND NVA GEAR E. RETURN- ED GEAR TO CP. N. 1 POUCH, 1 RADIO HAND RECEIVER AND 1 DEATH	J			
221630	56	221600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/1/1 B. 221600H G. YD173722 YD 170813 D. UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA IN OPEN E. FIRED 16 RDS 90MM TANK 1 RD HIT IN TIRE MIDST AND BODIES NOW LAYING UNDER OBSERVATION CONTINUE TO OBSERVE AREA FOR FURTHER MOVE- MENT I. 1. 4	J, B			
221650							

22-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222400H AUG 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221700	57	180330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 497		
221701	58	190008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 498		
221702	59	191312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 500		
221703	60	200010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 501		
221704	61	190600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 499		
221705	62	200130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 502		
221706	63	200550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 503		
221707	64	201130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 504		
221708	65	211012Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 505		
221641	66	221545H	FM TH: A. B/1/9 B. 221545H C. 011642 008642 D. 2ND PTL MADE CONTACT WITH EN EST REINFORCED INFANTRY COMPANY AT ABOVE EN GRID REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 60MM E. RETURN- ED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND 81MM REQUESTED AO, HUEYS AND MEDEVAC CHOPPER		J, B
221745	67	210110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 209		
221746	68	210428Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 210		
221810	69	221040H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 3D PROV B. 1040H C. LZ GATES D. EXPLOSION IN DUMP BLEW DEBRIS APPROX 70 METERS WHICH SET FIRE TO 9 POUNDS ON READY LINE, POWDER WAS BEING PLACED IN STORAGE AFTER FIRE ISN E. 5 PERSONS WERE BURNED, NO EQUIP DAMAGED, INVEST BY 3/12 G. 5 EVAC		J, B
221747	70	221650H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1650H C. 166734 EN 164339 D. REC'D 6RDS 60MM MORT & 5 RDS SAF NO CAS E. FIRED 51 RDS 81MM RES UNK		J, B G-2, AIRO
220947	71	220820Z	FM FIAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR +		
221930	72	221820H	AO REPORT: XD872350 - SPOTTED 5 NVA WALKING ALONG TRAIL. BUNKER COMPLEX 100M EAST OF TRAIL. 1 KBA		J
221800	73	221715	FM TH: A. D/1/5 B. 1715H C. 009625 D. FOUND 2 POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD, ALSO FOUND 1-2 MAN BUNKER. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA?		J
222000	74	220930H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 1-2 B. 0930H C. XD 924533 D. TM WAS INSERTED AT ABOVE GRID WHEN GUNSHIPS OBS 15 NVA CLOSE TO THIS LZ. TM INITIATED SAF ON EN RESULTING IN TWO EN KIA CONFIRMED. GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS WHILE TM WAS BEING EXTRACTED. E. MISSION WAS ABORTED. I. 2		JB
222010	75	221645H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 3C1 B. 1645H C. 894458 D. TM WHILE APPROACHING LZ THREE FEET ABOVE THE GROUND AT ABOVE GRID. TM OBS 4 EN WEARING GREEN UTIL. & ARMED WITH UNK TYPE WEAPONS. TM WHILE STILL IN THE HELOS INITIATED FIRE ON THE EN & HELOS LIFTED OUT OF THE AREA. EN RETURNED AWF ON THE HELO KILLING THE CREW CHIEF AND WOUNDING BOTH GUNNERS. TM SAID THE EN APPEARED TO BE LIVING IN THE BUNKERS, NO PACKS OR 782 GEAR WAS OBS. EN CAS UNK. F. 1 H. 2		JB

222018

22-4

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3a min

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H AUGUST 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
221918	76	221800H	FM THIR: A. 1/3/9 B. 1800H C. 046528 IN 4200 MILLS FROM 1/3/9 POSIT. D. RECEIVED 24 RDS INCOMING 60MM MORTAR FROM ABOVE DIRECTION. E. FIRING COUNTER MORTAR W/ 60MM, 81MM & 106 RECOILLESS RIFLE.	JE
221915	77	221000E	FM THIR: A. 1/3/9 B. 1000H C. 053667 D. FOUND 1 AK47 E. WILL RETURN WEAPON TO 1/3/9 POSIT. M. 1 IWO	JI
221920	78	221200H	FM THIR: A. 1/3/9 B. 1200H C. 048570 D. SEARCHED BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 1 AK47, 1 SKS50, 1 GUNNCH, 913 AK47 RDS, 13 F3 RD, 12 RPG CHARGES, 15 AK47 MAGS & 782 GEAR. E. BROUGHT WEAPONS BACK TO 1/3/9 POSIT. M. 2 IWO	JI
221925	79	221025H TO 221515E	FM THIR: A. D/1/9 B. 1025 TO 1515H C. 053667, 027649, 026647, 029643 D. FOUND 6 BUNKERS, 1 LARGE MORTAR BUNKER, 3 SWIPER HOLES, 1 NEW AK47. FOUND TRAIL RECENTLY USED. ALSO A SIGN THAT SAID, STOP OVER THIS. BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY TRAP. E. SAW BUNKERS. M 1 IWO.	JI
222035	80	220823Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TMS.	
222036	81	220800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1167	
222037	82	220801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1169	
222038	83	220822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1168	
222050	84	220904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 598	
222051	85	220905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1174	
222052	86	220906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1172	
222053	87	220927Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1170	
222115	88	220907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1173	
222116	89	220908Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1171	
222130	90	220910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1176	
222131	91	220911Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1175	
222132	92	221300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
222133	93	220914Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 53	
222134	94	220912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 599	
222135	95	220913Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 600	
222214	96	221104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 504	
222215	97	221105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 500	
222216	98	221106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 501	
222217	99	221107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 499	
222218	100	221110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 498	
222219	101	221111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 466	
222220	102	221109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 503	
222221	103	221108Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 502	
222222	104	221103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 497	
222223	105	221102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 507	
222224	106	221101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 505	
222225	107	221100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 506	

222226

22-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

220001-222400H AUGUST 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
222225		108	221215Z	FM THIRD MAF COG DNG: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
	222250	109	221114Z	FM THIRD 1A RDIIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 70	
	222251	110	221113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 56	
	222252	111	221112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 69	
	222253	112	221404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 77	
	222254	113	221403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 78	
	222255	114	221402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 79	
	222256	115	221401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 74	
	222257	116	221400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 75	
222240		117	221405Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PDB: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
	222258	118	221003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1178	
	222259	119	220453Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITR P # 1177	
	222350	120	220457Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 601	
	222310	121	221007Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 602	
	222340	122	220017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 509	
	222341	123	220015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 510	
	222342	124	211240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 508	
222400		125		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 AUGUST 1968	
222400				22-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3 RD MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 230001H
TO: 232400H

N-3 adri

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 AUGUST 1968	
230028			2	221945H	AD REPORT: YD 010643 - ACTIVE 50CAL - MORTAR POSITION & BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 4 A/S. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXP. 50CAL SILENCED. YD 008645 - FIRED 2 ARTY MISSIONS YD 007646, YD 002643, YD 998641 - RECEIVED 50 CAL & SA FIRE.	J
230030			3	201201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 851	
230031			4	201715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 852	
230032			5	202320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 853	
230033			6	210539Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 854	
230034			7	211301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 855	
			8	221930H	AD REPORT: YD 894458 - RAN 3 A/S ON SUSPECTED NVA POSITION. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.	J
			9	222250H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 2250H C. 175720 EN 170715 D. OBS 3-4 NVA AT WIRE THRU SPOT LIGHT SCOPE. FIRED 18 RDS 81MM, 2 M79. LEG ASSESSMENT.	J
			10	222125H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 2125H C. 175720 EN 173716 D. HEARD MOVEMENT AT SOUTH GATE 1 TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF. E. FIRED 15 RDS 81MM & M79.	J
230045			11	222045H	FM RECON: A. RECON 2-1 B. 2045H C. 949393 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT TO 25 METERS FROM POSITION E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
230046			12	222155H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2-1 B. 2155H C. 949393 D. MOVEMENT HAD COME TO WITH IN 10-20 METERS. TM CALLED IN ANIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE. E. TM IS A/S NOW.	J
230055			13	221857H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2-1 B. 1857H C. X1945394 D. TM FOUND ONE MAN BUNKER /OP. APPROX. 4FT x 2FT x 2 FT FACING NORTH. IT OVERLOOKS RIVER AT X09541. THE TM SAW 3 NVA/VC 20-30 METERS SOUTHWEST OF TM. E. TM CONTINUED MISSION.	J
30100			14		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/1ST/5TH, 4TH MAR COC, 1ST MAR REGT. COC, 2ND ARVN, PCV TOC, 1ST/5TH FORWARD.	
230101			15		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE WATER LOG SHEET.	

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

J120

23-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

D-30 down

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400 AUGUST 1968

TIME		JN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
230220	230220	16	221700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 2097	
	230221	17	221731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
	230222	18	221730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SHOT REPORT	
	230223	19	212355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 857	
	230224	20	220722Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 858	
	230225	21	211648Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 856	
220147		22	230100H	FM 1ST BASE DEF. E. 0100H C. 315550 D. RECEIVED 12-15 RDS OF INCOMING FROM DIRECTION 5300 HILLS APPROX GRID YD 304477 APPEARED TO BE ART. LIGHT DAMAGE ON THE AIR FIELD AND BUILT A N THE AIR FIELD. E. FIELD ROCKET COUNTER ART. WILL DO CRATER ANALYSIS FIRST LIGHT.	JB
230310		23	221730Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: THIRD MAR IN IPIN	
230310		24	221645Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FIRST MAR IN	
230310		25	221945Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARE LIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARC
230310		26	230200H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 5/4 ARTY B. 0200H C. LZ SHARON D. 15-20 RDS MOREAR IMPACTED IN LZ. 4 RDS LANNED IN 5/4 MOTOR POOL, LIGHT DAMAGE WHEN 1ST CAV DIV WAS AT LZ SHARON. E. 100% ALBERT. G. 1 WIA (E)	JB
230315		27	230100H	(MOTED) A. MAG 39 B. 0100H C. 310556 D. DAMAGE ASSESSMENT. REC'D 7-8 122MM ROCKET INCOMING. 10 PLANES REC'D LIGHT DAMAGE. 1 CH53, 1/02 USAF, 1/01G, 3 CH46, & 4 UH1E 1 MODERATE DAMAGED UH1E. 1 BUILDING LIGHT DAMAGE. 1 SMALL FIRE AT NORTH REFUELING POINT. E. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 1ST LIGHT.	JB
230407		28	221650H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. 1650H C. YD268537 D. UNIT FOUND 3 BLOKS OF C4, 1 DIARY & PERSONEL EFFECTS 231650H AT ABOVE GRID. & DESTROYED 2 SMALL AP PRESSURE RELEASE LINES. E. LINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE, DIARY & PERSONEL EFFECTS WERE RETURNED TO C-2. MAN DETONATED 1 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. G. 1 MINOR N. 1 DIARY	JB
230420		29	230215H TO 230335H	FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0215-0335H C. 116701 FM 12507221 D. OBS 1 HELO 3000-4000 METERS OUT. UNIT DROPPED 1-2 LARGE PARACUTES. 45 MIN. LATER OBS 2 HELO FLYING E TO W 8000-10000 METERS OUT. 30 MIN LATER OBS 3 HELO FLYING E TO W 17000-18000 METERS OUT. E. FIRE MISSION CALLED ON DOWN PARACUTES. MISSION NOT FIRED.	J
230615		30	221900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
230616		31	221744Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 601	
230617		32	221743Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 855	
230720				23-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

A-3 ad-m

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

23001-232400H AUGUST 1968

ACTION

TIME		"J"	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
	230630	33	231742Z FM THIRD MA RDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 851	
	230631	34	221741Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1178	
	230632	35	221740Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP NR 602	
230700		36	220500Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 511	
	230740	37	222130Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 854	
	230741	38	222132Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 852	
	230742	39	222131Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1177	
230811		40	230100H FM QTHD: A. 1ST/77TH B. 230100H C. 139556 D. INCOMING 122MM RBS INTERFERED GAS ON PERSONNEL WEA TAKEN TO 18TH SURGICAL BASE DEFENSE WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS F. 1 G. 1. 3	J.B
230817		41	221745Z FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
230145		42	221545H FM NINTH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 1545H C. 011642 D. AT 1545H B/P/2 MADE CONTACT W/EST CO OF NVA AT ABOVE GRID. RECEIVED S/A & ANV POSSIBLE 50CAL, 60MM. E. RETURN FIRE S/A, M79 & 60MM & 81MM MISSIONS. AS WOUNDED WERE BEING EXTRACTED PLATOON CAME UNDER HEAVY SNIPER FIRE WHICH CAUSE MORE CAS. CAS WERE TAKEN TO B/C/P THEN MEDEVAC. AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF REMAINDER HP. B CO IS STILL IN CONTACT. NAPLAM & ROCKETS WERE FIRED ON EN POSIT. AT 2030 A FLARE SHIP ARRIVED ON STATION ALONG W/2 AO'S. CALLED IN 2ND A/S ON SURRENDERING AREA. SINCE THEN B/P HAS BEEN SUPPORTED BY ARTY SUPPRESSION FIRES, BIN & 155. ARTY ILLUM HAS BEEN USED TO FILL THE AP WHEN FLARE SHIP DEPARTED. AT PRESENT FLARE SHIP IS ON STATION. G. 10	JB
	230844	43	222301Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 22	
	230845	44	222300Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 857	
	230846	45	222137Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
	230847	46	222136Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 853	
	230848	47	222135Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 510	
	230849	48	222134Z FM TH RD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 509	
	230850	49	222133Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 508	
	230851	50	222302Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 856	
230830		51	230740H FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 0740H C. 117702 D. OF OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 10 RDS OF 105MM W/NEG ASSESSMENT.	J G-2, AIR
230956		52	220200Z FM HIAV COG: III MAF IPIR	
231005		53	230850H FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 B. 0850H C. 950391 D. TH FID ASSEMBLY AREA BUNKER COMPLEX OF 20 BUNKERS TO W E. TH WILL MOVE OUT OF COMPLEX AREA & CONT TO OBS	J

23-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H AUG 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS +	ACTION
230930			54		FM DIV AO: XD898345 LZ PREP RAN 1 A/S TROOPS IN NOW NEG BDA	J
231045			55	231000H	FM TF II: A. C/1/9 B. 1000H C. 026648 D. CAPT'D 1/82MM MORT TUBE & AMMO E. BRING- ING TUBE TO CP	J, B
231046			56	230900H	FM TF H: A. B/1/9 B. 0900H C. 017642 D. ELEMENTS OF B CO DISPATCHED EARLIER TO MOVE AS RELIEF FORCE TO ASSIST 2ND PLT, FW CALLED TO SUPPORT MOVE DROPPED IT'S ORDANCE ON RELIEF FORCE E. EVAC CALLED, GAS INCLUDED B-6 G. 10 EVAC	J, B NORMAL
231243			57	230215Z	FM XXIV COPRS: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	
231200			58		FM DIV AO: YD002659 BUNKERS DEST, YD009- 642 MORT PSN RAN 1 A/S, 4 BUNKERS DEST, YD004660 LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX	J
231245			59		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 1ST IAR, & PCV TOC & TT W/TF II	
231245			60		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTIRES 15-59 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>J. J. Grace</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>D. M. Adams</i> CAPT USMC	
231345			61	231345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 586	
231346			62	231446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 587	
231447			63	221347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 588	
231348			64	221349Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 589	
231349			65	221349Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 590	
231350			66	221350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 591	
231341			67	221341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 592	
231352			68	221352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 593	
231353			69	221353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 594	
231354			70	221354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 595	
231355			71	221354Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 596	
231356			72	221356Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 597	
231405			73	221330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 859	
231400			74		FM DIV AO: YD009643 RAN 2A/S ON BUNKERS & MW PSN'S, BOTH FLTS TOOK GROUND FIRE	J
231000			75	230840H	FM 4TH IAR: A. L/3/4 B. 0840H C. 883361 D. PTL FND INVA BODY, NO GEAR OR DOC ON BODY E. CONT INVA I. INVA	J, B ARCLIGHT
231545			76	230625Z	FM XXIV COPRS PIB: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	
231540			77	230533Z	FM T I RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 23	
231541			78	230531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
231542			79	230532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RE ORT NR 26	
231543			80	230601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
231544					23-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H AUG 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	231550	81	230603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
	231551	82	230602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 55	
	231552	83	230605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 40	
	231553	84	230606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 511	
231532		85	230715H	FM TF H: A. L/3/3 B. 0715H C. 970597 D. END 7 FIGHTING HOLES 3x3x3 24HRS OLD E. SEARCHED AREA END GEAR, MONEY & DOC'S N. 1 AK-50 CANISTER, 5 CHICOM GRENS, 3 RPG-2 RDS, 1 RUSSIAN GREN, 5 GAS MASKS, 1 SET NVA DOG TAGS, 40LBS RICE, 32 CANS OF FOOD, & COMM WIRE	J
231531		86	230825H	FM TF H: A. L/3/3 B. 0825H C. 970597 D. END BUNKER COMPLEX OF 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 WPN PSN'S, & 17 BUNKERS W/LOG OVERHEAD E. AREA SEARCHED, BUNKERS DEST BY HAND M. 1 SKS N. 350LBS TNT, 1 HELMET, 2 RUSSIAN GREN'S, 5 LBS RICE, 1 GAS VIA SK, 1 MED KIT, 3 POUNCED'S 1 RPG SIGHT	J
231530		87	230415H	FM TF H: A. L/3/3 B. 0415H C. 970597 D. L/ 3/3 HEARD MVT IN FRONT OF LINES E. FIRED ON MVT, SEARCHED AT NST LIGHT END WPN'S & GEAR, WPN'S SENT TO 3D MAR S-2 M. 2 SKS'S N. 1 NVA HELMET	J
231630		88	230530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 858	
231630		89	230730Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	NORMAL
231700		90	230800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
231645Z		91	230747Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
230907		92	231730Z	FM XXIV CORPS HNB: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	ARCLIGHT
231825		93	230740Z	FM FMAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPR	G-2, AIRO
231825		94	230700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 592	
231825		95	230701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 597	
231826		96	230702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 595	
232005		97	231100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 859	
232006		98	231102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
232007		99	231121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
232008		100	230712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 588	
232009		101	230711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 587	
232010		102	230710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 593	
232011		103	230709Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 591	
232012		104	230708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 590	
232014		105	230707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 589	
232015		106	230706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 586	
232016		107	230705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 594	
232017		108	230703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 596	
231913		109	231800H	FM TF H: A. C/1/3 B. 1800H C. 047636 EN 033- 647 D. TOOK 4RDS INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE 75 MM E. FIRED COUNTER BTR	J, B
231915		110	231745H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1745H C. 114704 EN 139734 D. OBS 2ONVA MOVING INTO TREE LINE E. CALLED ARTY MSN 39RDS HE 81MM, RES UNK	J
232020				23-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

X-5 *admission*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H AUG 68

TIME		"J"	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	232245	111	231405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
	232246	112	231300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
	232247	113	231400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
232310		114	231435H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D1 B. 1435H C. 901611 D. THI WAS BEING INSERTED WHEN HIELO WAS APROX 50' FM GROUND THEY STATED RECEIVING AWF FM THE VALLEY TO THE N THI DID NOT OBS AN Y EN E. THI RET'D TO QTOB	J
232311		115	231518H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 B. 1518H C. 959389 D. THI END TRAILS RUNNING SE FM BUNKER COMPLEX TRAILS SPLIT INTO WELL USED TRAIL, APPROX 3' WIDE, RUNNING SE, TM THINKS TRAIL HAS BEEN USED IN PAST 48 HRS E. TM CONT MSN	J
232312		116	231545H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 1545H C. 981543 D. THI TOOK 1 SNIPER RD IN PSN, TM COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION OR DISTANCE E. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA	J
232245		117	231505Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION	J
232400		118		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 AUGUST 1968	ARCLIGHT
232400				23-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

confidential

N-3a min

3D MARINE COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 240000H
TO: 242400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 AUGUST 1968	
240058			2	231530Z	IN XXIV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARCLIGHT
240100			3		FL 000 HQ: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 1st net, 2ND ARVN, 1/5 FORWARD	
240100			4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 59-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTY OF COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
240125			5	231700Z	IN THIRD MARINE COG: RECON SITREP NR 2098	
240150			6	231745Z	IN THIRD MARINE COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT NR 23 AUGUST 68	
240410			7	231745Z	IN FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
240100			8	232242H	IN 1ST MAW: A. IN 1ST SUB UNIT # 2 B. 2242H G. B/A D. AT APPROX 232242H ONE GREEN WAS THROWN INSIDE THE SICO CLUB RESULTING IN FOUR KIA'S (E) NBC. E. WHEN EXPLOSION WAS HEARD, A SENTRY WAS SENT TO THE SCENE TO INVESTIGATE & WHEN HE RETURNED HE INFORMED THE OFFICER OF THE DAY WHAT HAD HAPPENED & THAT THERE WAS A CORPSEMAN AT THE SCENE OF THE INCIDENT. SUB UNIT # 2 NOTIFIED B-100 & REQUESTED AMBULANCES. THE MP'S WERE ALSO NOTIFIED. G. 4 NBC	
240610			9	232147Z	IN CS XXIV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	JB ARC LIGHT
240758			10	232100Z	IN THIRD MARINE COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
240925			11	240100Z	IN THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT # 8	
240957			12	240100Z	IN THIRD MARINE COG: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
240930			13	240100Z	NO REPORT NR 240930 - 1 FRESHLY DUG MOHEAR POSITIVE MARKED TARGET FOR 1/4. XD 888367 - 2 MOHEAR POSITIONS. XD - FRESHLY DUG BUNKERS FROM THE 87 TO THE 91 AND FROM THE 32 TO THE 36 THERE IS VERY HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. A FEW TRAILS RUN E TO W. MAJORITY RUN N TO S.	
240943			14	240000Z	IN THIRD MARINE COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 861	J
240944			15	221855Z	IN THIRD MARINE COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 860	
240945			16	240920H	NO REPORT: XD 885961 - RAM 2 A/S ON SAM & TRAILER DUG IN 80/80 1 SAM DESTROYED.	J
240946					24-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3 admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAREIV G-3

240001-242400 AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240300			17	240650E	IN FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 0850H C. 116700 EN 153713 D. 08.2 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 17 RDS 105MM W/NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
240345			18	240755E	AO REPORT: YD 043893 - RAN 1 A/S ON SUPPLIES. BULW/ZEER AND 2 LARGE BUNKERS 100/100 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. ID 931754 - RAN 1 A/S ON POSSIBLE GUN POSITION. 100/100. ID 886961 - SAM AND BRATIER WAITING FOR AIR AT THIS TIME.	J
240620			19	240700E	AO REPORT: YD 093638 - UR AREA FOR A (1/3) EXTENSIVE BUNKER COMPLEX OLD BUT NOT IN USE ID 0863 & YD 0864 - LARGE BUNKER COMPLEXES IN AREA'S. THEY ARE OLD AND NOT IN USE. ID 094630 - RAN 1 FLP OF 100MM GUNS ON BUNKERS. NEG RES.	J
240710			20	240710E	IN TTH: A. C/1/4 B. 0700H C. 691351 EN SAME D. SPOTTED 1 NVA IN OPEN CARRYING CHINCOM & GREASE GUN. E. FIRED S/A 4. 60MM MISSION. NEG RESULTS.	J
240812			21	240810E	IN TTH: A. E/1/2 B. 0610H C. 020647 EN 025658 D. 100K 13 RDS OF 100MM. UNK CAL. E. FIRED ARTY & JOINTER MORTAR MISSIONS. UNK RESULTS.	JB
240950	241050		22	241200E	IN THIRD MAREIV GOC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 512	
241051			23	250235E	IN THIRD MAREIV GOC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 513	
241052			24	250040E	IN THIRD MAREIV GOC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 514	
241053			25	250545E	IN THIRD MAREIV GOC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 615	
241155			26	240240Z	IN CG 24TH CORPS PIB: ARC LIGHT	ARC IN
241210			27	251415Z	IN THIRD MAREIV GOC: SCOTLAND SITREP # 516	
241211			28	250609Z	IN THIRD MAREIV GOC: LANCASTER SITREP # 862	
241212			29	251410Z	IN THIRD MAREIV GOC: LANCASTER SITREP # 863	
241116			30	240815H	IN FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0835H C. 394741 EN. 195739 D. UNIT RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROX 4 NVA & SPOTTED A TOTAL OF 15 NVA. E. FIRED S/A, LAWS, 81MM & 81MM & 105MM ARTY. WILL SHARP AREA.	J
241120			31	241035E	IN FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1005H C. 166733 EN 165737 D. RECD 4 RDS S/A BELIEVED TO BE SNIPER FIRE. E. RECD S/A FIRE & 81MM. W/NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
241108			32	240910E	IN TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 0910H C. 002370 D. SQD SIZE PTL MADE CONTACT WITH EST. SQD SIZE NVA AND. E. PTL PULLING BACK. ARTY MISSION BEING FIRED.	J
241110			33	232430E	IN TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 2330H C. 926442 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING NORTH: LP PREPARED TO THROW GRENADE BUT LOST SIGHT OF EN. E. FIRED 2 RDS M79. SQD SEARCH AREA NEG RESULT.	J
241220					24-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400 AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241115			34	240840H	FM TH: A. K/3/4 B. 0840H C. 996374 D. PTL CAPTURED 8 MONTGARD IN CAVE. 2 WOMEN 2 MEN, 4 CHILDREN. 1 MAN WEARING NEW NVA UTILITIES. NEW NVA PONCHO & COOKING UTENSILS APPEARED WILLING TO BE TRANSPORTED. E. ATTEMPTED TO INTERVIEW. THEY INDICATED THEY COULD NOT UNDERSTAND. SEARCH AREA FURTHER WITH NEG RESULTS - DETAINEES BEING REF'D TO VCB.L. 8	JB
241230	240100		35	221603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 604 FM COGWO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/ 1ST/5TH FORWARD & TELETYPE W/TF HOTEL: I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-37 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>John J. Gleason</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>D.M. Adams</i> CAPT USMC	
241230			38	241100H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1100H C. 117702 EN 136729 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 20 VERY CAMOFLAGED NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 24 RDS FIRECRACKER 105. NEG ASSESSMENT.	J
240102			39	241215H	AO REPORT: YD 007658 - 100/100 - 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED SPOTTED 9 NVA MOVING TO SE CALLED ARTY MISSION. NEG SURVEILLANCE. YD011657 - BUNKER COMPLEX HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD025673 - BUNKER COMPLEX EXTREMELY HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD01-05 - LARGE BUNKER COMPLEXES EXTENSIVE TRAIL ACTIVITY.	J G-2
241520			40	240320Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY FM DIV AO: XD935597 REC'D SAF CALLED ARTY NEG BDA	J
241406			42	240930H	FM TF II: A. K/3/4 B. 0930H C. 002370 D. PTL STOPPED WHEN THEY OBS A BUNDLE OF FRESH CUT GRASS. AT THAT TIME EN AIB OPENED UP 50M IN FRONT, EST SQD SIZE AIB E. REPORTED SEEING 5NVA MOVING SE PULLED BACK CALLED A ARTY MSN I. 1 NVA	J, B
241405			43	241250H	FM TF II: A. M/3/4 B. 1250H C. 895359 D. LOCATED FRESH FIGHTING HOLES & 2 L SHAPED BUNKERS. ALSO FND TRAIL ON S SIDE OF HILL E. DEST BUNKERS CONT MSN	J, B
241425			44	231300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1179	
241426			45	231335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1180	
241436			46	230418Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1181	
241437			47	231113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1182	
241430					24-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JO RNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H AUG 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
241438		48	231603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1183	
241439		49	232343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1184	
241440		50	231810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 517	
241441		51	232307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 518	
241600		52	232308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 605	
241601		53	230417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 606	
241602		54	231127Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 607	
241603		55	231607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 608	
241604		56	232347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 609	
241515		57		FM DIV AG: YDC09646 REC'D AWF ADJUSTED ARTY ON AREA TURNED OVER TO RELIEF	J
241540		58	241150H	FM TF H: A. 1/3/3 B. 1130H C. 970599 D. FND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX OF 7 BUNKERS 2x2x3 OVERHEADED W/DIRT & LOGS, FND 2 PIECES OF MAP ON TRAIL, MAPS ARE OF QUANG TRI, QUANG DINH, CAN DIEN, MAI LOC AREAS. E. BUNKERS DEST, MAPS TO S-2	J
241545		59	241402Z	FM TF H: A. 0/1/4 B. 1402H C. 883348 D. FND TRAIL LEADING TO POSS 81MM PSW, AREA ALSO HAD 1 FIGHTING HOLE, USED 48 HRS AGO E. DEST HOLE BY HAND	J
241630		60	240700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
241630		61	240731Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
241720		62	241200H	FM DMO-6: A. 1200H C. 847635 D. 3-4 PERSONS SIGN ON TRAIL BELIEVED NVA, XD911615 8 OR MORE PEOPLE AROUND BUNKER COMPLEX, XD892613 1 BUNKER W/3 PERSONS E. FIRED RT'S & M-60 RES UNK	J
241655		63	241545H	FM TF H: A. AUG 1/9 B. 1545H C. 020647 EN 008625 D. REC'D ARDS 1 COMING 82MM M1 EST ABOVE H GIED E. COUNTER MSN W/81MM & ARTY RES UNK	J,B
241730		64	221545H	FM TF H: A. B/1/9 B. 1545H C. EN 008642 D. REF "J" 42, FINAL & TOTAL GAS REPORT ON 1/9 CONTACT OF 22 AUG F. 8 (7HNR), G. 14 EWAC H. 1 MIA I. 10 NVA KBA	J,B
241700		65	241400H	FM TF H: A. B/1 /9 B. 1400H C. 020647 EN 018648 D. TOOK 3RDS 60MM E. FIRED 60MM RES UNK	J,B
241745		66	240730Z	FM XXIV CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
241730		67	240806Z	FM XXIV CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
241746		68	240700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
241810		69	240551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 866	
241811		70	232312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 865	
241645		71	241345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 0/1/1 B. 1345H C. 195738 EN 138819 D. REC'D 25RDS EST 105 ARTY, SWEEP AREA & MOVED BACK & REC'D 12 MORE RDS, JOINED PLT AT ROAD & REC'D 8 MORE RDS REC'D A TOTAL OF 45 105MM ARTY RDS, NO GAS E. FIRED 8" AND 105 ARTY UNK RES	J
241915				24-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H AUG 68

TIME		"J"	D/K+	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
241421	72	241345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1345H C. 195738 EN 138819 D. REC'D 12RDS 130MM ARTY WHILE MOVING ON OBJ, NO GAS E. TOWER AT A-3 OBS EN GUN FLASHES FIRED 8" ARTY RES UNK AT THIS TIME	J,B	
241920	73	240815H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3B1 B. 0815H C. 135456 D. WHILE IN FINAL APPROACH TO HLZ, TM OBS 3- 4 EN ON RIDGE LINE IN FIGHTING HOLES, EN WORE GREEN UTILS, UNK TYPE WPN'S, TIMEFIRE SA'S & EN RES'D FIRE PUNCTURING 1 TIME ON THE HELO NO GAS E. MSN ABORTED +	J	
241941	74	241230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 B. 1230H C. 955389 D. TM OBS 1 & HEARD 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTIL SOFT COVERS & CARRYING AK-47 W/PACKS MOV- ING ON TRAIL E. TM CONT TO OBS	J	
242020	75	241740H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 1740H C. 181682 D. TM WAS AMB BY 15 EN TO TMS REAR RES IN 1 VIA MINOR, TM REC'D M-79 RDS AWF & MORTS FM THE N APPROX 75M AWAY, AO CAME ON STAT- ION SHORTLY AFTER INITIAL CONTACT 1 OV-10 CAME ON STATION APPROX 20 MIN LATER 2 G/S CAME ON STATION & 2/46'S. AT 1850H REACTION ON STATION, 1905H REACTION INSERT, 1910H FW ON STATION MADE RUNS PRIOR TO INSERTION OF REACTION FORCE E. WIA WILL BE TAKEN OUT WHEN REACTION FORCE LINKS UP W/TM FOR SWEEP G. 1 MINOR	J,B	
242025	76	240702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 863		
242026	77	240701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 860		
242027	78	240703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 512		
242028	79	240704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 515		
242029	80	240705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 516		
242030	81	240706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1181		
241730	82		FM DIV AO: XD935484 VR FOR 3/3 NEG, XDS45- 487 GM FOX TAKING INCOMING SPOTTED 3 COMMO FLATED PSN'S RAN 2 A/S, 3 PSNS DEST	J	
241930	83		FM DIVAO: YD191755 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COM- PLEX AND NVA, 6 BUNKERS DEST, 2 KBA	J,B	
242022	84	241830H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1830H C. 036663 D. TOOK 6RDS 85MM ARTY NO GAS E. CALLED FOR AO	J,B	
242050	85	240709Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 517		
242051	86	240708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1184		
242056	87	240707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1182		
242100	88	241345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ABCLIGHT		
242115	89	240711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1180		
242116	90	240712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1183		
242117	91	240712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 861		
242135	92	240713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 513		
242140			24-5 CONFIDENTIAL		

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

240001-242400H AUG 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	242231	93	240714Z	FM TIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 514	
242255		94	241130Z	FM XXIV CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
	242245	95	240715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 604	
	242250	96	240717Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1179	
	242251	97	240716Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP NR 862	
	242300	98	240720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
	242301	99	240719Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
	242302	100	240718Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 518	
	242310	101	240721Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
	242311	102	241030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 605	
242315		103	232211Z	FM THIRD NAF COC: SECTION TWO OF TREE	NORMAL
	242314	104	241031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 606	
	242315	105	241032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 607	
	242316	106	241033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 609	
	242317	107	241024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 608	
	242318	108	241035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
	242319	109	241036Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
242330		110	241410Z	FM FIHAV COC: ILLI MAP PHOTO IPER	Gen 2, AAD
242350		111	241636Z	FM 3D RECON: A. BOX SCORE B. 1636H C. TM LOC 15-20 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 LEAN TO SEEMS TO BE 2-3 MEN'S STICK LAST USED E. TM CONT MSN	
242330		112	241730H	FM TF II: A. B/1/9 B. 1730H C. 014645 D. B&D 1/9 MOVED INTO AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT & RECOVERED B/1/9'S 7 BNR'S & FND B/1/9'S MIA/KIA F. 1 (PREV RPT'D MIA)	J, B
	242331	113	241500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
	242332	114	241501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
	242333	115	241502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
242055		116	241700H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST AMT B. 1700H C. 295750 EN 281759-271773 D. TOOK 2RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 1ST GRID, 2ND GRID OBS 3 NVA E. FIRED 100RDS 40MM AT 1ST GRID FIRED 180RDS 105MM AT 2ND GRID	J
242400		117		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 AUGUST 1968	
242400				24-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

N-3 Admin

3D HARDIV COG
DOUG HA RVE
FROM: 250001H
TO: 252400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 AUGUST 1968	
250015		2	241503Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 865	
250016		3	241504Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 866	
250050		4		FM COG NO: ALL COMES UP	
250051		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USIC	
				APPROVED BY: <i>[Signature]</i> AT COG WATER OFFICER	
250045		6	221600H TO 231330H	FM 24TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 & 1/3/4 & B/C/P B. 1600-H-1330H D. DURING ABOVE PERIOD OF TIME 3/4 REMO APPROX INCOMING RDS OF 60MM, 82MM, RPG & ARTY RESULTING IN 2 KIA, 60 WOUNDS, 44 INJURED.	JB
250110		7	240930H	FM 24TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0930H 0,970596 FM SAME D. AT ABOVE TIME & GRID 1/3/3 FOUND APPROX. 35 BUNKERS & 55 FIGHTING HOLES NVA POSITION RUNNING N TO S. ALONG A TRAIL, FROM A STREAM TO A TOP OF A HILL. BUNKERS WERE WELL BUILT W/LOGS, ROCK & DIRT. BUNKERS WERE APPROX. 5FT X 8FT. BUNKERS WERE BUILT IN THE SPACE 4 DAYS. ARTY FIRE TOOK DIRECT HITS ON OF SEVERAL OF THE BUNKERS. B. BUNKERS, WERE DESTROYED. MOST EQUIP WAS BLOWN. H. 5 RPG'S H. 3 AK47 CANISTERS, 1200 LONG 7.62 RDS, 300 SHORT 7.62 RDS, 4 AK47 MAGS, 54/200MM RDS, 25 E TOOLS & AXES, 14 PICKS, 30 POWERS, 15 M6 MAGS, 4 IDELINT, 10 SOFT COVERS, 25 GASMASKS, 5 MED KITS, 3 COOKING SETS, 8 GRAY UNIFORMS., 60 LBS RICE & 50 LBS TMT.	JB ARC 110
250410		8	241910Z	FM 24TH CORPS PHB: 24TH CORPS MESSAGE	
250428		9	241701Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
250429		10	241703Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY SHORT SIT REPORT	
250430		11	241703Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TMS	
250513		12	241640Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
250515		13	241725Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW RDA	
250853		14	242102Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 6	
250854		15	243101Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 7	
250855		16	242001Z	FM THIRD HARDIV RECON REP: SITREP	
250857		17	242020Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
				25-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

250001-252400 AUGUST 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

ACTION

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250900	250900	18		240533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1185	
	250901	19		241123Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1186	
	250902	20		241703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1187	
250650		21		250620H	FM FIRST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 0620H C. 182682	
					EN UNK D. UNIT RECEIVING LIGHT FIRE - MORTAR. NO	
					NO OTHER INFO YET. E. FIRING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH	JB
					AO COMING ON STATION. G. 3 MIA HVAC M	
250815		22		250620H	FM FIRST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 0620 C. 182682	
					EN 185682 D. SQD MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA. NVA	
					HAVE AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. E. SQD PURSUING NVA. FIRED	J
					FIRE MISSION ON SUS EN POSIT.	
250717		23		250700H	FM FIRST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 0700H C.	
					YD 149704 EN YD 152703 D. UNIT OBS 10	
					NVA MOVING IN TREE LINE. NVA WHERE	
					CARRYING A 60MM MORTAR TUBE. E. FIRED	
					81MM MISSION. SWEEPING AREA.	
250915		24		250945H	AO REPORT: YD 001659 - BUNKERS, SUSPECT	
					STORAGE. AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 85/85 2 BUNKERS	J
					DESTROYED.	
	250916	25		241707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 612	
	250917	26		241127Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 611	
	250918	27		240537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 610	
	250945	28		240551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 866	
	250946	29		240700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 519	
	250947	30		241235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 520	
250946		31		240930H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 0930H C.	
					116700 EN 145720 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 8 NVA	
					IN OPEN. E. FIRED 75 RDS 105MM. NEG -	J
					ASSESSMENT.	
251147		32		251045H	AO REPORT: YD 001658 - BUNKER COMPLEX	
					100/100 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY	
					EXPLOSION. 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1	
					SECONDARY FIRE. 7 BUNKERS DESTROYED, SEVERAL	
					SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. YD 001641 - BUNKER	
					COMPLEX 100/100 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED.	J
					RELINQUISHED ON STATION BY MIKE.	
	251235	33		240800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 521	
251240		34		250235Z	FM 24TH CORPS TOC CP HOCHMUTH: COMMANDER'S	
					DAILY SUMMARY / NORTHERN I OTZ SPECIAL REPORT.	
251242		35		251010H	FM THIRD MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 1010H C. EN 075614	
					D. FOUND 3/ 122MM RDS W/FUSES 2 BUNKERS,	
					43 ROCKET SITES NOT RECENTLY USED. E.	
					DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J
251247		36		251245H	AO REPORT: 1/9 RAN 5 A/S. XD977656 - RAN	
					1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX 85/85 2 BUNKERS DEST.	
					YD000648 - RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKERS 85/85 NEG BDA	
					YD020654 - RAN 2 A/S AS SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR	
					EXTRACTION OF 1/9. YD995661 - RAN 1 A/S ON	J
					ACTIVE MORTAR 100/100.	
251250						

25-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400 AUGUST 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
250100	37		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP SWITCHBOARD W/ PHU BAI & 1ST MAR.	
250101	38		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-38 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>John J. Teleca Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>D. M. Jones</i> CAPT USMC	
251310	39	250620H	FM 1ST MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 0620H TO PRESENT C. 188687 D. REF J 21 UNIT STILL RECEIVING SAF AWF & MORT, 1 CHOPPER (1-5) WHILE BEING FIRED UPON STRUCK TREES W/TAI WHICH BROKE OFF, WENT DOWN IN LZ, UNIT MOVED TO PRESENT PSN E. UNIT HOLDING AT PRESENT PSN WAITING REINFORCEMENT BY A CO F. 3(1 OF WHOM D-6) G. 23 EVAC	J, B
251315	40	251000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1000H C. 195700 D. UNIT MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR OF NVA STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC MORT & SAF E. FIRING COUNTER MORT FIRE, SET IN BLOCKING PSN G. 10 EVAC 6 MINOR	J, B
251335	41	251100H	FM 1ST MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 1100H C. 899365 D. FND 40-50 BUNKERS, OVERHEADED W/LOGS & DIRT 2-3 MAN SIZE, APPROX 1-2 WKS OLD TRAIL FM SW LEADS TO BUNKERS E. CHECKED BUNKERS, MARKED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION N. RICE IN COOKING POT, 3 CASES CHICOM GRENADES, 4 AK-47 MAG W/AMMO, 250RDS 7.62, 43/60MM RDS, 5M DET COORD 1 BLOCK C-4, 30 BOTTLES PENICILLIN, POUCHES SANDLES & SHOES	J
251315	42		FM DIV AQ: WORKED W/1/4 XD873358 RAN 1 A S ON 2 AV PSNS & AREA WHERE 1/4 WAS TAKING SAF, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED	J
251315	43		FM DIV AQ: WORKED FOR 1/1 WHO WAS TAKING MORT & SAF YD185695 RAN 3 A S ON SUSP MORT PSN SIGHTED 20-25 NVA IN AREA, YD184698 RAN A FLT OF HUEY GUNS ON 5 NVA ON ROAD NEG RES	J
251430	44	220900H	FM 1ST MAR: A. L/3/4 B. 0900H LATE REPORT C. 880632 D. L/3/4 REPORTED THAT A 4 MAN OP WAS PINNED DOWN BY SAF & THAT COMM WAS BROKEN SHORTLY AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN L/3/4 WAS UNABLE TO REACH THE LP BEFORE DARK THE FOLLOWING MORNING A PTL FM L/3/4 FND 1 KIA FM THE OP THAT WAS MISSING E. WILL CONT TO SEARCH THE AREA FOR MIA'S F. 1 H. 3 MIA	J, B
251435			25-3	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H AUG 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A CTRIC
251330		45		250845H	FM TF H: A. 3/4 B. 0845H C. LZ SHEPHERD D. L CO MIA'S ARRIVED AT FIRE VASE SHEPHERD AT 0845H. THEY LOST WPN'S & EQUIP WHEN EST 12-15 NVA ATTACKED THEIR PSN ON 22 AUG, RADIO DEST BY SHRAPNEL. THEY SAW 25-30 NVA TO SW APPROACHING 3/4 B COMMAND TO ATTACK PERIM MARINES SAID THEY SAW HELO POLITS WAVE AT 221230H, THEY HID IN BUNKER UNTIL DAWN BECAUSE THEY WERE SURROUNDED BY NVA, THEY MOVED FM 869362 N INTO VALLEY THEN TO HILL ON OTHER SIDE OF STREAM UNTIL 231100H, THEY OBS THEIR CO PSN AS WELL AS 2 PLT PTL'S THAT WENT OUT TO SEARCH FOR THEM. THEY COULD NOT SIGNAL TO PTL FOR FEAR OF DISCOVERY, EN WAS IN VALLEY BETWEEN THEM & THE PTL'S THEY SAW MANY HELO'S RESUPPLYING 3/4 BUT COULD NOT ATTRACT PILOTS. FM 231100H-250845H THE MARINES MARCHED BACK TO LZ SHEPHERD GOING N ALONG TRAIL AT 882368 UNTIL REACHING STREAM BED AT 883397 THEN WENT E AT 902400 TO RT 9, ALONG RT 9 TO SHEPHERD, THEY WERE DEBRIEFED BY 3/4 IS 682 H. DELETE 3 MIA'S	
251445		46		242343Z	FM THIRD MARDIV AOC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1188	
251446		47		242300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 522	
251448		48		242347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 613	
251400		49			FM DIV AO: YDC02664 RAN 2 A/S ON MORT PSN T SEC EXPL, 1 MORT PSN & MORT TUBE DEST	J
251530		50		251230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 203 B. 1230H C. 841416 D. TM OBS NVA SEARCHING THROUGH BRUSH EN WEARING GREEN UTILS & PACKS NO WPN'S OBS E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN W/RDS LANDING ON TGT RES UNK, TM CONT MSN	J
251535		51		251330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 303 B. 1330H C. 013536 D. TM HEARD MVT 30-35M AWAY MOVING TO SW & SE EST 3-5 EN E. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA, CONT MSN	J
251515		52		250907H	FM TF H: A. K/3/4 B. 0907H C. 995372 EN 001360 D. CALLED IN ONE k fire ON GRID 001360 A HIGH ANGLE BERY ZONE & SHIFT BY G/3/12 MSN SHOULD HAVE BEEN 1100M FM 995-372 BUT 1RD HIT IN MIDDLE OF SQD E. PTL BROUGHT GAS TO 3/4 PSN WILL RETURN TO AREA FOR CRATER & INVEST UNDER WAY G. 5 NBC EVAC	J, F
251518		53		251200H	FM TF H: A. C/1/4 B. 1200H C. 884358 D. PTL WENT TO CHECK OUT OBJ & REC'D SAF & AMF E. PULLED BACK, CALLED IN 60MI, AIR & ARTY & FIRED M-79 & SAF F. 1 G. 4 EVAC	J, B
251520		54		251330H	FM TF H: A. H/2/4 B. 1322-1330H C. 927436 EN 929450 D. REC'D 38RDS MIXED 60&82MM E. FIRED COUNTER MORT & ARTY W/UNK RES G. 10 EVAC 1 MINOR	J, B
251600						

25-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

250001-252400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	A CTE N
251605		55		250402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 520	
251606		56		250401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 866	
251607		57		250403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1185	
251608		58		251155Z	FM TF II: A. L/3/4 B. 1155H C. 906350 D. FM END BUNKER COMPLEX OF 10 BUNKERS 3x3x6 MANY COOKING HOLES FRESH RICE, COOKING POTS, ALSO END POSS MORT SITE, TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH COMPLEX USED RECENTLY E. BUNKERS DEST	J
251609		59		250404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1186	
251610		60		250405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1187	
251605		61			FM DIV AO: X0865466 RAN 2 A/S ON 15NVA IN CPEN	J
251611		62		250406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 612	
251612		63		250407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 611	
251614		64		250408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 610	
251615		65		250409Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
251616		66		250400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 518	
251617		67		240500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 521	
251630		68		250155Z	FM XXIV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
251645		69		241700H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3A2 B. 1700H C. 180529 D. REF "J" 73 IN REF TO TM CONTACT ON 241700H TM HAD F. 1 G. 1 EVAC I. 12 (E)	J
251650		70		251400H	FM 3D REGON: A. 3D1 B. 1400H C. 274538 D. TM TRIPPED A 60MM HD ON RIGHT SIDE OF HILL E. EXPL DEV WENT OFF TM CONT MSN	J
251600		71		250835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
251745		72		250630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT BDA REPORT	
251645		73			FM DIV AO: X0888499 RAN 1 A/S ON ACTIVE 50 CAL SITE, X0925508 SIGHTED POSS MVT FIRED 1 RKT NEG MVT OR BDA	J
251620		74		250600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1188	
251621		75		250801Z	FM 3 IRO MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 522	
251622		76		250802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 613	
251623		77		250803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
251624		78		250805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 44	
251625		79		250806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
251825		80		250940Z	FM XXIV CORPS: ARC LIGHT	ARC LIGHT
251825		81		250901Z	FM III MAF COG: OPERATIONAL REPORTING	G-2
251737		82		251000H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 1000H C. 195700 D. CONTINUATION OF 1000H, UNIT STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC SAF & MORT E. REMAINING IN BLOCK- ING PSN G. 2 EVAC	J, S
251740		83		251200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 1200H C. 180687 D. A/1/1 JOINED UP W/D/1/1 RECEIVING SAF & MORT FIRE E. RETURNING FIRE & STARTING PUSH F. 5 (1 FM TANKS 1 FM A/1/1 OFFICER) G. 8 1 FM TANKS	J, S
251945		84		251134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	

252000

25-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-252400H AUG 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
251920		85	251835H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1835H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 1RD 85MM ARTY FM APPROX 340° IM- PACTED OUTSIDE PERIM NO CAS OR DAMAGE E. ALERTED TO POSS D COMING	J,B
251730		86		FM DIV AO: YD192695 RAN 2 A/S & 3 HEEY GUNS ON NVA IN TREELINE RES 1 SEC & 2 KBA, YD192692 RAN 1 A/S ON NVA IN TREE- LINE RES 1 KBA NUMEROUS SMALL ARMS COOK- ING OFF I. 3 KBA	J,B
251945		87		FM DIV AO: YD192695 4 NVA IN HOLE RAN 1 A/S TOO DARK FOR BDA A/C TOOK SAF	J
252010		88	250840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 868	
252004		89	251200H	FM TF H: A. B/1/9 & 2PLT C/1/9 B. 1200H C. 020649 D. WHILE IN HELO FM AO B CO START- ED TAKING 82MM FIRE EVERYTIME CHOPPER TRI- ED TO LAND E. AO CALLED ON STATION & ARTY WAS USED TO COVER CHOPPERS A TOTAL OF 27/82MM RDS WERE TAKEN G. 8 EVAC	J,B
252030		90	250940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 869	
251955		91	251346H	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 1346H C. 855454 EN 865466 D. REC'D 2RDS 60MM & FIRED COUNTER BTRY AO ON STATION AT 1600H OBS 15NVA WALKING INTO TREELINE, RAN 2 FLTS FIRED WING ON SUSP MORT PSNS, AT 1817H OBS 14NVA MOVING BACK INTO SAME AREA AS PREV RPT'D CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES	J,B
252025		92	251730H	FM TF H: A. C/1/4 B. 1730H C. 883358 D. REF "J" 53 G. 1 EVAC	J,B
252100		93	251510H	FM TF H: A. H/2/4 B. 1510H C. 929450 EN 927436 D. REC'D 38RDS MIXED 60 & 82 MORT E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE G. 11 EVAC 1 MINOR	J,B
252130		94	250800Z	FM EMAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIR
252350		95	251357Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARCLIGHT
252400		96		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 AUGUST 1968	

25-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-3 admin

FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H

IN	OUT	NO	DATE	THREATS, LOSS, ORDERS	ACTION
260001		1		JOURNAL OF BND FOR 26 AUGUST 1968	
260001		2	251515Z	IN 03 XXIV CORPS BND: AROLIGHT DIVISIONS	AROLIGHT
252200		3	251310H	RE 3D REGN: A. 14/3/3 B. 1310H C. IN 952603 DE 1 S D R 1/3/3 HLD: COI ACT W/A NVA NOV- TIG 1001 HILL. DE 1001 7.45 TO SPOTTED IN AFTER 20, 1001 S. 1001, 1 NVA WAS HIT & KILL 1001 0000, NVA FL 3 RE 1001 HILL, FIRED 1001 1001, CALLED ARTY, UNK 1001, CONT 1001 DE 1001 1001: ALL 1001 CP	J
260045		4		I REQUEST CONFIRM THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 38-5	
260045		5		ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS W/IN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE 1001 LOG S. 1001.	
				CAPT UNIC	
				AS ORDERED BY DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
260047		6	251500H	RE 3D REGN: A. 2.4 B. 1500H C. 941388 D. DE 1 S. 0001 2 NVA ON TRAIL THEM: WERE WEAR- ING GREEN UNIFORMS - SOFT COVERS & AK-47'S IN WAS MOVING 1 TO 3 D. IN 1001 CLAYMORE IN DIRECTION OF IN UNK RES	J
260047		7	251930H	RE 3D REGN: A. 3.4 B. 1930H C. 236490 D. DE 1 OBS 4 NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE, UNABLE TO OBS CLOTHING, GEAR OR UNIFORMS. IN 1001 1001 IN 1001 1001 COC: LANCASTER SITREP IN 867 IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 52 IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 53 AO REPORT: YD 184594 - RAN 4 A/S ON 25 TO 35 NVA MOVING TO THE W AND S. 1.2 KBA	J
260120		8	251330Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 54	JB
260145		9	251331Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 52	SB
260146		10	251332Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 53	
260147		11	251435H	AO REPORT: YD 184594 - RAN 4 A/S ON 25 TO 35 NVA MOVING TO THE W AND S. 1.2 KBA	
260148		12	251333Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 54	
260149		13	251334Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 52	
260150		14	251335Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 53	
260151		15	251600Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
260140		16	252245H	RE 1001 1001. 0/2/3 B. 2245H C. 064544 D. PERIMETER SENTRY OBS LIGHT & MOVEMENT. RECEIVE 2 1001 RDS. B. CALLED ARTY MISSION. W/UNK RESULT.	J
260230		17	251703Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 92	
260231		18	251702Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 93	
260232		19	251701Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
260233		20	251704Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 91	
260234		21	251705Z	IN 1001 1001 COC: SPOT REPORT # 89	
260235				26-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3 Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400 AUGUST 68

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
260220		22	260115H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 4/1/1 B. 0115H C. 192700 EN BATH D. 12 NVA ATTEMPTED TO PASS THRU CORDON. E. FIRED S/A, M79 & 60 MORTARS. I. 6	JB
	260400	23	251706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 269	
	260401	24	251708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT # 26	
260507		25	251530Z	FM FIRST MAR: MUD BOMB REPORT	4-2 ATRO
260511		26	251700Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FIRST MAR BSA	
260435		27	260405H	FM FIRST MAR: A. QTCB B. 0405H C. 307022 D. A OFFICER FROM 3RD INF 2ND LT. HUNTER WAS SHOT & KILLED WHILE CHECKING POST IN SECTOR E VIB OF POST # 11. E. FMO WAS DISPATCHED TO SCENE TO INVESTIGATE INCIDENT F. 1 NEG	JB
	260620	28	251800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 55	
	260621	29	252100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 52	
	260622	30	252002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 11	
	260623	31	251750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 200	
	260624	32	251707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 268	
260610		33	251840Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: FIRST MAR FIRE INCIDENTS	ARC EIGHT
260630		34	251840Z	CG 24TH CORPS FIB: ARC LIGHT CONFIRMATION	
260615		35	260500H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 4/1/1 B. 0500H C. 192700 D. APPROX 12 NVA ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THRU CORDON USING S/A & QTCB. E. RETURN S/A M79 & 60MM MORTAR. G. 1 I. 4	JB
260617		36	260403H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 0403H C. 307522 D. 0545 FMO REPORTED FINDINGS OF INVESTIGATION OF THE SHOOTING IN E SECTOR. SHOOTING OCCURRED IN E SECTOR POST 11 AT 0335. BASE DEFENSE WAS NOTIFIED 0345. VICTIM HAD BEEN SHOT 4 TIMES. HE MAY HAVE BEEN CHALLENGED AND FAILED TO RESPOND. BODY WAS REMOVED TO 3RD D-MED. E. TWO CID MEN ARE CONDUCTING FURTHER INVESTIGATION. F. 1 NEG	J
	260823	37	250507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 614	
	260824	38	250503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1189	
	260825	39	251207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1190	
260825		40	260755H	AO REPORT: YD 196695 - RAN 2 A/S ON SUS NVA POSITION 100/100 NEG HDA.	J
260730		41	252500H TO 260510H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1 /1 B. 2300 TO 0610H C. 165699 EN 18100, 2200 & 3500 MILLS D. REC'D APPROX. 154 INCOMING MED ARTY RDS. E. FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. G. 1 EVAC	JB
260820		42	260715H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 1/1 B. 0715H C. 116700 EN 142748 D. OF-2 SPOTTED APPROX. 15 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 2 RDS WP & 44 FIRECRACKER 105 MM RDS. I. 5	JB
260830				26-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260815			43	260815H	FM FIRST MAR: A. 6/1/1 B. 0815H C. REF. "J" #22 192700 D. REF SPOT REPORT 260115H. FOUND FOLLOWING BODIES & EQUIP. I. ADD 5 M. ADD 2AK50, 4 AK47, 2SKS, 1 B40 LANCHER. N. 2 BODIES HAD DOCUMENTS.	JB
260735			44	250620H TO 251800H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 & D/1/1 B. 0620 TO 1800H D. CAPTURED WEAPONS BY D/1/1 & 1 NVA KIA BY A/1/1 NOT COVERED IN SPOT REPORTS YESTERDAY. H. 3/60MM MORTAR TUBES, 2 AK47 & 1 AK50. I. 1	JB
260845			45	251105H	FM FIRST MAR: A. A CO 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1105H C. 292628 IN SAME D. DETECTED MAN RUNNING FRONT PATROL. APPREHENDED & INTERVIEWED. HE HAD NO ID CARD. E. RETURNED MAN OVER TO CPT FOR FURTHER INTERVIEW. L. 1 DET.	JB
260850			46	251930H	FM FIRST MAR: A. B CO 1 ST AIRTRAC B. 1930H C. 338703 IN SAME D. PATROL FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE & EQUIP. E. BEST FIGHTING HOLE & RETURNED EQUIP TO CP. N. 1 RPG RD, 1 HELMET, & 1 AIRING STAKE.	J
260915			47	260845H	AO REPORT: XD 858445 - BELIEVE SECONDARIES FROM LAST NIGHT WERE FROM STOCKPILE OF RDS COLLECTED AROUND KHE SANH FIRED 2 HE ROCKETS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. XD 775355 - RECON TM OBS 3 LIGHTS, BELIEVE TO BE CONVOY, LAST NIGHT. NEG SIGHTINGS OF VEHICLE TRACKS IN AREA. XD 838416 - 1 TRUCK (US) RECON TM BELIEVES BUNKER UNDERNEATH. XD 788385 - DEAD END ON ROUTE # 9 CAUSED BY BOMB CRATER. BELIEVE TRUCK TURN AROUND FOR VEHICLES COMING FROM WEST. NO VEHICLE TRACKS FROM THIS GRID EAST.	J ARC LIGHT
261027			48	260001Z	FM THIRD MAR COG DNG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.	
261045			49	250540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 523	
261046			50	250915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 524	
261047			51	251203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 615	
261048			52	261040H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH 9TH MAR: VR XD 8856 SIGHTED TRAIL FROM XD 893571 RUNNING WEST ON CREST OF RIDGE LINE TO XD 883574.	J
261049			53	261010H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH 4TH MAR XD 990343 RAN 4 A/S FOR LZ PREP COVERED TROOP INSERT NEG CONTACT AT THIS TIME.	J
261050			54	261010H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR A/1/1 YD 178694 - RAN 2 A/S ON P-40 SITE, BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. 100/100 NEG BDA 1 SEC EXPLOSION 1 SEC FIRE. 2 BUNKERS DEST. 60M OF TRENCH LINE UNCOVERED AND PARTIALLY DEST.	J
261120					26-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H AUGUST 68

Admin

TIME		IN	OUT	J#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
2611	261121	55	252343Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1192		
	261122	56	251410Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 524		
	261123	57	251627Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 616		
	261124	58	252347Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 617		
	261125	59	251625Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1191		
	261126	60	250512Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 870		
261045		61	260945H		FM FIRST MAR: A. D/3/9 B. 0945H C. 195695 FM SAME. D. AFTER RECON BY FIRE UNIT SEARCH AREA & FOUND 2 EN KIA. E. WILL BRING EQUIP IN & CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA. M. 1 IWC 1 CSWC 1 10 /82MM MORTAR RDS, 1 REG. 1/50 CAL MACH GUN L. 2	JB	
261050		62	260935H		FM FIRST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 0935H C. 193700 FM 195700 D. AT APPROX 260115H 6-10 NVA WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE. LATER INCREASE TO 15 NVA. LATER LOST SIGHT & CONTACT. C/1/1 SUSTAINED 17 MINOR WIA'S DURING THE COURSE OF THE NIGHT & EARLY MORNING HOURS. E. AT 260935 TWO SQUAD SENT TO SEARCH AREA. FOUND BELOW LISTED EQUIP & 13 NVA KIA. M. 6 IWC 1 CSWC N. 2 AK50, 2 AK47, 2SKS 1 B40 LAUNCHER. 33 GREN, LARGE SUPPLY OF AMMO, SLEEPING GEAR, COOKING EQUIP & LARGE SUPPLY OF RICE. G. 17 MINOR I. 13	JB	
261057		63	260750H		FM FIRST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 0750H C. 186686 FM SAME D. FOUND 1 RD 57 RECOILLESS RIFLE IN CASE. E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	J	
261030		64	260915H		FM SUB: A. 1/9 B. 0915H C. QTCB D. MARINE FROM 3/9 WHILE FIRING AK47 ON FIRE RANGE HAD WEAPON EXPLODE IN HIS FACE. EXTENT OF WOUNDS UNK. D. MARINE TAKEN TO BAS FOR FURTHER TREATMENT. OIC TO REPORT TO QTCB COG FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION. MARINE WAS TREATED & RETURNED TO DUTY. G. 1 MINOR	J	
261145		65	260845H		FM THIRD RECON: A. RE CON 3B1 B. 0845H C. TD 127447 D. TM FOUND 3 /1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES. 1/2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, BATTERY & RED BOTTLE, PASSIN FLORINE. HOLES WAS DND TO FOUR WEEKS OLD. E. TM CONTINUE MISSION	J	
261146	261147	66	251722Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 525		
		67	261120Z		AD REPORT: XD 856464 - EST 5 TO 10 NVA SPOTTED BY PEOPLE ON HILL 3 1015. RAN 2 A/S 1--/100 2 KBA(C) 100/50 1 LARGE SEC FIRE. APPEARS TO BE ROCKET MOTORS AS FIRE WAS WHITE PHOSPHORUS TYPE SMOKE. XD 855464 - RAN 1 A/S ON SUS. MORTAR POSIT. 100/100 NEG BDA. XD835430, - SUPPLIES LEFT ON RD. 1 LARGE BOX 3'X3'X3'. NUMEROUS SMALL ONE IN AREA FIRED 1 ARTY MISSION. ADJUSTED ON TO TARGET. TURNED MISSION OVER TO F/2/3 I.2	JB	
261150							

26-4

CONFIDENTIAL

admiral
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H AUGUST 68

TIME		INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		

261245	68	3D MARINE DIVISION FM COGMO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD W/1ST MARDIV	
261246	69	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-69 ARE EXACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>John J. Gillette Jr.</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
261245	70	251645Z FM CG XXIV CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT CLEARING	ARCLIGHT
261245	71	FM DIV AO: YD179689 3/500AL PSNS APPEAR UNOCCUPIED, YD179691 1 CAMOUFLAGED PSN OF UNK NATURE, YD184689 BUNKERS TRENCHES LOOK RECENTLY USED, YD184689 POSS MORT PSN	J
261250	72	261240H FM FIRST MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 1240H C. 184692 EV SAME D. FOUND FRENCH TYPE CLAYMORE RIGGED AS A MINE. E. DISARMED & RETURNED TO CP.	J
261430	73	250900Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 871	
261438	74	252300H FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 2300H LATE RPT C. FM 841416 D. RECON TM CALLED MSH ON CONVOY, F 2/4 6/2 TOOK OVER ADJUSTMENTS E. F/2/4 RE- PORTS 25 SEC EXPLS FM FW & ARTY MSNS OF 502 RDS	J
261436	75	260924H FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 0924H C. 844455 FM 865466 D. REC'D 2RDS EST 60M E. AO ON STATION, FIR'D COUNTER MORT 4.2MI & RAN FW, RES UNK	J, B
261435	76	261000H FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 1000H C. 844455 FM 865466 D. OBS 2NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE E. AO RAN FW, RES 2KBA I. 2 KBA	J, B
261420	77	FM DIV AO: YD158593 BUNKER COMPLEX FRESH LIGHTING HOLES & TRENCHES, 2NVA SIGHTED, 19 BUNKERS DEST 75M TRENCH DEST	J
261430	78	FM DIV AO: XD935566 BUNKER COMPLEX HILL 510 RAN 2 A/S UNK RES, XD972600 TROOPS IN CON- TACT	J
261450	79	260634Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
261530	80	252320Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 526	
261445	81	261435H FM 1ST MAR: A. K/3/2 B. 1435H C. 193685 D. REC'D BRDS 60M, NO CAS E. AO ON STATION ALERTED FR UNITS	J, B
261600	82	261300Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 872	
261720	83	260900Z FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
261721			

26-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

260001-262400H AUG 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTI ON
IN	OUT				
261730	84	261500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 B. 1500H C. 252550 D. TM MOVING E WITH REAR SECURITY STEPPED ON ANTI PERSONEL MINE E. TM HAD 1 WIA(E), TM EXTRACTED G. 1 EVAC	J,B	
261710	85	261610H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/1CP B. 1610H C. 185684 D. B-40 WKT RIGGED AS MINE EXPLODED RES 7 WIA E. EVAC COMPLETED G. 5 USMC EVAC, 2 USA (E)	J,B	
261746	86	260800Z	FM THIRD MA RDIV COC: ARCLIGHT	G-2	
261800	87	260250Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	ARCLIGHT	
261800	88	260915Z	FM XXIV CORPS PIB: ARCLIGHT CONFIRMATION		
261735	89	261100H	FM TF H: A. A/1/4 B. 1100H C. 881362 D. WHILE MOVING TO OBJ 3 FND 1 NVA BODY EST 3 WKS OLD W/2 CHICOM GREENS E. BURIED BODY & DEST CHICOMS I. 1 NVA	J,B	
261830	90	260131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1189		
261831	91	260330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 524		
261832	92	260136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 43		
261833	93	260135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 35		
261834	94	260134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: S OT REPORT NR 27		
261835	95	260133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 45		
261836	96	260132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 614		
261837	97	260130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1190		
261838	98	260139Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 41		
261839	99	260138Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 44		
261840	100	260137Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 42		
261910	101	260502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 870		
261912	102	260500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 525		
261913	103	260501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 534		
261924	104	260603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 617		
261925	105	260602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 616		
261926	106	260600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1192		
261927	107	260601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 615		
261928	108	260351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 523		
261950	109		FM COC WO: DELETE "J" 41		
261950	110		FM COC WO: REF "J" 62 FM 1ST MAR, CAS SHOULD READ G. 1 MINOR (17 PREV RPT'D) I. 5 (13 PREV RPT'D)		
262025	111	260830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70		
262026	112	260700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 871		
262027	113	260830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 526		
262028	114	260831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 76		
262029	115	260830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 75		
262030	116	260605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68		
262031	117	260604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1191		
262032	118	260606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61		
262100	119	261015Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT	
261815	120		FM DIV AO: XD962649 BUNKER SUSP GUN PSN RAN 1 A/S, 1 LARGE SEC W/WHITE SMOKE	J,B	
262100			26-6 CONFIDENTIAL		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG

260001-262400H AUG 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
262101	121	261855H		FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 1855H C. 296523 D. ARMY HOLE FIRED ON LINES ON SOUTHERN PORTION OF QTCB PERIMETER, NO CAS E. REQ DIV CHECK W/IST AERCAV IF THEY HAVE ANY CHOPPERS ON ANY MSN IN VIC QTCB	J
262000	122	260945H		FM 1/5 MECH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0945H C. 195695 D. RECD 1/7.62 HME, 3 RPD MG'S, & 4 AK-47 ALL DEST BY FW, ALSO FWD 1 NVA BODY E. WPN'S TO S-2 I. 1 NVA	J, B G-2, AIRO G-2, AIRO
262115	123	261140Z		FM BMAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
262130	124	260945Z		FM BMAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	
262200	125			FM DIV AO: WORKED ON ACTIVE ARMY, YD248- 885 HVY BUNKER, TRENCH LINE & TRAIL ACTIV- ITY, YD223857 ACTIVE ARMY FIRED 1 NGF MSN, YD873782-071788-061780-113800-ACTIVE ARMY YD980606 ACTIVE RR, YD971592 3/3 WAS IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE, RELIEVING HVY AWF, REC'D HVY FLAK WHEN TRIED TO CROSS RIVER 10-30RDS EACH TIME	J
262115	126	261715H		FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 1715H C. 240590 DHOE NW OF DHOE D. APPROX 55RDS 130MM IMPACTED AT DONG HA CB, CAS BY UNITS D BTRY 1/61ST 3 USA WIA, DISBURSING 5 USMC WIA, C CO 3D ENG BN 1 USMC WIA, 1/44 ARMY 3 UAS WIA, FLSG-B 5 USMC WIA & 2 USMC KIA, MCB-7 4 WIA & 2 USN KIA E. CRATER ANALYSIS RPT'D 130MM FM 56COMILS AT 45° IMPACT AT 233- 584 F. 4 G. 24 MINOR	J, B
262220	127	261400Z		FM THIRD IARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT NOMINATIONS	
262220	128	262200H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1815-2200H C. 970- 598 EN 972597 D. REC'D SAF AT APPROX 1815H FM 20-30NVA, AT 1900H C. REC'D 75RR FIRE, AT 1925H CAME UNDER GROUND ATTACK FM 1ST SONVA AT 1945H ATTACK REPULSED, STILL RE- CEIVED SPORADIC INCOMING, MORE INFO TO FOLL E. CALLED ARMY & 81MM MSN F. 6 G. 8 EVAC	J, B
262300	129	262100H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2100H C. 948583 D. REC'D 5RDS FM ARMY UNK CAL FLASHES WERE OBS 360° 800M, BELIEVED TO BE ON SIDE OF RAZORBACK IN A CAVE E. ARMY MSN CALLED, UNK RES	J, B
262300	130	262050H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2050H C. 948583 D. REC'D 1RD FR ARMY WHILE FIRING MSN ON EN ARTY, NO CAS, INVEST BY 3D MAR	J, B
262345	131	262050H		FM 3D RECON: A. 181 B. 2030H C. 161447 D. FM OBS 8 LIGHTS 3000M N OF PSN LIGHTS WERE MOVING N TH' LIGHTS SPLIT UP & MOVED UP HILL E. FM IS CALLING FIRE MSN NOW	J
262400	132			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 AUGUST 1968	

26-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D PARADIV COG
 DOWNS HA RVN
 FROM: 270001H
 TO: 272400H

IN	OUT	INCIDENTS	MSGS	ORDERS	ACTION	
270001	1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 AUGUST 1968				
270002	2	261620H	FM 3D RECON: A. 151 B. 1620H C. 172447 D.	FM SAW 1 VU/NVA & 4 BUNKERS. EN RAN INTO BEEES NO CLEAR OBS E. FM FIRED FIRE MSN WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT		
270003	3	261920H	FM 3D RECON: A. 322 B. 1920H C. 242546 D.	FM OBS 8 VU/NVA MOVING IN AWAY FM TMS PSN EN CARRIED AK-47'S. THEY HAD 1 VU W/THEM 5 EN WALKED W/IN 20M OF TMS PSN FM SE. AT SO HAD AK-47'S & 1 GELSON MC. E. FM CALLED IN G/S		
270004	4	261720H	FM TROOP: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270005	5	270005H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270006	6	270006H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270007	7	261630H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270008	8	262210H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270009	9	261635Z	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270010	10	261705Z	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270011	11	270040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270012	12	270040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270013	13	270040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270014	14	270040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			
270015	15	270040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1720H C. 341697 EN 342696 D. 3 ARDS ON 152MM & 130MM ARTY REC'D E. ALL DEST COMM SEAK & BUNKER. POL BUNKER 2 AT R2222/1. 1 TEL-8. TELEPHONE & 8 SECTIONS 4" NO DISCHARGING ROSE G. 1 EVAC E. J.B			

270001-272400H AUGUST 68

DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

261930H IM THIRD MAR. A. L/3/3 B. 1930H C. 970598
D. REF "J" # 128. SEARCH OF AREA PROVED NVA
ARE STILL IN AREA. L/3/3 PULLED BACK TO
ABOVE GRID & CALLED IN ARTY. AT 1715 L/3/3
BEGAN TAKING INCOMING APPROX 10-15 RDS
FROM BELIEVED INDIRECT ARTY. AT 1930 L/3/3
WAS ATTACKED BY APPROX 35-250 NVA. E.
CALLED IN ARTY & SPOOKY, BUT DUE TO TIME
ELAPSE IN ALIGHTING IN POSITION WOULD NOT
PUT TO USE. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE
AT 1ST LIGHT. C. 12 MINOR H. 3 MIA JB

261930Z IM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW BDA

261930Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 35

261930Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SPOT REPORT # 84

261930Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 84

261930Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 873

261930Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 2101

261930Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 618

262145Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT

262200Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: 1ST MAR REG FWD

261505Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 22

261504Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 89

262100Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: FORWARD WITHOUT
SERVICE, PERISHABLE MATERIAL

270830 25 252220Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: PERISHABLE INFORMATION
DO NOT SERVICE. LANCASTER SITREP # 873

270831 26 260510Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 874

270832 27 261045Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 875

270843 28 261725Z IM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW REB INCIDENTS

270855 29 261115Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 528

270856 30 260550Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 527

270930 31 270915H IM THIRD MAR. A. REF "J" 12. L/3/3'S CONTACT
OF 261930H. 1. 5 NVA KIA. 2. 5 NVA. 2 ARTY, 2 RPG.

271000 32 270900H AC REPORT. YD 874007. A PRIME MOVER RAN
1 1/2 100 YDS. VEHICLE DAMAGED.

271001 33 270100Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARG LIGHT

271002 34 270915Z AC REPORT. YD 172747. 3 POSSIBLE AV POSTS.
YD 257208 - PONCHO COVERING SOME GEAR ON
SLOPESIDE. YD 253803 - BUNKERS WITH 2 NVA.
YD 257204 - NEW BUNKER CONSTRUCTION IN AREA.
YD 262798 - TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD 254813 - 6
LARGE BOMB TYPE BUNKERS. TRAILS RUNNING
BETWEEN. YD 259803 - FIRED NAVAL GUNS. 3
BUNKERS DESTROYED. 1 SAMPAH DESTROYED.

271005 35 261203Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1194

271006 36 262211Z IM THIRD MARDIV COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG

27-2 CONFIDENTIAL

270001-272400H AUGUST 69

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

26-930H FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1930H C. 970598
 D. REF "J" # 128. SEARCH OF AREA PROVED NVA
 ARE STILL IN AREA. 1/3/3 PULLED BACK TO
 ABOVE GRID & CALLED IN ARTY. AT 1715 1/3/3
 BEGAN TAKING INCOMING APPROX 10-15 RDS
 FROM BELIEVED INDIRECT ARTY. AT 1930 1/3/3
 WAS ATTACKED BY APPROX 35-250 NVA. E.
 CALLED IN ARTY & SPOOKY, BUT DUE TO THIN
 ELAPSE IN ALIGHTING IN POSITION WAS NOT
 PUT TO USE. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE
 AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 12 MINOR H. 3 IIA

FM FIRST NAV COG: FIRST NAV BDA
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 53
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SPOT REPORT # 81
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 81
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 872
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 2101
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 618
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 1ST MAR REG FWD
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 22
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 89
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: FORWARD WITHOUT
 SERVICE, PERISHABLE
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: PERISHABLE INFORMATION
 DO NOT SERVICE. FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 873
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 874
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 875
 FM FIRST NAV COG: FIRST NAV LINE INCIDENTS
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SOUTLAND SITREP # 528
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP # 527
 FM THIRD MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1/3/3'S CONTACT
 OF 261930H. I. 1. KIA N. 5 N. 2 AK47, 2 RPG
 1 SKS.

AD REPORT: YD 257808. A PRIME MOVER RAN
 1 A/S 100/100. 100/100 DAMAGED.
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT
 AD REPORT: YD 257808 - 3 POSSIBLE AV POSITS.
 YD 257808 - POND COVERING SOME GEAR ON
 SHORELINE. YD 257808 - BUNKERS WITH 2 NVA.
 YD 257804 - NEW CONSTRUCTION IN AREA.
 YD 262799 - TRAIL. YD 254813 - 6
 LARGE BOMB TYPE. TERRIBLE BARRAGE RUNNING
 BETWEEN. YD 259808. 100/100 NAVAL GUNS. 3
 BUNKERS DESTROYED. 100/100 DESTROYED.
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP # 1194
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG
 CONFIDENTIAL

JB

JB

J
ARC LIGHT

J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H AUGUST 68

TIME		J	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
271200	37		270204Z	FM CG 24TH CORPS PHB: ARC LIGHT NOMINATIONS	ARC LIGHT
271201	38		271145H	AO REPORT: XD 953594 - WORKED WITH L/3/3 RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 LARGE FIRE.	J
271200	39		270940H	FM TFH: A. F/2/4 B. 0940H C. FM 837453 D. REC'D 1 RD 60TH MORTAR INCOMING. E. FIRED 8THM COUNTER BATTERY. G. 2 EVAC	J
271245	40			FM CG VO: ALL COMS UP	
271246	41			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-41 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
<i>John P. Selece</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>D.M. Adams</i> CAPT USMC					
271240	42		271200H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1200H C. RD 12 NEW BUNKERS 3 IN SIZE, 17/82MM HDS, CHICOM MINES, AP MINES & CHICOM EQUIP E. ALL DEST IN PLACE	J
271215	43			FM DIV AO: XD204565 SUSP MORT UNABLE TO LG WORKED FOR F/2/3 SUPRESSED INCOMING FOR THEM, XD969600 RECEIVED FIRE FM TILLS AREA LAST NITE NEG AIR	J
271230	44			FM DIV AO: XD882560 RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP NEG BDA, XD916547 RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP NEG BDA, RELIEVED ON STATION	J
271310	45		271130H	FM TFH: A. D/3/4 B. 1130H C. FM 895354 D. END EST 30BUNKERS, COVERED W/BAMBOO & DIRT USED IN LAST 3-4 DAYS E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, WILL BRING GEAR BACK TO PSN N. 1 HEL- MET, 1 POUNCHO, 2 E TOOLS, 1 CHICOM GREN	J
271345	46		270330Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	J
271455	47		270311Z	FM CG PCV PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
271515	48		270615Z	FM CG PCV PYB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
271515	49		262302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 12	
271516	50		262304Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 128	
271517	51		262306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
271518	52		262308Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
271519	53		262310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 129	
271520	54		262312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
271530	55		270330Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: SECTION II OF II	
271635	56		270538Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
271640	57		262300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 245	
271710	58		270434Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 528	
271711	59		270138Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 874	
271712	60		270134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 618	
271715				27-3	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H AUG 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
271530	61			FM DIV AO: YD156774 NEW BUNKERS & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY, YD182804 4AW PSNS, YD 243820 BUNKERS & TRENCHLINE IN USE	J
271605	62			FM DIV AO: YD0942 VR FOR RPT'D 2 NVA BNS NEG SIGHTINGS, YD104418 RAN HEUY COBRAS ON VHA IN OPEN 1 KBA, YD085418 RAN HEUY COBRAS ON 4 BOATS, 4 BOATS DEST	J
271750	63		270431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 373	
271751	64		270132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 527	
271752	65		270430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 875	
271815	66		271630H	FM TF B: A. F/2/4 B. 1630H C. EN 837435 D. REC'D 2/60MM RDS WHILE HELO'S WERE IN LZ RAN 1 FLT EV, UNK RES	J, B
271900	67		260517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1193	
271901	68		271015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	
271902	69		271016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
271928	70		271125Z	FM XXIV CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
272036	71		271100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1193	
272030	72		271125Z	FM XXIV CORPS PHB: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
272020	73		262330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 530	
272021	74		261640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 529	
272022	75		262230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 877	
272023	76		261725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 876	
272040	77		272030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR: B. 2030H C. CAMP CARROLL D. CAMP CARROLL HAS TAKEN HVT INCOMING RES IN 2 KIA & 4 EVAC, K/3/3 HAS ALSO 6 KIA & 8 EVAC F. 8 G. 12 EVAC	J, B
272115	78		272100H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 2100H C. YD240577 D. 6 EN OBS BY NOD MOVING W TO E. FIRED 1RD HE 81MM EN W/DREW OVER RIDGE TO S	J
272124	79		272000H	FM FLSQ-B: B. 2000H C. 330690 D. REC'D 18/ 82MM RDS, NO CAS	J, B
272200	80		271320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
272201	81		271340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TMS	
272202	82		271341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
272230	83		271235Z	FM K1AV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, ATR
272345	84		272030H	FM 3D RECON: A. RELAY B. 2030H C. 962578 D. RELAY SAW LIGHTS MOVING DOWN RAZORBACK AT 2053H SAW MORT FLASHES, BELIEVED TO BE THE ONES HITTING XD928550 CALLED FIRE MSN W/UNK RES	J
272350	85		270830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 203 B. 0830H C. 837418 D. TM SAW 6 NVA/VC ON KHE SANH AIRSTRIP E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN UNK RES	J
272400	86			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 AUGUST 1968	

27-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3d MAF COG
280000H
282400H

DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 AUGUST 1968.

270920H

FM 3D RECON: A. 3D2 B. 1920H C. ID: 242546
D. FM SAW 8 NW1 TO SOUTH TM SET UP AMB AT
270925 FM FIRED FIRE MEN AROUND POST AT
271545 FM 270950H GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION
AT 272030H FM HAD A LARGE EXPLOSION 30 METERS
TO SOUTH AT 272030 WILL SEARCH AREA IN
MORNING. E. FM THINKS THEY MIGHT HAVE WOUNDED
3 OF THE EN.

270430Z

FM 1ST MAF COG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY
BRIEFING

FM COG WG: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/
FM MAR.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-5
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

CAPT USMC

FM FIRST MAF COG: THIRD MAF PHOTO IPIR.

FM FIRST MAF COG: THIRD MAF CIR IPIR.

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 619

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 618

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 877

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TMS

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 79

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 530

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 529

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 77

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TONK DONG HAC AIR OPSUM

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP # 2102

FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF FIRE INCIDENTS

FM FIRST MAF COG: FIRST MAF BDA.

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 878

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 531

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 532

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 620

FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 621

FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2D2 B. 0040H C.

040500H IN 040500 D. FM SPOTTED A LIGHT

BELIEVED TO BE A FLASHLIGHT MOVING ABOUT
150M FROM THEIR POSIT. E. CALLED FIRE MISSION
LIGHT WENT OUT.

28-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H AUGUST 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280528	28	271915H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1915H C. CAMP CARROLL D. CAMP CARROLL RECEIVED APPROX 10-12 RDS OF 130MM ARTY. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. F. 3 G.2 EVAC		
280530	29	271725H	FM THIRD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1725H C. 985545 EN 973554 D. E/2/3 RECEIVED 8/ 140MM ROCKETS FROM VIC ABOVE GRID * NEG CAS E. TWIN 40'S FIRED AT FLASHES ARTY MISSION ALSO FIRED. RESULTS UNK.		JB
280535	30	271945H	THIRD MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1945H C. 940583 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID RECEIVED 15 TO 20 RDS OF 130MM ARTY. E. FIRED ARTY ON SUS LOCATIONS OF GUNS AND FO. F. 7 G.1. 5 EVAC		J
280555	31	272045H	FM THIRD MAR: E/2/3 B. 2045H C. 985545 EN 966567 D. E/2/3 OBS A HELO TAKING 30 CAL FIRE FROM MACHINE GUN POSITIONS ON RAZORBACK NORTH OF THON SON LAM. E. CALLED ON ARTY ON ABOVE SUS MACHINE GUN POSITIONS. RESULTS UNK		JB
280600	32	272005H	FM THIRD MAR: A. 2/3 B. 2005H C. 093514 EN 068513 D. AN CIVILIAN (WOODCUTTER) REPORTED THAT HE OBS 10 NVA (9 MEN & 1 WOMAN) AT ABOVE COORD. NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES JUNGLE PANTS, AND RUBBER SANDALS, ARMED WITH CARBINES AND M-28. NVA MOVING ON TRAIL FROM WEST TO EAST. E. FIRED 81MM MISSION AT COORD. AND SHOT FIRE ON TRAIL.		J
280603	33	271600H	FM THIRD MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1600H C. 054514 EN SAMP D. UNITS FROM MAI LOC WENT TO ABOVE GRID TO RECOVER BODY OF NV CIVILIAN KILLED EARLIER TODAY BY SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. UNIT FOUND BODY AND STARTED TO BURY IT. THEN THEY RECEIVED APPROX 50 RDS AK47 FIRE. REPORT THAT LARGE GROUP SPENT NIGHT IN VIC OF 054514 FRESH TRENCHES & MANY SLEEPING POSITIONS IN GRASS. PRECEDING REPORT GIVEN TO H-6 BY D3 H-6 AND ADVISOR TOCK. VR AT 271500H & OBS 2 FIRES VIC OF 047495 & 063495. E. FIRED 81MM MISSION ON GRID 054514 & CALLED ARTY ON 047495 AND 063495 RESULTS UNK.		J
280230	34	280230H	FM THIRD MAR: A. REF "J" #. 12 271930 AUG. L/3/3 B. 0230H D. 1/3/3 FOUND THEIR 3 KIA'S MISSING FROM PREVIOUS ACTION FROM 271930H. THEY WERE CONFIRMED AS KIA'S E. 3 KIA		JB
280915	35	272132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 619		
280916	36	272130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP # 618		
280917	37	271639Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 876		
280918	38	271443Z	FM III MAF COC: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST		
280919	39	280910H	AO REPORT: YD125744 - RAN 1 A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX AND SUPPLIES, 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED 15M OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED.		J

28-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400 AUGUST 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION.
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	---------

280930		40	280930H		AO REPORT: YD908170 - LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY FROM THE 28 TO THE 90 GRID LINE AND FROM THE 55 TO THE 56 GRID LINE THERE IS LIGHT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.	J
281230		41	271215Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 879	
281300		42			FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ THE 1ST MAR, 1ST AIR CAV.	
281301		43			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. J. Silece Jr. CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

Robert W. O'Connor CAPT USMC

281302		44	271625Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 880	
281310		45	280400Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARCLIGHT	
281311		46	280207Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RE ORT NR 28	
281312		47	280906Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
281314		48	280205Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
281312		49	280310Z		FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMM	NORMAL
281315		50	280204Z		FM T IRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 621	
281316		51	280203Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: MAP/SAL SITREP 620	
281317		52	280202Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 879	
281318		53	280201Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 531	
281319		54	280200Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 531	
281305		55	271445H		FM TF II: A. E/2/9 B. 1445H LATE RPT C. 915-545 D. A/S WERE RUN ON RIDGE TO NS, 1 FIRED LOW ON RIDGE, THE PLT CO REQ FIRE BE RAISED AT THAT TIME HUEY WAS MAKING RUN & FIRED 1 POD OF RKTs 2 OF WHICH STRUCK LZ ARLES RES IN 2 KIA & 2 EVAC F. 2 NBC G. 2 EVAC NBC	J,B
281306		56	281145H		FM TF II: A. G/2/9 B. 1145H C. 895538 IN 893537 D. POINT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 1 RPG RD & SNIPER FIRE E. CALLED IN FIRE IEN, FIRED SAF & HNR AO G. 1 EVAC	J,B
281320		57	271243Z		FM T IRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 881	
281321		58	271244Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1194	
281329		59	271245Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1195	
281350		60	271250Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1196	
281351		61	280426Z		FM XXIV CORPS POC: FORCZST OF OPNS RPT	
281330		62			FM DIV AO: XD698532 2/9 IN CONTACT BAN 2 A/S, 2BUNKERS DEST, XD947472 BUNKER COM- PLEX	J

281450

28-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admin

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H AUG 68

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
01230		63		FM DIV AO: XD995682 4 AV PSNS OLD CAMOUFLAGE, XD991689 FRESH VEH TRACKS REMOVING OLD ARTY PIECES, XD994694 3 AW PSNS, XD986681 BUNKER COMPLEX	J
281504		64	280530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 880	
281505		65	280531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 879	
01600		66	280435Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS: ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
01645		67	281145h	FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1145H C. 895530 EN 895537-897531 D. REF "J" 56 PLT WHILE W/ FRAWING TOOK ANOTHER RPG RD, DURING AIR MSN, A/C REC'D HVY AMF EN BOTH GRIDS, AO OBS 2 POSS SEC EXPL & 2 DEST BUNKERS E. CALLED IN AIR & 8100 & 6000 G. 1 PREV RPT	J, B
01658		68	281230H	FM TF H: A. C/1/9 B. 1230H C. AT 875506 END 12 FIGHTING HOLES ALSO TRAIL TO 870500 OBS U CUT IN TREE USED AS MARKERS EVERY 150M E. 1/9 FO CALLING ARTY MSN ON 875502	J
1635		69	281400H	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 1400H C. 875455 EN 858455 D. EN SHIPER FIRED BRDS AT PLT E. FIRED SAF & 6000 CHECKED AREA & END TRAIL LEADING NE	J
01710		70	280055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 533	
01711		71	271735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 532	
01712		72	280535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 534	
01710		73	280625Z	FM FMAV COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
01710		74	280400Z	FM FMAV COC: III MAF HPORO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
01725		75	281205Z	FM 1/5 MECH: A. 1ST AMT B. 1205H C. 338703 EN 316708 D. DET 1 VN CIV WHILE CHECKING ID'S E. TURNED OVER TO S-2 L. 1	J
01756		76	271840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1198	
01827		77	271841Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1199	
01828		78	271842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENT CKY SITREP 1200	
01829		79	271849Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1197	
01915		80	280700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1201	
01940		81	280701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1202	
02005		82	272920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 622	
02006		83	272321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 623	
02007		84	272322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 624	
02008		85	27230 1Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 625	
02009		86	280600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 626	
01930		87		FM DIV AO: YD214825 NEW CAMOUFLAGED PSN W/ NEW TRENCULINE ABOUT 25M TO NE EN PSN, POSS ARTY SITE	J
01945		88		FM DIV AO: XD892538 POSS 12.7AA PSN RAN 3 A/S	J
01920		89	281330H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1330H C. 971600 D. L/3/3 PSN MADE CONTACT W/ 1NVA, KILLED SAME CONT SEARCH & END 2RPG-2 & 7RDS L. 1NVA	J, B

28-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 32 MARDIV COG

280001-282400H AUG 68

TIME	IN	CPT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
282030		90		281705H	FM 1ST AMT: B. 1705H C. FM 306679 D. ELEMENTS OF 1ST AMT BLEW APPROX 15 BUNKERS IN MAI LOC AREA, ON SITE OF PREVIOUS ATTACKS ON REVER TRAFFIC	J
282072		91		281805H	FM 1ST AMT: B. 1805H C. 291750 FM 27607719 D. ELEMENTS 1ST AMT FM, SPOTTED 5-7IVA ON BHACH E. ARMY CALLED, OBS 4 SEC EXPL, FM FIED	J
282140		92		281905H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. 1/77 B. 1905H C. 110605 FM 095605 D. THE FAC FLYING OVER THE FM REC'D SAF FM 095605 E. 1/77 FIRED 3RDS OF HE FM TANKS & CALLED ARMY FIRE, RES UNK	J
282100		93		281950H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. B/1/61 D. 1950H C. 125625 D. PTL SAW 6-8 PERSONS W/AUTO MATIC WPNS E. TOOK UNDER FIRE REQ ILLUM, PULLED BACK TO 128626 FM FIRE CEASED, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	J
282155		94		281245Z	FM CG XXIV CORPS PWB: ARCLIGHT CLEARANCE	ARCLIGHT
282210		95		281550H	FM TF H: A. D/1/9 B. 1550H C. 502531 D. END POSS RKT SITE W/COMMAND DETONATION EXPL DEVICES, ALSO END 22/2.75RPTS BELIEVED TYPE USED BY HEUYS, 10 WERE DEST, OTHERS IN PLACE FOR DETONATION, ALSO END 3BUNKERS OF LOGS COVERED W/DIRT & 8 FIGHTING HOLES E. RCTS, BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES DEST	J
282214		96		281900H	FM TF H: A. C/1/9 B. 1900H C. 897517 FM 893500 D. REC'D 5RDS EST 82MM, 3RDS DET- ONATED, NO GAS E. CALLED ARMY, RES UNK	J
282235		97		280704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TMS	
282255		98		281200Z	FM HAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AERO
282259		99		280700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 863	
282315		100		280701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 881	
282316		101		280702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1194	
282317		102		280703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR	
282317		103		280703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
282353		104		281209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1195	
282354		105		281208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1196	
282355		106		281205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 534	
282356		107		281202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1197	
282357		108		281203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1200	
32400		109			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 AUG UST 1968	
82400					28-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE COG
DOCK IN 3D
FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H
3D MARINE DIVISION

G-3 admin

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 AUGUST 1968	
290002			2	281532Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: ARLIGHT	
290003			3	281305H	FM 3D RECON: A. 382 B. 1305H C. 202445 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/2HVA/VC TM BROKE CONTACT & SET UP A 360° SECURITY, THEN OBS AN UN- IDENTIFIED NR OF VC/NVA IN TREE LINE, TM RECD C/S, TM MOVED OUT WHILE CALLING A FIRE NET TO THEIR REAR, T E TM ATTEMPTED TO MOVE TO REAR BUT RAN INTO EN 5 TIMES, TM WAS EXTRACT AT 1700H	J
290004			4	281000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 382 B. 1000H C. 083445 D. TM SAW 8 EN WEARING GREEN UTILITY V/MS, ALL EN HAD AK-47'S & HELMETS, WHEN TM LST SAW EN THEY WERE CUTTING BAMBOO N. EN 3 W EN	J
290005			5	281206Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 532	
290006			6	281207Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 533	
290007			7	281200Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1198	
290008			8	281201Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1199	
290120			9	281204Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
290121			10	281211Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1201	
290122			11	281210Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1202	
290123			12	281515Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP 626	
290135			13	281516Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP 625	
290136			14	281517Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP 623	
290137			15	281517Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP 622	
290140			16	281519Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP 624	
290141			17	281520Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
280300			18	281600Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: ALL MAP IR LPIR, MIXING OBS. G-2 AIRC	
290515			19	282015Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT.	
290545			20	281950Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: LONG HA AIR OPSUM	
290545			21	282000Z	FM THIRD MARINE COG: SITREP # 2107	
290550			22	281740Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW RDA	G-2 AIRC
290555			23	281617Z	FM ILL MAP COG: COMANDING BOMBARDMENT DATA REPORT NORMAL	
290550			24	281750Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE REPORT	G-2 AIRC
290550			25	290505H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1 81N. B. 0505H C. 103741 D. TOOK 2 RDS INCOMING FROM DIRECTION OF 3000. SUS 155. RDS LANDED IN WIDE AREA DAMAGE. E. IN PROCESS OF TAKING SHELL REP. RESULT WILL BE FORWARDED.	
290620			26	280840H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 383 B. 280840 C. XD 803494 D. TM FOUND A TUNNEL / 5 FEET OPENING 5 FOOT TUNNEL -- 64X 40 IN DIA. INSIDE WALL BLACHED 4 TO 6 INCH OLD TM CHECKED AND FOUND NOTHING.	

290720

29-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H AUGUST 68

3D MARINE DIVISION
INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290735		27		281800H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 2G2 B. 1800H C. 923459 D. TM CAME INTO CONTACT WITH 10-20 NVA ABOUT 30M. TO N/E. TM CALLED AO. BIRDS CALLED IN FOR EXTRACTION. A.O. TOO A/W FIRE. AO FIRED ALL HIS ORDINANCE. WHEN CHOPPERS CA ME IN TO GET TM THEY REG'D HEAVY A/W FIRE AND 50 CAL. FIRE. FROM A HILL TO N/W. (923463) TM WAS EXTRACTED WITH NEG CAS.	J
290745		28		281600H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON B. 1600H C. XD856457 D. TM SPOTTED 7 NVA WEARING FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS & CARRYING A MACHINE GUN. EN WAS 25M. FROM TM. TM CALLED IN GUNSHIPS AND MOVED BACK TO FR. POSIT.	J
290748		29		281540H	FM THIRD RECON: A. RECON 3C1 B. 1540H C. 838449 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT 15M. TO EAST A SHORT TIME LATER TM SPOTED 8-10 NVA AND CALLED FOR AO. WHEN AO CAME ON STATION HE CALLED FOR F/W. TM MOVED TO SOUTH SO F/W COULD WORK OUT TO NORTH. F/W THEN SPOTTED MORE EN. TM REG'D AUTO WPNS FIRE (AK47) FROM N/E. F/W GAVE GOOD COVERAGE AO & F/W ALSO TOOK AUTO WPN FIRE. E. TM EXTRACTED.	J
290755		30		281415H	FM THIRD MAR: A. RECON 3C2 B. 1415H C. XD856457 D. TM HEARD 3-4 EN CHOPPING BAMBOO AT XD856459. AT 1430 TM SAW 3 NVA MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. WHILE AT 1600 (XD856459) TM SAW 8 NVA SITTING IN A 360 PERIMETER. (XD853459) EN WORE UTYS. WITH RED PATCH AND GOLD LIGHTING BOLT ABOVE IT ON LEFT SHOULDER. ALSO WORE FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS AND HAD AK47'S. ONE M-1 RIFLE, 3/50CAL MACH GUNS, BOOTS SIMILAR TO OURS, LARGE WEELSTOCKED PACKS, CART BELTS. E. WHILE TM WAS MOVING TO FR. POSIT EN FOLLOWED THEM.	J
290815		31		290750H	FM TEL: A. A/1/4 B. 0750H C. 005469 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP FOUND DUD 105. LAYING ON RT # 9 YD 005469. E. UNIT BLEW IN PLACE.	J
290903		32		282400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 6 HOUR SITREP AO KENTUCKY # 1203	J
290904		33		280520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 882	J
290935		34		290800H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 0800H C. OCEANVIEW EN XD278778 D. RADAR LOCATED 3 NVA IN TREE LINE E. CALLED NAVAL GUNFIRE W/GOOD COVERAGE	J
290934		35		290845H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. A/1/11 B. 0845H C. XD168724 D. INCOMING MORTARS, 4 RDS 82MM. NEG CAS	JB
290955		36		290845H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH RECON TEAM. XD962577 - 2 CAVES 12 NVA HAD BEEN SEEN GOING INTO CAVES RAN 1 A/S 100/100 2 CAVES DES. XD961579 - RAN 2 A/S. CAVE FILLED WITH NAPALM - CRUMPLED UP ON OTHER SIDE OF RAZORBACK AT BASE IN	J

CONFIDENTIAL

291000

29-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

290001-292400H

290001-292400H AUGUST 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291005	37	282211Z	FM ITIMAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
291004	38	282215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 535	
291005	39	282235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 583	
291015	40	290933H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 0933H B. 1/77TH C. 200535 D. A TRUCK HIT A MINE ON RD # 9. TRAILER TIPPED OVER. E. ROAD WILL BE SWEEP BY 1/77TH ARMOR AGAIN.	
291045	41	291045H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP # 627	ARC LIGHT
291045	42	290739Z	FM 68 24TH CORPS: PHO ARG LIGHT	
291046	43	282240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL # 628	
291047	44	290845H	FM THIRD REGON: A. REGON 302 B. 0945H C. XD855460 D. 3 NVA WALKING IN VIC OF HILL 1015 WEARING UTILITIES, AK47'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS, HELMETS, PONCHOS. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSMS. FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/77TH B. 0740H C. YB 1233 D. PROBABLE FR FORCES FIRED 150 RDS 50 CAL. MACHINE GUN AT COMPOUND AREA/HAMLET. 1 VIETNAMESE BOY AGE 13 KILLED INSTANTLY. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.	JB
290733	45	290740H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 536	
291230	46	281705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP # 537	
291231	47	282155Z	FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP	
291245	48		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 43-48 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
291246	49		<i>John J. Allen</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>Robert W. Edwards</i> 1ST LT. USMC	
291247	49	291145H	AG REPORT: XD995703 - UNDERWATER BRIDGE. XD984684 - SMALL CONSTRUCTION PA SSID INFORMATION TO GROUND. XD9970 - TRAIL ON N SIDE OF BEN HAI RUNS W TO 93 GRID - BREAKS OFF - STARTS UP AGAIN AT 88 GRID CONTINUES W. YD0069 - HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY N-S TO 002561 - THEN E 400M. XD855615 & XD945624 - TRAIL ACTIVITY FM XXIV CORPS TOC OP: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMM FM IVAN COG: III MAF IPIN FM DIV AC: XD835477 HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA XD848476 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP NVA. 1 LARGE SEC. 1 NVA SIGHTED IN AREA FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1145H C. FM 900425 D. HAD 2 NVA BODIES 3-4 WKS OLD & HAD HEAD WOUNDS OTHER CHEST WOUNDS. BOTH BY ARTY. BURIED BODIES E. COMF MSH N. 1 RAYONNE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELL	NORMAL G_2, AIRO
291301	50	290300Z		
291320	51	290335Z		
291320	52			
291355	53	291145H		

291400

29-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H AUG 68

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
291425		54	282255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 884	
291445		55	291245H	FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1245H C. 900543 EN 892537 D. WHILE MOVING TO VIC OF LZ PLUTO TO CHECK AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT, REC'D AWF FM 3EN PSNS 1 NARROW TRAIL LEADS TO OBJ E. UNIT RETURNED TO ZZ MARS, CALLED HWY AIR & ARTY PREP ON OBJ	J
291450		56	291330H	FM TF H: A. 2/9 B. 1330H C. 900571 EN 896- 588 D. WHILE BRINGING IN EVAC HELLO, REC'D 13/82MI RDS E. EVAC COMPLETED, REC'D 81MI MSN, AO ON STATION, RES UNK	J, B
291500		57		FM DIV AO: XD995703 RAN 1 A/S ON UNDERWATER BRIDGE, 1 BRIDGE DEST	J
291540		58	291410H	FM 3D RECON: A. 302 B. 1410H C. 851467 D. 3 NVA MOVING W TO E, GREEN UTLS & BOOTS, PACKS CARTRIDGE BELTS & AK-47'S & 1 IMT E. TH CALLED FIRE MSN & ARE OBS THE AREA FOR RES	J
291625		59	290400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 883	
291635		60		FM DIV AO: XD892588 RAN 1 A/S ON SUSP EN MORT PSN FLT REC'D LIGHT AWF	J
291630		61		FM DIV AO: WORKED FOR 1/4 ON HELLO LIFT, XD 847476 RAN 2 A/S ON 8-10NVA IN OPEN, RES 3 KBA	J, B
291646		62	290403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1203	
291647		63	290401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 535	
291648		64	290402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 882	
291649		65	290630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 536	
291650		66	290631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 537	
291651		67	290404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
291652		68	290632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 627	
291653		69	290633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 628	
291654		70	290634Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 45	
291645		71	291300H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1300H C. 945567 D. HEARD SUSP EN HVT ON BOTH SIDES OPRIVER, LEAD TO COMPLEX OF 10-15 BUNKERS E. CALLED ARTY MSN, AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT LATER DATE	J
291815		72	291455H	FM TF H: A. B/2/9 GP B. 1455H C. 900571 EN 895588 D. WHILE RECEIVING 4 PACKS FM HELLO REC'D 7/82MI RDS & AT 1555H REC'D 5 MORE 82 MI RDS E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE, AO ON STATION, FM RUN ON TGT, RES UNK	J, B
291845		73	291230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 630	
291846		74	290600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 629	
291847		75	291202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1205	
291848		76	290600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1204	
291900		77	290800Z	FM HAV COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIR
291816		78	291500Z	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 1500H C. HILL 950 D. REC'D 1RD 60MI MORT, WHEN HELLO LANDED	J, B
291915		79	291030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 864	
291916		80	290710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 884	
291917				29-4	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARINE DIVISION

290001-292400H AUG 68

TIME		IN	OUT	DM	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
291910	81	291730H			FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1730H C. 065584 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH & DEST OPS, END 1 NVA HELMET, 1/82MM RD, & SEVERAL OLD FIGHTING HOLES E. DEST HELMET & RD, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER NEG RES +	J
292130	82	281231Z			FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: ARCLIGHT	
292215	83	290530Z			FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: SCOTLAND SITREP 530	
292216	84	291200Z			FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1206	
292217	85	291100Z			FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 631	
292345	86	291915H			FM 3D RECON: A. 1E1 B. 1915H C. 055441 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/5-7NVA, TM WORE GREEN UTILS & SOFT COVERS & SEMIAUTO WPNS W/LARGE PACKS TM BROKE CONTACT TO REAR & CALLED FIRE MSN W/NEG RES E. TM CONT MSN	J
292320	87	291530H			FM 3D RECON: A. 302 B. 1530H C. 855469 D. TM SPOTTED 15NVA MOVING SE, THEY WORE GREEN UTILS, BOOTS, & CARTRIDGE BELTS W/AX-47'S & HELMETS E. TM CONT MSN	J
292316	88	291910H			FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1910H C. 983546 D. HELO ATTEMPTED TO EXTRACT RECON TM IN VIC RAZOR BACK, REQ'D SAF, TOOK FRES IN ENGINE & WAS FORCED TO LAND AT TION SON IAN E. HELO WILL BE REPAIRED 30 AUG	J, B
292317	89	291500H			FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 1300H C. 964596 D. MADE CONTACT W/6NVA, AREA RECONED BY FIRE W/M-79 & SEARCHED AREA & END 35/82MM RDS, 6 PACKS, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 2 AK-47'S MAGS W/RDS E. RET'D GEAR TO CP G. 1 MINOR	J
292400	90	291330Z			FM BIAV COC: III MAF IPIR	G-2, AIRO
292400	91				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 AUG UST 1968	
292400					29-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IN OUT DTG

JOURNAL OF THE 30 AUGUST 1968

300001	1			
300002	2	290610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP 886	
300120	3	291407Z	FM 1ST MARINE DIVISION COC: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
300121	4	291400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
300122	5	291401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
300123	6	291402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1905	
300140	7	291403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
300141	8	291404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP 629	
300142	9	291405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1204	
300143	10	291406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SALINE SITREP 630	
300150	11	291230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT	
300200	12		FM COC VO: ALL COME UP	
300201	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT. USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
300200	14	291651Z	FM III MAF COC DNG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST.	ORIGINAL
300220	15	291625Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FIRST MAF FIRE ENGAGEMENTS	G-2 ALSO
300220	16	300100H	FM THIRD MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 0100H C. 1525 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82 MI E. ESTABLISHED IN REAR WATCH.	J
300230	17	291630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 3RD RECON BN SITREP	G-2 ALSO
300545	18	291715Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FIRST MAF BDA	
300720	19	300750Z	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/61 B. 0750H C. 140675 EN 164634 D. SPOTTED 2 EN PIPS AT ABOVE GRID MOVING SW. E. 1/77 ARMOR GOING INTO BLOCKING POSITION. 1/61 MOVING TO EN LOCATION. FORWARD AIR CONTROLLER PUT IN AIR OVER LOCAL	J
300900	20	292217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 889	
300901	21		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 300001H 300600H # 633	
300902	22		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NAP/SAL SITREP 291801H 292400H # 632	
300903	23		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 300011H 300600H # 1208	
300904	24		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 291801H 292400H # 1207	
300905	25	291625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 888	
300906	26	291200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP # 887	
300907			30-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H AUGUST 68

TIME		J*	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
300920	27	300915H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH RECON TM. HAD CONTACT LAST NIGHT RAN 4 A/S IN AREA WHERE CHOPPERS TOOK 50 CAL. FIRE - 3	J	
301045	28	301000H	AO REPORT: WORKED WITH 2/9 XD 892538 - FOR OBJECTIVE PREP ON HILL # 792. TOTAL BDA 2 WEAPONS POSITIONS, 4 BUNKERS, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED.	J ARC L	
301100	29	300122Z	FM CG 24TH COPRS PHB: ARE LIGHT	G-2, A	
301430	30	300245Z	FM BRAW COG: LIT MAF IPIR		
301455	31	301430H	FM 3D IAR: A. 3/3 B. 1430H C. 965608 D. H 3/3 MADE CONTACT W/6NVA. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA'S, RES 1 KIA (C) I. INVA	J, B	
301510	32	281632Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 631		
301511	33	281631Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 538		
301530	34	291430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 634		
301531	35	291431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1209		
301445	36		FM DIV AO: XD723460 W ALONG STREAM NR COOK- ING FIRES, HVT TRAIL ACTIVITY, XD788357 YELLOW FRONT END LOADER	J	
301600	37	301245H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. HQ/1/61 B. 1245H C. C-2 D. REC'D APPROX 35RDS 130/120/82MM, LANDED IN PERIM BETWEEN 1245H & 1315H NO GAS E. RET'D COUNTER MORT FIRE, DIR'CTED BY AO, RES UNK	J, B	
301625	38	300455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 888		
301622	39	300900H	FM TF H: A. A/1/9 B. 0900H C. 920535 D. PHL FWD 2 RET'S 2.75MI, APPEARED DUDS & 1/250LB BOMB E. BEST W/C-4	J	
301620	40	301200H	FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1200H C. 894537 EN 886- 538 D. REC'D 1 CHICOMI GRN ALSO REC'D AK-47 SNIPER FIRE E. RET'D FIRE & DEPLOYED CALLED ARTY SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON SUSP EN PSN CONT ADVANCE G. 1 MINOR	J, B	
301621	41	301345H	FM TF H: A. F/2/4 B. 1345H C. 840452 D. REC'D 1/60MM RD, NO GAS E. FIRED COUNTER B MTY, RES UNK	J, B	
301622	42	300010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTIA ND SITREP 540		
301623	43	291230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTIA ND SITREP 539		
301624	44	292230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 541		
301625	45	300457Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 889		
301626	46	300445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 887		
301715	47	300453Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP 633		
301746	48	300447Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1208		
301717	49	300451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SALINE SITREP 632		
301718	50	300449Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1207		
301719	51	300550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 890		
301600	52		FM DIV AO: XD825436 50CAL PSN ERISH DIGGINS	J	
301750			30-2 CONFIDENTIAL		

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

300001-302400H AUG 68

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

301800 53

FM COG NO: ALL COMS UP EXCEPT T/V III
MAF

301800 54

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-54
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

D. J. Sam C. PA USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. L. Jeffery 1ST LT USMC

301755 55

300245Z

FM HAW COG: III MAF IPIR

G-2, AIRO

301806 56

301000H

FM 3D RECON: A. 102 B. 281930-301000H C.
961579 D. DURING TIME PERIOD HAD 8 CONTACTS
W/8 EN RES IN 8 EN KIA (C), ARMY FIRED 326RDS R
RES 4 KIA (C), AIR DEST CAVES & KILLED 2 EN
CAVES LARGE ENOUGH FOR TANKS, MANY TUNNELS
IN AREA, CONTACT TOTAL RES 24 EN (C)

301807 57

301625H

FM 3D RECON: A. 301 B. 1625H C. 059432 D.
HE WAS BEING INSERTED & HELO TOOK AWF FM HE
TH. SET DOWN IN ZONE AT 90054425, G/S MADE
SEVERAL TRIPS OVER AREA, TH WAS EXTRACTED
E. TH FIRED SAF AT EN PSN, RES UNK

301650 58

301530H

FM TF H: A. G/2/9 B. 1530 C. 892537 D.
893536-896553 D. HAD 3 DEST BUNKERS W/MPNS
AMMO & CLAYMORES, REC'D SNIPER FIRE AT
893536, 2 COMMAND DETONATING MINES WENT OFF
RES 5 EVAC E. CONT TO SWEEP OBJ, RES'D FIRE
W/60MM & SAF, MPNS & AMMO TO G-2 G. 5 EVAC

301808 59

301755H

FM 1/5 MECH: A. 1/11 B. 1755H C. A-4 D. REC
2ND ARTY NEG CAS

301840 60

301620H

FM 12TH MAR: A. B/1/12 B. 1620H C. 983453 D.
REC'D 3/75MM ARTY RDS E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY
RES UNK G. 5EVAC

301837 61

300930Z

FM HAW COG: III MAF IPIR

302000 62

301555H

FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1555H C. ROCK PILE D.
REC'D APPROX 3-5RDS OF LIGHT ARTY OR POSS
RKT, POSS EN GRID 938588 & 936588 CALLED
COUNTER BTRY & REC'D APPROX 10MORE RDS OF
LIGHT ARTY OR RKT'S G. 8 EVAC

302020 63

300300Z

FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1210

301905 64

FM DIV AO: XD918589 ACTIVE RKT SITE, FIRED 1
ARTY MSN NEG BDA

301945 65

FM DIV AO: XD892572 ACTIVE RKT SITE RAN 5 A/S
3 SEC EXPLS, 3 BUNKERS DEST 2 RKT PSN DAMAGED
5 RKT'S BURNING AS AO LEFT AREA

302025

30-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H AUG 68

TIME		IN	OUT	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
302100	66	301715H		FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1715H C. 045585			
				FM 031585 D. UNIT OBS 2 FIGURES MOVING			
				APPROX 700M N OF THEIR PSN E. CALLED IN			
				8TH & ARTY HSH AT 1730H OBS 1 FIGURE FALL			
				WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT			J
302200	67	300550H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 542			
302152	68	300945H		FM XXIV CORPS: III MAF PHOTO IPER			G-2, AIR
302201	69	301200H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60			
302125	70	302025H		FM BASE DEFENSE: A. LCU RAMP B. 2025H C.			
				253611 D. LCU RAMP DONG HA REC'D 2 PREMATURE			
				RDS FM 12TH MARINES			J
302210	71	301201H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON BRIEF NR 55			
302211	72	301202H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 58			
302213	73	301203H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 886			
302214	74	301204H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1209			
302215	75	301205H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: HAP/SAL SITREP 634			
302216	76	301206H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 890			
302217	77	301207H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 541			
302218	78	301210H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 41			
302215	79	300220H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: XXIV CORPS TOG:			NOTE
302220	80	301211H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 40			
302221	81	301620H		FM 12TH MAR: A. B/1/12 B. 1620H C. 983542			
				D. REF "J" 60 CHANGE LINE DELTA TO READ			
				REC'D 3/122MI REFS G. 3 EVAC (PREV REF'D 5)			
				2 MINOR +			J, B
302222	82	301212H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 37			
302223	83	301213H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 31			
302322	84	301435H		FM CG XXIV CORPS: COMMANDERS BARRATIVE			
				FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 31 AUG			COG
302400	85			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 AUGUST 1968			
302400				30-4			CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Admission
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3RD MARDIV COG
NVA RVN
FROM: 31000H
30 MARINE DIVISION 12400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 31 AUGUST 1968	
310115		2	301600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 542	
310146		3	301209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 540	
310147		4	301661Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
310148		5	301430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
310149		6	301431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1210	
310130		7	301208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITREP 539	
310132		8	301500H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/11 B. 1500H C. A-3 D. 1 NVA FLAG IN TOP OF TREE. BOOBY TRAPPED W/GREN W/TRIP WIRE. LOCAL 174725 E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J
310128		9	301500H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1/11 B. 1500H C. A-3 D. CHICOM MINES WITH PLASTIC CORDERS WHICH WERE NOT PICKED UP BY NINE SWEEP WERE FOUND BY PERSONNEL FOLLOWING NINE SWEEP. LOCAL 193724. 3 OTHERS AT 199724 E. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
310145		10		FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT FOR TELETYPE W/ THH & III MAF	
310146		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>J. J. Gleece Jr.</i> 1ST LT. USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>John J. Gleece Jr.</i>	
310147		12	301630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 3RD RECON BN SITREP FOR PERIOD	
310300		13	301641Z	FM III MAF COG DNG: COMMANDING GENERAL'S DAILY FORECAST	NORMAL G-2 AIRC
310317		14	301630Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	
310346		15	301510H	FM 3RD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1510H C. 970505 D. 1 MARINE TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE WITH 60MM RD WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. E. 192DEVAC COMPLETED. G1. 1 EVAC	JB
310346		16	301910H	FM 3RD MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1910H C. 002573 D. WHILE FIRING ARTY PREP AT GRID 001586 NOTICED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. E. FOUND ADDITIONAL RD IN AREA OF EXPLOSION.	J
310346		17	301845H	FM 3RD MAR: A. 1/3 B. 1845H C. TSL D. REF TO "J" 5 REC'D APPROX 10 MORE HDS LIGHT ARTY & ROCKETS SAME GRID UNK TYPE ROCKET. E. CALLED COUNTER BATT FIRE. MED EVAC REQUESTED. G1. 9,4 FM 3 MARS 5 FM 1/12 BATT ABOVE CAS FIG. IS FINAL TOTAL	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



100001-312400H AUGUST 68

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS/REMARKS/ISSUES	ACTION.
310430		18		302001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY AFX BY FIRE REPORT.	
310520		19		302031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 17	
310521		20		302032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT # 15	
310500		21		301840Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIRST MAW BDA	
310540		22		302230H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 2230H C. OCEANVIEW EN, 274750, 276757, 273752 D. GLOWORM SIGHTINGS, 1ST GROUP 5 PERSONS 2ND 8, 3RD 10. ALL MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. E. PF UNIT ON HILL 31 FIRED ILLUM, TANKGUNS, 40MM, 60MM MORTAR. RESULTS UNK.	J
310540		23		302230H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 2230H C. YD 293623 D. VILLAGE CHIEF SAID SUS WAS TO JOIN NVA IN 3 DAYS. SAME SUS WAS WITH 1ST SUS THAT WAS PICKED UP AT 301330. E. BROUGHT SUS TO CP. K. 1 NVA SUS	J
310550		24		302000H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 2000H C. OCEANVIEW EN 4000 METERS NORTH OF OCEANVIEW BEACH. D. VISAL SIGHTING OF 7 NVA ON BEACH. E. FIRED 2 RDS TANK H.E., SWIFTBOATS FIRED 34 RDS HE, & 60 VT OF 60MM & 2000/50CAL.	J
310840		25		301900H	FM THIRD RECON: A. BECON 2D2 B. 1900H C. XDS38385 D. TM OBS 10-15 NVA RUNNING ACROSS OPEN RICE PADDY INTO A TREE LINE CARRYING AN OBJECT THE SIZE OF A BASE PLATE ON A POLE. EN WORE UTYS, BOOTS, PACKS & WEAPONS. E. TM CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.	J
310850		26		301220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 891	
310851		27		301655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP # 892	
310855		28			FM COG VO: ALL COMMS UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/ 2ND ARVNS & TELETYPE W/ TFR & III MAF	
310900		29			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 54-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEETS	
					<i>John J. Gilece Jr.</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>D.M. Arms</i> CAPT USMC	
311035		30			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP (310001-310600H) # 1212	
311036		31			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP (301201-301800H) # 635	
311037					31-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

310001-312400 AUGUST 68

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSCs, ORDERS

ACTION

311100 31-
311101 32-
311030 35 302355H

3D MARINE DIVISION: KENTUCKY SITREP (301801-302400H) # 1211

3D MARINE DIVISION: NAP/SAL SITREP (301801-302400H) # 636

FM TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 2355H C. 959536 D. WHILE FIRING & RESTARTING H & I MISSION WITH 60MM MORTARS WHICH WERE BEING FIRED FOR THE 3RD CONSECUTIVE NIGHT. 1 RD OUT OF 3 FELL ON A FRIENDLY LP. THE 2 RDS WHICH PRECEDED WERE OBS TO IMPACT IN FRONT OF LP. E. PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION REVEALS BAD LOT OF AMMO WHICH HAS NOW BEEN EXPENDED. INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED. F. 1 G. 1

311045

35 310805H

FM 3RD MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 0805H C. 998572 D. SEARCH OF AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S ACTION AB ABOVE GRID FOUND 4 NVA KIA, 2 AK47'S, 1 SKS, 7 CHICOM GREN & MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR.

NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA. E. CONTINUING SEARCH. W. 7 CHICOM GREN MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR. 2 AK47, 1SKS. N. 3 L. 4 NVA(G)

311047

36 310900H

FM 3RD MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 0900H C. 10053586 D. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WHERE 2 FIGURES WERE OBS & TAKEN UNDER FIRE YESTERDAY.

FOUND NEW COMM WIRE RUNNING FROM ABOVE GRID TO POST SOUTH OF H/2/3'S POSIT. E. GET WIRE & CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA.

311025

37 301345H

FM TH: A. G/2/9 B. 1345H C. 892537 EN 893536 (BUNKERS) 854536 (MORTARS) D. WHILE MOVING ON AJECTIVE, REC'D CHICOM GREN VIC XD893536. UNIT OBS 3 ROWS OF BUNKERS AT THIS TIME. THEY DEPLOYED & MOVED INTO FIRST ROW OF BUNKERS. WHERE THEY FOUND 8/12IN. CLAYMORNS, 1 BOOBYTRAP, 1/60MM RD. & 1 SKS RIFLE W/FULL MAG POUCH, 1 AK47 & MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR. THE UNIT MOVED FURTHER UP THE HILL & EN DETONATED 2 CLAYMORNS & OPENED UP W/SNIPE FIRE. EN BEGUN FIRING 60MM FROM XD854536. RDS IMPACTED DOWN HILL FROM ASSAULTING TROOPS. ANOTHER PIT WAS DEPLOYED ON LINE W/THE FIRST PIT & LEAD ELEMENTS AT SECOND ROW OF BUNKERS. THIS UNIT REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. FROM EST EN PIT FROM THE THIRD ROW OF BUNKERS. THE UNIT CALLED AN AO AND DIRECTED ADDITIONAL AIR & ARMY ON EN POSIT. DUE TO LACK OF LZ IN THE AREA, SHORTAGE OF AMMO & NUMEROUS WOUNDED THE UNIT BROKE CONTACT & RETURNED TO LZ MARS. G.16 M. 2

311130

31-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JB

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Admin

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

310001-312400H AUGUST 68

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
311116	38	311035H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 1035H C. OCEANVIEW EN YD287755 D. REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE BELIEVED TO BE FROM HIGH POWERED RIFLE. E. USED 60MM ARTY & 30 CAL. SNIPER RDS CREASED	J
311135	39	310945H	AO REPORT: YD178673 - WITHIN 300M RADIUS SEVERAL BUNKER COMPLEXES. 15-20 BUNKERS IN EACH NOT RECENT. YD185649 - BUNKER COMPLEX TRAIL FROM RIVER TO GRID 30-40 BUNKERS APPEAR IN USE YD109740 - 2 BUNKERS DES 1 KBA YD107749 - 4 BUNKERS DES 6 DAMAGED	JB
311140	40	311000H	AO REPORT: XD892532 - SUPPORT FOR 2/9 2 BUNKERS DES NEG BDA	J
311141	41	311100H	AO REPORT: XD9868 - MUCH PROGRESS ON ROAD ON WEST. XD993693 - BUILT CUTOFF RUNS DOWN TO XD997685 TO 2 VEHICLE REVENEMENTS NEG VEHICLES. XD989600 - W/500M EXTREMELY FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY - MOST FROM N THEN BRANCHES OFF IN SEVERAL DIRECTIONS. XD895539 - OBJECTIVE PREP 3 A/S 7 SECONDARIES. REPORTED BY GROUND SOUNDED LIKE 60MM MORTAR. RELIEVED ON STATION NEG FURTHER EDA.	J
311145	42	310655H	FM 1ST/5TH: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 0655H C. YD280666 D. AMTRAC RUN OVER FRAG GREEN RESULTING IN 1 INJURY TO INDIVIDUAL. REC'D FRAG WOUNDS IN BACK & RIGHT ARM INDIVIDUAL MEDEVAC TO QT. G1. 1 EVAC	JB
311146	43		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LANCASTER SITREP (310001-310600H) # 893	
311305	44	311145H	AO REPORT: WORKED FOR 2/9 RAN 3 A/S. 3 SECONDARIES UNCOVERED 4-5 GOOD FORTIFIED POSITIONS. RELIEVED ON STATION.	J
311145	45		FM DIV AO: XD788357 YELLOW VEHICLE REPT'D YESTERDAY HAS NOT MOVED WEATHER TO BAD TO RUN AIR	J
311305	46	310240Z	FM XXIV CORPS TOC: COMMANDERS DAILY SUMMARY	NORMAL
311315	47		FM DIV AO: YD073617 OLD RKT PSN W/TRAILS LEADING TO IT FM THE N BELIEVE IT COULD BE GETTING READY TO BE USED	J
311315	48	302211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	NORMAL
311312	49	311105H	FM TF H: A. F/2/9 B. 1105H C. 895538 EN 894-536 D. REC'D ANF WHILE MOVING TO OBJ, EST 2-3 GROUPS, NO CAS E. AO ON STATION DIRECTING A/S CONT MOVE AFTER STRIKES	J
311400	50	301213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP 1213	
311350	51	311300H	FM 1/5 MECH: A. G/1/61 B. 1300H C. 138678 D. TRACK VEH RAN OVER MINE, THEN OBS 1SUSP EN E. PURSUING 1 SUSP VC G. 2 EVAC	J, B
311400	52		FM DIV AO: YD240794 NEW BUNKER COMPLEX 8-10 BUNKERS FIRED 1 NGF MSN 5BUNKERS DEST	J
311430			31-4	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COJ

310001-312400H AUG 68

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COJ

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
311415			53	310532Z	FM XXIV CORPS PTB: INTELL UPDATE FOR ARCLIGHT	ARCLIGHT
310135			54	311315H	FM 1/8 MARCH A. D/1/11 B. 1315H C. 1112715 D. MADE CONTACT W/200K SIZE EN UNITS, EN IN BUNKERS & IN OPEN, EN USING AW & MORT E. SINCE 1300H HAVE HAD AIR SUPPORT ARMY SUPPORT, CONT C. 6 EVAG I. 13 HVAKLA(2)	J, B
311440			55	311315H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1315H C. 940578 D. FWD WRECKED FW A/C BELIEVED TO BE AN F-4 CRASHED APPROX 2 MONTHS AGO, NO SIGN OF CANOPY OR SEAT E. REMOVED FULL EQUIP, AIRSPEED INDICATOR, BALANCE OUTPUT, RELIEVER VALVE CORRECTION CHART, PITCH OUTPUT	J
311405			56	310600H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 0600H C. 964604 D. AT 30 2030H LF 30TH DIVA THROWING CHICOMS AT THEIR PSN, AT SAME TIME W/3/3 REC'D SMALL PROBE E. SEARCH OF AREA YTD FOLL GEAR 6 CHICOMS, 2 RPG RDS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 1 AMMO POUCH, 1 BAYONET, ALL E. UP DIST EXCEPT GRENADES & RPG RDS, WHICH WILL GO TO 31 MAR S.2	J
311540			57	308700H	FM 3D RECON: A. RELAY B. 1700H C. 918574 D. RELAY CALLED AO AND FW ON ACTIVE RKT SITE, DEST RKT SITE	J
311541			58	311400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-2 B. 1400H C. 924446 D. TM OBS 3-10HVA MOVING IN A W DIRECTION EN WERE TALKING & BREAKING BRUSH E. TM LOST COMM & WAS ADVISED TO MOVE TO HIGHER GROUND	J
311542			59	301100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOTLAND SITE P 543	
311550			60	310510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35	
311551			61	3105009Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 42	
311552			62	310506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AO REPORT NR 39	
311553			63	310507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 37	
311554			64	310506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
311555			65	310505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 636	
311556			66	310504Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 635	
311557			67	310503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 892	
311558			68	300502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LANCASTER NR 891	
311559			69	310501Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1211	
311600			70	310500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1212	
311601			71	280704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TMS	
311602			72	281633Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP 1206	
311603			73	300500Z	FM THIRDMARCT: COG: NAP/SAL SITREP 637	
311640			74	311450H	FM 1F H. A. F/2/9 B. 311450H C. EN 894536 D. REC'D SNIPER & LIMITED SAF WHILE MOVING UP HILL USED 8" ARMY BETWEEN 10PLMS FW IN PREP OF OBJ LINE LAST FLT REC'D GROUND FIRE EN OBJ E. TROOPS ARE 100M FM TOP OF HILL USING 60,81 100MM DURING APPROACH	J
311640			75	311545H	FM 1F H. A. F/2/9 B. 1545H C. 893547 D. MOVED OUT AFTER A/S TO 2ND LINE OF BUNKERS, 75M FM TOP FND 1HVA(C) 1 DAY OLD E. CONT ADVANCE COVERED BY ARTY & MORT FIRE TO COMBAT DATE OBJ I. 1HVA	J, B

311710

31-5

g-3 admin

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG
TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, OBS. OTHERS ACTION

311800 76 IM COG WO: ALL COMES UP EXCEPT SWITCH W/
2ND ARVN, & 1ST W/THH & III MAP
311800 77 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 29-77
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COGAND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

am Jims CPT DEAC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER
EST IN US4C
311745 78 ✓ IM DIV AO: 1122379Z 2 STRUCTURE DEST &
BUNKERS DEST, 5 KBA & 2 BUNKERS AT 233777
FIRED NCF 3, BUNKERS DEST 1 WPNS PSN DAMAGED
Y0270786 FIRED NCF ON BUNKERS 1 BUNKER DEST
AT FOLL GRIDS TOOK EBY SAW 235768-235764 E.
7 KBA
311500 79 IM DIV AO: XD885535 BUNKER COMPLEX & HIGH-
LYG HOLE RAN 1 A/S, XD895535 TOOK GROUND
FIRE RAN 1 A/S FIRE CEASED
311800 80 IM DIV AO: XD885539 NVA IN BUNKERS RAN 2
A/S RES BUNKERS DEST 1 KBA
311942 81 311905H IM 3D MAR: A. 4/2/3 B. 1905H C. 027532 EN
024532 D. OP SPOTTED 6 PERSONS MOVING SE, UN-
ABLE TO OBS WPNS. CALLED 814501H 1BN & 106
& ARMY MSN, RES UNK
311941 82 311455H IM 3D MAR: A. 4/3/3 B. 0845-1455H C. 964604
EN 964609 D. PTL IND MANY BLOODY BATTLE WESS-
INGS & 1 CHICOM GREN & 1 SET UTIL'S E. DEST
ALL GEAR
312005 83 311100Z IM HAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR
312100 84 3111745H IM 3D RECON: A. 2A3 B. 1745H C. 274532 D. IM
OBS 3-10 NVA REPAIRING BUNKERS & BUILDING
LEAN-TOS, THEY WORE GREEN UTILS & HELMETS IM
OBS 1AKL-47, AT 311800H IM REC'D AWF BELIEVED
IM OBS EN E. IM CALLED FIRE MSN CHECKED AREA
NEG RES
312205 85 311315Z IM HAW COG: III MAP PHOTO IPIR
312216 86 310540Z IM THIRD HADIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP 894
312143 87 312110H IM 3D MAR: A. 4/2/3 B. 2110H C. 027532 EN
023552 D. 6NVA MOVING IM S-N CBS CROSSING ROAD
REC'D 6011H FIRE 2-3RDS, L NDED OUTSIDE PERIM
& 1 CHICOM ON W OF PERIM, EN MOVED BACK TO S
E. ARMY & 8TH MSN FIRED, ALSO SAW & 11-6011,
UNK RES G. 1 EVAC
312223 88 311415Z IM CG XXIV CORPS FEB: COMMANDERS FORECAST OF P
OPNS FOR 1 SEPT
312245 89 310859Z IM HAW COG: III MAP IPIR
312400 90 JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 31 AUGUST 1968
31-6

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED